



2026 - 2028

# RIVER VOYAGES

---

*Europe, Egypt, Southeast Asia, India & the USA*



# Perfecting RIVER VOYAGES



FRONT COVER:  
OIL PAINTING OF A VIKING SHIP ON THE NILE RIVER

THIS PAGE:  
VIKING TOR IN REGENSBURG, GERMANY



There is something timeless about exploring the world by river. Life slows to an unhurried pace and each day brings a new destination and new stories to discover. You might find yourself gliding past quaint villages along the Rhine and Danube, tasting fine wines along France's Rhône and Dordogne rivers, standing before ancient temples along the Nile or meeting the vibrant riverside communities of the Mekong.

For nearly 30 years, Viking has been setting the standard in river voyages, not through size or spectacle, but through innovation, thoughtful design and meaningful experiences for our curious guests. What began with just four river ships, has grown into a fleet of over 100 award-winning river, ocean and expedition vessels exploring 21 rivers, five oceans and all seven continents.

Each ship is purpose built for the region it sails, combining our signature Scandinavian design with warm hospitality that defines the Viking experience. On board, you'll find light filled spaces and thoughtful touches that make you feel right at home. Whether you're sharing stories with new friends on the Aquavit Terrace, watching the scenery drift by from your stateroom, or joining a guest lecture that brings history to life, every moment is designed to be both comfortable and enriching.

This year, we are thrilled to introduce our new river voyages along India's Brahmaputra River. These journeys capture the colour, energy and deep cultural heritage of this region. It's a new chapter in our story and another way for you to experience the world in greater depth.

Whether you are planning your first river voyage or returning for another, this brochure is your guide to discovering the world's rivers with Viking. We hope it sparks your imagination and helps you choose the perfect voyage for your next journey.

We can't wait to welcome you on board.

Warmest regards,

**Michelle Black**

*Managing Director Australia & New Zealand*

## *First Time River* **VOYAGE GUIDE**

Find out what to expect on board and onshore, how to choose the perfect voyage, the best time to travel and what to pack.

**READ GUIDE**



# CONTENTS

---

## DISCOVER THE VIKING DIFFERENCE

The Viking Story .....	6
The Viking Difference .....	8
Voyages for the Thinking Person .....	10
Voyage the Viking Way .....	14
Viking Longships .....	16
Viking Inclusive Value .....	18
Included in Your Fare .....	20
Serene Scandinavian Spaces .....	22
Award-Winning Service .....	24
Settle in to Your Stateroom .....	26
Veranda Suites .....	28
Explorer Suites .....	30
Destination-Focused Dining .....	32
A Toast to Your Voyage .....	34
Cultural Immersion .....	36
Onshore Experiences .....	38
Technology and the Environment .....	40
Life on the Rivers .....	42
River Locks .....	44
Pre and Post Extensions .....	48
River Special Offers .....	50

## EUROPE

European Season Guide .....	54
<b>European Sojourn</b>	
23 Days: Amsterdam to Bucharest or vice versa .....	58
<b>Grand European Tour</b>	
15 Days: Amsterdam to Budapest or vice versa .....	62
<b>Passage to Eastern Europe</b>	
11 Days: Budapest to Bucharest or vice versa .....	66
<b>Capitals of Eastern Europe</b>	
17 Days: Bucharest to Vienna or vice versa .....	70
<b>Rhine Getaway</b>	
8 Days: Basel to Amsterdam or vice versa .....	74
<b>Romantic Danube</b>	
8 Days: Budapest to Regensburg or vice versa .....	78
<b>Lyon, Provence &amp; the Rhineland</b>	
15 Days: Amsterdam to Avignon or vice versa .....	82
<b>Paris to the Swiss Alps</b>	
12 Days: Paris to Zürich or vice versa .....	86
<b>Cities of Light</b>	
12 Days: Paris to Prague or vice versa .....	90
<b>Danube Waltz</b>	
8 Days: Budapest to Passau or vice versa .....	92
<b>Rhine &amp; Main Explorer</b>	
11 Days: Nuremberg to Basel or vice versa .....	96



<b>NEW Rhine Main &amp; Danube Odyssey</b>	
18 Days: Basel to Budapest or vice versa	98
<b>Elegant Elbe</b>	
10 Days: Prague to Berlin or vice versa	100
<b>Holland &amp; Belgium</b>	
10 Days: Amsterdam to Antwerp or vice versa	102
<b>Tulips &amp; Windmills</b>	
10 Days: Roundtrip Amsterdam	103
<b>CHRISTMAS VOYAGES</b>	
<b>Europe Christmas Market Experience</b>	106
<b>Christmas on the Rhine &amp; Moselle</b>	
12 Days: Paris to Zürich or vice versa	108
<b>Christmas on the Main &amp; Moselle</b>	
12 Days: Paris to Prague or vice versa	110
<b>Christmas on the Rhine</b>	
8 Days: Amsterdam to Basel or vice versa	112
<b>Christmas on the Danube</b>	
8 Days: Regensburg to Budapest or vice versa	114
<b>Christmas on the Rhine &amp; Main</b>	
11 Days: Nuremberg to Basel or vice versa	116
<b>Danube Christmas Delights</b>	
8 Days: Passau to Budapest or vice versa	118
<b>Christmas Along the Elbe</b>	
10 Days: Berlin to Prague or vice versa	119
<b>FRANCE</b>	
<b>France's Finest</b>	
15 Days: Avignon to Paris or vice versa	122
<b>Lyon &amp; Provence</b>	
8 Days: Lyon to Avignon or vice versa	126
<b>Paris &amp; the Heart of Normandy</b>	
8 Days: Roundtrip Paris	130
<b>Châteaux, Rivers &amp; Wine</b>	
8 Days: Roundtrip Bordeaux	134
<b>London, Paris &amp; D-Day</b>	
12 Days: London to Paris	138
<b>Christmastime in Paris &amp; Normandy</b>	
8 Days: Roundtrip Paris	140
<b>PORTUGAL</b>	
<b>Portugal's River of Gold</b>	
10 Days: Lisbon to Porto	144
<b>EGYPT</b>	
<b>Nile Ships</b>	150
<b>Pharaohs &amp; Pyramids</b>	
12 Days: Roundtrip Cairo	152
<b>SOUTHEAST ASIA</b>	
<b>Mekong Ships</b>	158
<b>Magnificent Mekong</b>	
15 Days: Hanoi to Ho Chi Minh City or vice versa	160

<b>INDIA</b>	
<b>Brahmaputra Ship</b>	166
<b>NEW Wonders of India</b>	
15 Days: Roundtrip Delhi	168
<b>USA</b>	
<b>Mississippi Ship</b>	174
<b>Mississippi River Odyssey</b>	
22 Days: New Orleans to St. Paul	176
<b>Mississippi Delta Explorer</b>	
8 Days: New Orleans to Memphis or vice versa	178
<b>America's Great River</b>	
15 Days: St. Paul to New Orleans	180
<b>Heartland of America</b>	
8 Days: St. Louis to St. Paul or vice versa	182
<b>Nashville, Memphis &amp; the Cumberland</b>	
8 Days: Memphis to Nashville or vice versa	183
<b>RIVER &amp; OCEAN COMBINATION VOYAGES</b>	
<b>Rhine &amp; Viking Shores &amp; Fjords</b>	
15 Days: Basel to Bergen or vice versa	186
<b>NEW Iberian Odyssey</b>	
17 Days: Barcelona to Porto	188
<b>Grand European &amp; Viking Fjords</b>	
22 Days: Bergen to Budapest or vice versa	190
<b>ANOTHER WAY TO EXPLORE</b>	
<b>Ocean Voyages</b>	192
<b>Expedition Voyages</b>	198
<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Our Ships on the Rivers</b>	204
<b>Deck Plans</b>	206
<b>Booking and Sale Terms and Conditions</b>	228
<b>River Sailing Season at a Glance</b>	232

# THE WORLD OF VIKING

Wherever you choose to go—Europe, Southeast Asia, Egypt, the USA or beyond—Viking takes you to places you can only fully appreciate by river, and we take you there in comfort.





# THE VIKING STORY

*How one man's vision led to a new way to sail*

*"We wanted to do things differently  
—and since then, our mission has  
resonated with curious travellers."*

Torstein Hagen, Viking Chairman

## WHEN TORSTEIN HAGEN FOUNDED VIKING

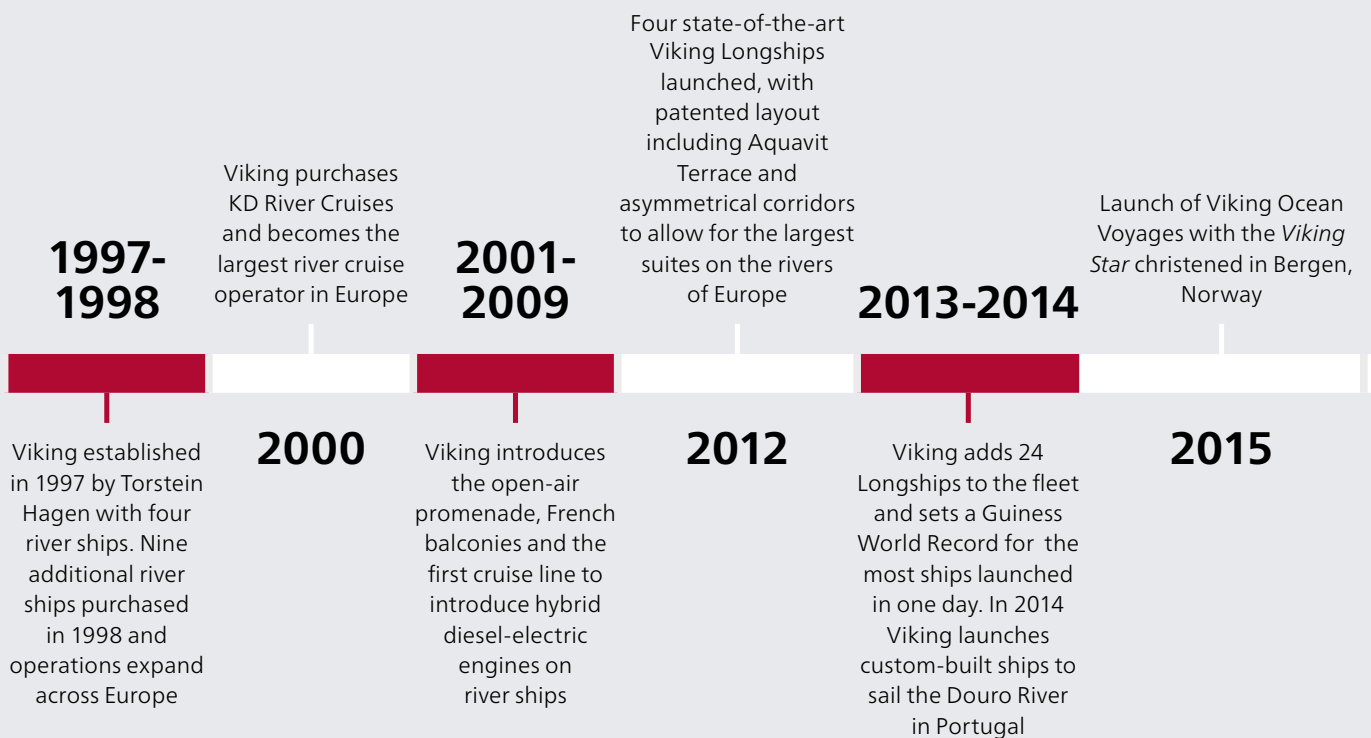
in 1997 with four river ships, he had few supporters and even fewer who believed in his vision. He was 54 years old and had spent much of his career in Norway in shipping, bearing witness to an industry that was ripe for change. Our Norwegian-born patriarch had a deep desire to create something different—and as anyone who has travelled with us will tell you, different is exactly what you get on a Viking voyage.

For more than 28 years our Chairman Torstein—who the Viking family knows simply as 'Tor'—has built an award-winning fleet of ships over 100 strong.



TORSTEIN HAGEN

First, we set the standard for modern river journeys, then we reinvented ocean voyages with the launch of our award-winning small ship voyages and then we have perfected expedition voyages, with our state-of-the-art expedition ships, the *Viking Octantis*, and the *Viking Polaris*.





TORSTEIN & KARINE HAGEN, SVALBARD, NORWAY



VIKING OFFICES, LOS ANGELES, USA

A family-owned and operated business when we began, Viking remains a family-owned business to this day, with Tor ensuring his original vivid Viking vision is upheld with each passing year.

One needs only to see the beautiful spaces on our ships or take part in a unique shore excursion to feel his high standards and strong eye for detail.

Our award-winning ships are prized for their artfully designed, timeless interiors and our service is a lesson in thoughtful, intuitive attention. We strive for meaningful experiences in every itinerary, and our standout approach to child-free, casino-free, curiosity-fuelled cruising with more added value keeps our well-travelled guests coming back time and time again.

So if you join us every year to explore a new destination, welcome back. And if you're considering sailing with us for the first time, we look forward to welcoming you to the family.

We know you'll love exploring the world with us.



# THE VIKING DIFFERENCE

*Meaningful travel, tailored to you*

**AT VIKING, WE DO NOT TRY TO BE ALL THINGS TO ALL PEOPLE.** Rather, our loyal guests continue to choose us every year because of our unique approach to river voyages that is defined as much by the things we include, as the things we leave out. Well-travelled and culturally curious, our guests are not interested in over-the-top ships or novel thrills, and neither are we. That's why we forgo things like black-tie dinners in favour of delivering meaningful experiences, tailored to you. Instead, we include more, where it matters most.

## **MORE VALUE**

We don't underestimate the importance of good value, so we include more in your fare. All meals, wine and beer with lunch and dinner, a shore excursion in every port, Wi-Fi and gratuities are part of your Viking fare.

## **MORE CULTURE**

With more time in port and more overnight stays, you'll have ample opportunities to soak up the fascinating culture of every destination you visit. On board, the cultural enrichment continues with educational lectures by destination experts, enough books to fill a library, live performances and meals bursting with flavour.

## **MORE CONNECTION**

On your voyage, you will have ample opportunities to meet like-minded travellers. Our spaces have been designed to create a relaxed atmosphere where you can mingle with your fellow guests. By the end of your journey, our hope is that you will feel infinitely more connected—both to your destinations and new-found friends.

## **MORE MEANING**

We are known as being for 'The Thinking Person'. We know that uncovering art, food, wine and culture of the places we visit is important to you, so we focus our energy on creating meaningful onboard and onshore experiences.

## **MORE STYLE**

Our elegant Scandinavian-inspired interiors boast beautiful blonde wood, clean lines and art-covered walls.





THE ATRIUM

## WHAT VIKING IS NOT

We aren't just known for what we are.  
We are known for what we are not, too.

- **No** children under 18
- **No** casinos
- **No** charge for Wi-Fi
- **No** charge for beer and wine with lunch and dinner
- **No** umbrella drinks
- **No** photography sales
- **No** art auctions
- **No** smoking
- **No** waiting in lines
- **No** formal nights, butlers, or white gloves
- **No** nickel-and-diming



LOUNGE SITTING AREA



THE RESTAURANT



# VOYAGES FOR THE THINKING PERSON

*Created for discerning travellers with true explorer spirits*

**THEY SAY THAT A CHANGE IS AS GOOD AS A HOLIDAY**, but at Viking we think that a holiday can inspire change. We believe travel should be more than just an escape from the ordinary, so when you travel with us you'll not only uncover some of the world's greatest riches, you'll almost certainly discover something about yourself too.

We offer a myriad of ways for our guests to celebrate on board, from informative lectures on history and art to exotic cooking demonstrations and musical performances. But we also know that many of our guests' most treasured memories are of a much quieter nature: moments of speechless awe while walking in the steps of ancient explorers, or inner quietude while sitting on the Sun Deck or the Aquavit Terrace marvelling at the changing landscapes passing by.



## EXPLORE, LEARN, UNDERSTAND

Our itineraries have been expertly curated to provide these meaningful moments to our curious, well-travelled guests. Offering greater cultural insight and personal enrichment, we give you opportunities every day of your voyage to engage with your destination through its food, landscapes, culture and history.

Before you travel, we get your journey underway by providing you with materials to help you plan and anticipate your voyage. From destination-specific photography advice by professionals to filmographies that inspire wanderlust and recommended reading that informs and enlightens, we begin to broaden your horizons long before you pack your bags.

Once comfortably on board, because we know you always want to learn more, countless activities are on offer designed to educate and inspire. Instead of onboard novelties, we offer world-class lectures on history and art, tastings of vintage wines, menus inspired by local cuisine and a vast selection of fascinating books, carefully curated in partnership with London's prestigious and historic bookshop, Heywood Hill.

## ART, HISTORY, CULTURE

With various cultural partnerships in place around the world including the British Museum, Highclere Castle, and Heywood Hill literary collectors, Viking also brings its guests closer to art, history and culture while on shore. You might accompany the ship's chef on a visit to a local market, step behind the scenes at a famous theatre company, tour a chocolate or car factory or view private collections and hidden vaults at world-class museums.



## EMBRACING HYGGE

Underneath all of this excitement and at the root of every voyage is a recognition of hygge (pronounced "hyh-geh")—a Nordic way of life. In embracing our strong cultural roots, we ensure that your inspiring Viking voyage is also one of comfort and contentment. From a peaceful cup of tea enjoyed to that surprising conversation sparked with a like-minded traveller, our aim is to help you feel more connected—to new friends and the world—on every single journey. We've never been more easily connected to the rest of the world and the golden discoveries that await there.

Now that's something to think about.

*"If you're a curious traveller, keen on art and culture and looking to learn more about the destinations you visit, then you'll appreciate Viking's educational focus. For me, it's the Thinking Person's Cruise Line."*

Brian Johnston, Freelance Travel Writer





# VOYAGE THE VIKING WAY

*Viking takes you closer to your destination, docking right in the heart of the most fascinating cities*

**IMMERSE YOURSELF IN NEW CULTURES** on board our award-winning river vessels. With sleek Scandinavian design features and all the comforts of an elegant boutique hotel, our ships are built to gently carry you into some of the most incredible cities in the world. You will arrive rested, relaxed and ready to explore.

## **TRAVEL WITH EASE**

Unpack your bags just once, then settle in and witness the ever-changing landscapes and breathtaking scenery surrounding you. Discover the highlights of the world's most spectacular rivers—from the Rhine, Douro and Seine to the Mekong, Nile, Brahmaputra and Mississippi—all right outside your stateroom door.

## **THOUGHTFULLY DESIGNED SHIPS TO ENHANCE YOUR JOURNEY**

Our award-winning Viking Longships and purpose-built ships have set the standard in river voyages, providing spacious suites—including staterooms with full-size verandas. The streamlined Scandinavian design features and floor-to-ceiling windows create elegant, inviting interiors bathed in natural light. If you're still craving more of the great outdoors, you can head up to the expansive sun deck or dine al fresco in the Aquavit Terrace.

Because we own and operate our ships, no detail escapes our attention—that's the Viking difference. We became the number one river cruise line in the world by always putting the needs of our valued guests first, and we will stop at nothing to maintain our high standards. Join us on board and discover why our guests choose to return to our river cruises again and again...



AQUAVIT LOUNGE



VIKING RA, EGYPT

*“Viking's Longships are the incarnation of smooth sailing. I love the big windows, the open-air deck, sitting on the Aquavit Terrace tucking into lunch as scenery and silvery water glides by. There couldn't be a more relaxing way to travel.”*

Brian Johnston, Freelance Travel Writer



AQUAVIT TERRACE, COLOGNE, GERMANY

# VIKING LONGSHIPS

*Leading the way in European river voyages*

GUESTS: 190    LENGTH: 443 FT.    DECKS: 4    STATEROOMS: 95

## Two Explorer Suites

Located at the aft, these 445-square-foot suites feature separate sleeping and sitting rooms and a private wraparound veranda with 270° views.

## Organic Herb Garden

Our chefs harvest fresh herbs from this charming green space on the Sun Deck throughout your journey.

## The Lounge

With comfortable seating, expansive views and live piano music, this is the ideal place to gather with fellow explorers.

## Solar Panels

Help make our ships the greenest on the rivers.

## Walking Track

The perfect place for exercising and taking in fresh air.

## Environmentally Considerate

Energy-efficient hybrid engines reduce vibrations for a remarkably smooth ride with no motion sickness.

## 25 Standard Staterooms

All with river views.

## Seven Veranda Suites

At 275 square feet, these true two-room suites on the Upper Deck have a French balcony in the sleeping quarters and separate sitting area with a full veranda.

## 39 Full-Size Veranda Staterooms

## 22 Staterooms with French Balconies

The largest deluxe staterooms sailing Europe's rivers feature floor-to-ceiling sliding glass doors.

## Atrium

Our bright, airy lobby is the heart of the ship, where Guest Services staff welcome you on board and assist throughout your journey.

## Library

Read up on your next destination with our thoughtfully curated book collection.



Featuring elegant Scandinavian design, our fleet of identical, Swiss-registered Viking Longships offer an unparalleled choice of all-outside staterooms, expansive views from floor-to-ceiling windows and al fresco dining.

TAKE AN INTERACTIVE TOUR  
OF OUR VIKING LONGSHIPS

[CLICK HERE](#) 

#### **The Bar**

Enjoy a cocktail or coffee and settle in to watch the passing scenery.

#### **Sun Deck**

Relax and enjoy the fresh air from a comfortable chair while you watch the ever-changing landscape.

#### **Complimentary Wi-Fi**

So you can stay connected with the world around you.

#### **Floor-to-Ceiling Windows**

Maximise natural light and offer expansive views.

#### **Aquavit Terrace**

Dine al fresco with this revolutionary indoor/outdoor seating area at the bow of the ship.

#### **The Restaurant**

The main dining room features daily-changing menus, including regional specialties made with fresh, local ingredients.



# VIKING INCLUSIVE VALUE

*Pricing that covers everything you need — and nothing you do not*



**WHEN YOU'RE A GUEST ON A VIKING SHIP,** we want you to feel at home, so go ahead and leave your wallet in your stateroom. We don't think you should have to spend every time you want a cup of coffee or feel like browsing the internet, so we have designed our fares to include as many features and services as possible.

We know how important good value is to our guests, so our fares include everything that you need—such as all of your on board meals including beer and wine with lunch and dinner.

How can we offer this incredible value? As the world's leading river cruise company, we have an operational base that permits us certain efficiencies of scale. This applies to the world-wide buying power we leverage when it comes to operational costs, as well as to the significant 'intellectual capital' that exists within our organisation, including our experienced executive management team.

Finally, we rigorously manage every element of our ships and guest experience with you in mind, so we can pass significant savings straight on to you every time you sail with us.





AWARD-WINNING SERVICE



AQUAVIT TERRACE



*"Itineraries are developed with the curious, experienced traveller in mind—and once on board, every detail of the Viking ships has been designed to enhance and enrich the travel experience."*

Michael McHugh, Editor, Mindfood Magazine

# INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

*The price of a Viking river voyage includes everything you need and more...*

A Viking river voyage is exceptional value for money. From meals, beverages and Wi-Fi to a shore excursion in every port of call, we give you everything you need to enjoy yourself at no extra charge.



## EXCEPTIONAL ACCOMMODATION

From our Standard Staterooms right through to our Explorer Suites, you are guaranteed exceptional comfort on board a Viking river voyage. Our hotel-style beds are topped with luxurious European linens and duvets, and our premium toiletries will leave you feeling perfectly pampered.



## AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

Viking's Swiss-trained staff are graduates of the Hotel School Academy and are the cream of the industry crop. Our employees wear the Viking uniform with pride and are dedicated to ensuring that you have the most comfortable and memorable journey possible.



## QUALITY CUISINE

All meals on board our river voyages are carefully prepared by our Swiss-trained chefs using the freshest ingredients. Enjoy a vast selection of local and international dishes, whether you're dining in the main restaurant or al fresco on the Aquavit Terrace.



## PREMIUM BEVERAGES

Enjoy complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with your onboard lunch and dinner services, as well as 24-hour access to specialty coffees, teas and bottled water.



## 24-HOUR TEA & COFFEE

Enjoy complimentary specialty teas, coffees and bottled water at our 24-hour beverage bar.



## COMPLIMENTARY WI-FI

We know our guests are well-connected, which is why free Wi-Fi is available throughout our ships. You can keep in touch with family, friends and the outside world at any time—day or night.

*“Shore excursions were led by local guides who provided an insight into our destination that went far beyond the major highlights and truly captured the heart and soul of the places we visited.”*

Tiana Templeman, Freelance Travel Writer



#### **SHORE EXCURSIONS**

We offer one complimentary excursion in every port so you can soak up the culture, history, art and architecture of every destination you visit. Discover more with an expert local guide who brings each and every destination, its people, culture and cuisine to life.



#### **ENRICHING CULTURE CURRICULUM**

Enjoy an exciting choice of performances, live talks and hands-on demonstrations that add even greater insight to your journey and the places that you visit. Included guest lectures on history and art, tastings of local vintage wines and cooking demonstrations.



#### **QUIETVOX AUDIO HEADSETS**

There is a complimentary audio headset system for each guest in their stateroom. So on our shore excursions, no matter where you are standing with your group, you won't miss a word of the fascinating local insights from your expert local guide.



#### **VISIT UNESCO SITES**

Choose from a variety of included or optional excursions to UNESCO World Heritage sites. Each is classified as having cultural or historical influence, and will keep your curiosity fuelled.



#### **IN-ROOM INFOTAINMENT SYSTEM**

Sometimes a quiet night in is all you want. Enjoy music, movies on demand, plus programs from the BBC, CNN, National Geographic and more.



#### **NO NASTY SURPRISES**

For your Program Director and ship crew, tipping and gratuities are included in your fare, so budgeting for your holiday could not be easier.

# SERENE SCANDINAVIAN SPACES

*Every room is beautiful, functional and filled with natural light*

## **TIMELESS STYLE**

Minimalistic, sleek and modern yet textured, warm and inviting, our signature Scandinavian style imbues every space on board, in a showcase of calming symmetry, exquisite craftsmanship and an abundance of natural materials. Our graceful rooms are equal parts beautiful and functional, and our public spaces are the perfect expression of a timeless design approach that is loved the world over.

## **NORDIC INSPIRATION**

With inspiration pulled from the exploratory spirit of the original Vikings, you'll encounter our Nordic heritage in every storied space on board our ships. Clean lines and warm blonde joinery nod to our forbears' connection to the natural world, while leather and colourful woven textiles recall the patterns of early Norwegian craftsmen.





THE LIVING ROOM, VIKING RA



EXPLORERS' LOUNGE, VIKING MISSISSIPPI



THE RESTAURANT, VIKING LONGSHIP

**NO DETAIL IS OVERLOOKED** — from the carefully curated library to the stunning light-filled lobby. Our river ships even feature an organic herb garden, as well as energy-efficient hybrid engines and strategically placed solar panels. Guests are always captivated by the sprawling sun deck and al fresco dining spaces on board our ships, not to mention the floor-to-ceiling windows that offer never-ending panoramic views of the spectacular surroundings.

*“Viking's Longship fleet is a well-executed expression of understated luxury. Its sleek and modern Scandinavian design is timeless and easy on the eyes, and while the ship is contemporary, this never comes at the expense of warmth or comfort.”*

Madelin Tomelty, Freelance Travel Writer



## AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

*When you have the best people, you have the best service*

### **WE PREFER GENUINE, PERSONABLE SERVICE**

at Viking, so you'll notice that our international English-speaking team has a special way of making guests feel completely comfortable. Demonstrating impeccable hospitality without excessive formality, nothing is too much trouble for our staff members, who effortlessly create a relaxed, warm and inviting atmosphere so you can settle in from the moment you arrive.

Whether a stateroom steward or one of our captains—everything our team members do is to make your time with us as memorable as possible. Their esteemed reputation that crosses rivers, oceans and continents is one of the main reasons people choose to travel with Viking over other cruise lines, again and again.

### **EMPLOYER OF CHOICE**

Our guests aren't the only ones who return year after year. Our worldwide staff of more than 10,000 is fully committed to making your voyage truly unforgettable.

Our highly experienced management team brings many years of expertise in luxury voyages to your journey and this inspiring leadership makes Viking an industry employer of choice. This standing allows us to hand-select and train to the highest standard each member of our onboard staff, ensuring the very best people take care of you throughout your journey.



### OUR SERVICE GUARANTEE

We are the only cruise line to guarantee its award-winning service—that's how confident we are that we will exceed your expectations. However, should you be dissatisfied with our service within the first 24 hours of your trip—whether it's on board or at a hotel—please let us know right away. In the unlikely event the problem cannot be rectified within the following 24 hours, you can depart as soon as possible and we will refund 100% of your cruise fare. We will even assist with any departure reservations. For more information and terms and conditions, please contact us.



### SPECIAL TREATMENT

Will housekeeping leave extra filtered water in your room? Will a waiter learn your favourite wine? Is it possible for members of your ship's crew to feel like good friends? Yes, if they work for Viking.



AWARD-WINNING SERVICE



VIKING'S TALENTED CHEFS



## SETTLE INTO YOUR STATEROOM

*A sophisticated space with all the creature comforts is yours to enjoy*

### **YOUR PRIVATE SANCTUARY ON THE RIVER**

Our state-of-the-art Viking river vessels offer guests unprecedented levels of comfort. Whether you're sailing the rivers of Europe, Asia, Egypt or America, our ships are custom built to navigate each unique region they sail, and are inspired by our award-winning Viking Longships. Our innovative thinking and patented design provide you with more choices and a more enriching overall experience than other river vessels.

### **TIMELESS, ELEGANT DESIGN**

Our ships are known for their modern yet timeless Scandinavian-inspired design and our staterooms are no exception. Every room in every category is

an expression of elegance, with a calming coastal palette, clean lines and blonde natural timber creating a soothing sanctuary.

### **SPECIAL TOUCHES**

It's the little things that make the biggest difference. Expect more room to spread out and make yourself at home. Plus, smart storage solutions ensure you'll never have to worry about where to put your things, and high-tech sound-proofing improves a blissful night's sleep. You'll also feel pampered by bathrooms equipped with heated floors and premium Freyja bath products.



**STANDARD | 150 SQ. FT.**

At 150 square feet, our Standard Staterooms offer all the comforts and conveniences for an enjoyable journey. They feature ample storage space, a flat-panel TV and a spacious bathroom with anti-fog mirrors and premium Freyja bath products.



**FRENCH BALCONY | 135 SQ. FT.**

At 135 square feet, our French Balcony Staterooms are comfortable, airy and designed with an understated elegance in mind. Featuring ample storage space, a flat-panel TV and a spacious bathroom with anti-fog mirrors and premium Freyja bath products, these staterooms also include a floor-to-ceiling sliding glass door that opens to a railing.



**VERANDA | 205 SQ. FT.**

At 205 square feet, our Veranda Staterooms feature ample storage space, a flat-panel TV, a spacious bathroom with anti-fog mirrors and premium Freyja bath products, as well as a floor-to-ceiling sliding glass door that opens onto a full-size veranda.

**ALL VIKING STATEROOMS FEATURE:**

- Elegant, Scandinavian-inspired design
- Hotel-style bed with luxury linens
- Ensuite with a glass-encased shower and strong water pressure
- Heated bathroom flooring
- Premium Freyja toiletries
- Soft robes and slippers
- Free Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV with movies on demand
- Smart storage solutions



LIVING ROOM



BATHROOM



BEDROOM

## VIKING VERANDA SUITES

*All-inclusive, very exclusive*

### **A ROOM WITH A VIEW**

At 275 square feet, the Viking Veranda Suites are spacious and comfortable, with an al fresco space of your own where you can watch the world go by, soak up some sunshine or even enjoy dinner under a star-speckled sky. Just don't be surprised if you find leaving your stateroom that little bit harder.

### **EARLY ACCESS**

As a Viking Veranda Suite guest, with early check-in from 12 noon, you can also settle into your home on the river before you've even begun to think about lunch. Inside your suite, a complimentary bottle of Champagne will be waiting so you can make a toast to your journey ahead.

### **OPEN-PLAN LIVING**

The generously sized living area is the perfect place for relaxing, reading your favourite book or catching up on the latest movies on demand. The full-size veranda right outside the glass door provides fantastic views of the ever-changing scenery.

### **SEPARATE BEDROOM**

The separate bedroom with a French balcony gives you space to relax and take in the views. Your hotel-style bed is topped with the finest European linens and duvets providing the perfect place to turn in after a full day exploring.



### SPACIOUS BATHROOM

The spacious bathroom offers an elegant design and modern fixtures that create a serene atmosphere, perfect for unwinding after a long day. Inside you'll find heated flooring, a large glass-encased shower with strong water pressure, and anti-fog mirrors. Enjoy a selection of premium Freyja toiletries, plush robes and slippers for added comfort. Additionally, the ample counter space and soft lighting enhance your overall experience.

### EXCLUSIVE TOUCHES

Because we know it's all about the details, we have considered every minutiae of your experience as a Viking Veranda Suite guest from arrival to departure to ensure it is as comfortable and enjoyable as can be. If you're peckish, a mini-bar with alcoholic beverages, soft drinks, water and snacks is on hand and replenished every day, while laundry, and shoe shine services are all offered complimentary.

#### IN ADDITION TO ALL STANDARD STATEROOM AMENITIES, YOUR VERANDA SUITE INCLUDES:

- Two flat-screen, interactive LCD TVs
- Early check-in (available from 12 PM)
- Mini-bar stocked daily with snacks and beverages
- Welcome bottle of Champagne
- Complimentary laundry and shoe shine services
- Binoculars



## VIKING EXPLORER SUITES

*Ultimate relaxation, exceptional views*

### **IMPRESSIVELY SPACIOUS**

Spanning up to an incredible 445 square feet, the Viking Explorer Suites are more akin to an apartment than a river vessel's stateroom. All-inclusive and unmistakably exclusive, Viking Explorer Suites come with the abundance of extra perks and amenities to be expected of this indulgent class of accommodation, beginning long before embarkation. With only two Explorer Suites on board, be sure to book yours early.

### **EARLY ACCESS**

As a Viking Explorer Suite guest, with early check-in from 12pm, you can also settle into your home on the river before you've even begun to think about lunch. Inside your suite, a complimentary bottle of Champagne will be waiting so you can make a toast to your journey ahead.

### **NEVER-ENDING VIEWS**

While all Viking staterooms have a view, in our Viking Explorer Suites the views never stop. Whether you're enjoying some lunch on the spacious veranda offering 270-degree views, relaxing in your living area or waking up in bed, you'll have a constant front-row seat to the awe-inspiring landscape gliding by.

### **EXPANSIVE OPEN-PLAN LIVING**

This elegant home away from home has a generously sized living area leading onto the wraparound veranda, where you can enjoy complimentary room service or your daily fruit platter.

### **SEPARATE BEDROOM**

The separate bedroom boasts either floor-to-ceiling windows or its own entrance onto the veranda, while the Viking Explorer bed, lined with luxury linens and cosy pillows, is fit for a king.



LIVING ROOM



BATHROOM



BEDROOM

### SPA-LIKE BATHROOM

Our large bathrooms offer heated flooring, generous storage to neatly organise your essentials and strong water pressure for a refreshing shower experience. There are easily visible controls, as well as anti-fog mirrors to provide a clear reflection at all times. The spacious, open shower alongside the full-length bath invites ultimate relaxation, while the elegant design and high-quality materials create a luxurious atmosphere.

### EXCLUSIVE TOUCHES

Because we know it's all about the details, we have considered every minutiae of your experience as a Viking Explorer Suite guest from arrival to departure to ensure it is as comfortable and enjoyable as can be. If you're peckish, a mini-bar with alcoholic beverages, soft drinks, water and snacks is on hand and replenished every day, while laundry, dry cleaning, pressing and shoe shine services are all offered complimentary.

### IN ADDITION TO ALL STANDARD STATEROOM AMENITIES, YOUR EXPLORER SUITE INCLUDES:

- Two flat-screen, interactive LCD TVs
- Welcome bottle of Champagne
- Complimentary Silver Spirits beverage package
- Mini-bar stocked daily with snacks and beverages
- Binoculars
- Room service (during breakfast) and daily fruit platter
- Coffee machine with premium coffee and tea selections
- Complimentary laundry and dry cleaning
- Private arrival/departure transfer in Europe





## DESTINATION-FOCUSED DINING

---

*Every meal is bursting with fresh, local flavours*

There is no better time or place to tantalise your tastebuds than when you're travelling, which is why our talented chefs are dedicated to creating unique dishes that reflect the destinations you are visiting, as well as some timeless classics.

### **LOCALLY SOURCED INGREDIENTS**

Provençal lemons, Hungarian paprika, artisanal cheese from Lyon and freshly picked dill from our onboard herb garden —these are just some of the tasty elements that inspire our chefs to create a range of authentic dishes. Of course, these creations are best paired with a glass of wine from the local region.

### **EVERYDAY ELEGANCE**

On a Viking river voyage, every meal is a special occasion. Feel the weight and texture of our quality linen tablecloths and napkins, and delight in the sparkling glassware and fresh flowers adorning your table. *Villeroy & Boch*, *Iittala* and *Marimekko* tableware complement the Viking dining experience perfectly, as will the wonderful company of your fellow travellers.

### **REGIONAL CUISINES**

Our signature "Taste of..." events introduce you to the flavours of the local region. For example, the "Taste of Germany" event features pretzels and sweet mustard, bratwurst and Kölsch beer. These occasions also provide the perfect opportunity for you to mingle with the other guests on board.

### **IMPECCABLE SERVICE FROM MORNING TO NIGHT**

Enjoy our attentive world-class table service in The Restaurant as you sail into your next port. Start your morning with à la carte breakfast, enjoy a warming soup and a light salad at lunchtime, then settle in for a multi-course dining experience in the evening.

# A TOAST TO YOUR VOYAGE

*The perfect wine pairing and more choice*

**WE KNOW THAT A REFRESHING BEER** with lunch or a full-bodied red with dinner can really round off a perfect dining experience, so we make sure wine and beer are included in all of your onboard lunches and dinners. You can also enjoy specialty tea and coffee and bottled water throughout your journey, at no charge.

Perhaps you've picked up a gorgeous Beaujolais on yesterday's shore excursion and would like to enjoy it in the Aquavit Lounge or in your stateroom? Go ahead. You can bring your own wine, beer and spirits on board to enjoy anywhere on the ship, and we'll never charge you a corkage fee.

And for those who like to wind down with a cocktail after another beautiful day exploring, you can do so for less than what you would pay back home. Enjoy beer, wine and spirits from US\$6.50 per glass, or explore our extensive beverage selection on board with a Silver Spirits Beverage Package.

## SILVER SPIRITS BEVERAGE PACKAGE

Our Silver Spirits Beverage Package invites you to indulge in a world of exceptional tastes – from just US\$27 per person per day. Enjoy unlimited access to premium wines, sparkling wines, beers, cocktails, aperitifs and house champagne by the glass (up to US\$18 each).

Savour even more with a 30% discount on select premium beverages priced above US\$18. Enhance your journey with complimentary access to standard tasting events and 50% off premium experiences.

With a curated selection of fine spirits and whiskeys from around the globe, this package offers both value and sophistication. Available for purchase in advance or once on board, the Silver Spirits Beverage Package ensures every moment is paired with something exceptional. Not available on Egypt voyages.





### **AQUAVIT TERRACE**

Revolutionary in concept and design, the Aquavit Terrace is a beautiful al fresco dining area at the bow of the ship. Exclusive to Viking, the Aquavit Terrace is the only outdoor restaurant on any river ship in Europe. Combining the comfort of a lounge with the invigorating fresh air of a terrace, it is the perfect place to become one with the outdoors, to indulge in a delicious meal while you watch the picturesque sights of your new destination float by.

### **AQUAVIT LOUNGE**

Stylish, serene and casual, the Aquavit Lounge is the ideal place to read a book and sip on local wines, or as the name might suggest, a glass of ice-cold aquavit. Light and airy it is the natural gathering place for new friends, entertainment and lectures. The floor-to-ceiling windows open onto the Aquavit Terrace, welcoming in the fresh air and bringing the beautiful river views into sharper focus.

*“Life on board is genteel, soothing and comfortable. Breakfast on the sun-drenched Aquavit Terrace is a delightful affair with offerings of freshly baked warm croissants and local fruit or eggs benedict.”*

Teresa Ooi, Executive Editor, Cruise & Travel

# CULTURAL IMMERSION

*Destination-driven learning and experiences on board*

**ON A VIKING VOYAGE**, exploring your destination's fascinating culture doesn't end when you leave each port of call. After decades of crafting itineraries for The Thinking Person that span the far reaches of the globe, we have developed a deep understanding of the unique, inquisitive nature of our guests—and the result is a carefully crafted cultural enrichment program that will perfectly complement your onshore adventures.

## **GUEST LECTURES**

From authors and archaeologists to former diplomats and news correspondents, these experts will shed light on your destination's art, music, architecture, geopolitics and more.

## **DESTINATION PERFORMANCES**

Each Viking itinerary includes one or more destination performances representing an iconic art form from that region—whether it is Portuguese fado music or a Viennese opera.

## **COOKING DEMONSTRATIONS**

Take the flavours of your favourite destinations home with you. Our cooking demonstrations will show you how to recreate a variety of regional treats and beverages—from a traditional Austrian apple strudel to a delicious German Rudesheim coffee.

## **WINE TASTINGS**

Let us introduce your palate to a wide selection of sensational regional wines, as well as some vintages crafted by our own Viking vintner. Train your palate on everything from French Bordeaux to Spanish Garnacha.

## **PORT TALKS**

Gain an overview of your next day's port of call through informative multimedia presentations covering the history and culture of your destination, as well as highlights of must-see landmarks.





ONBOARD MUSICIANS

### **CRAFT DEMONSTRATIONS**

Learn about the time-honoured traditions of local artisans, from glassblowing and lace making to silkscreen printing and wooden shoe making.

### **CLASSICAL AND REGIONAL MUSICIANS**

From local ensembles to acclaimed choirs, we invite a wide range of talented musicians on board our ships to perform for you. Let these sounds lift your spirits and soothe your soul.



COOKING LESSONS



## ONSHORE EXPERIENCES

*Enriching excursions for every interest*

**THE VIKING WAY OF EXPLORATION** offers behind-the-scenes insights and opportunities that set us apart from other travel companies. Viking is dedicated to ensuring our guests experience as many opportunities as possible to explore and learn about the destinations they visit. We provide a complimentary shore excursion in every port of call so you can do just that—discover more, without spending more.

If it's your first time visiting a location, rest assured our expertly guided tours deliver the expected and the iconic of every fascinating place, such as visits to must-see museums and major historical landmarks—but we also include a few wonderful surprises along the way.

### **GO BEHIND THE SCENES**

Exploring amazing places up close with an expert is part of the Viking experience. In addition to your included excursion, you will be given the opportunity to peel back the curtain on every destination by booking one of our exciting, optional experiences that cater to all interests.

### **JOURNEY YOUR WAY**

Whether it's castles and cathedrals, museums or a UNESCO World Heritage site, every day with Viking is an opportunity for you to discover more—from Privileged Access to the tomb of Queen Nefertari to shopping with our onboard chefs at a local market in Bordeaux.



PLAZA MAYOR, SALAMANCA, SPAIN



GÖTTWEIG ABBEY, AUSTRIA



WINE TASTING, COGNAC, FRANCE

## MORE TO EXPLORE

Our expertly curated included and optional excursions will expand your mind and delight your senses, taking you closer to the art, heritage, traditions, architecture and people that define that unique part of the world.

### LOCAL LIFE

Live like a local in these excursions that reveal the rhythms of daily living. Immerse yourself in the therapeutic waters of Budapest's nourishing thermal baths that have flowed here for centuries; or visit Salamanca, exploring the vast Plaza Mayor, the 13th-century Salamanca University and the local market.

### WORKING WORLD

In France, learn the intricate art of truffle hunting from a local farmer and his canine companion and learn about the rare, elusive black Périgord truffle. Or enjoy a guided tour and a delicious dinner of German specialties at one of the Rheingau region's most celebrated vineyards and home to 900-year-old vines.

### PRIVILEGED ACCESS

We have arranged exclusive entry for Viking guests to cultural treasures all around the world. Create your very own blend of Cognac during a visit to a historic Bordeaux distillery and tour the boarding school of the Wiener Sängerknaben, the Vienna Boys' Choir, and meet some of the singers after an exclusive performance.



VIKING LONGSHIPS ARE DESIGNED TO MEET THE HIGHEST ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS

## TECHNOLOGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

---

### *Reducing impact through design and technology*

**ALL VIKING LONGSHIPS** are powered by true diesel-electric hybrid engines that meet stringent emission standards and reduce vibrations for a remarkably smooth ride. Key features of the ships' energy-efficient design include:

- **EFFICIENT USE OF SPACE.** On a ship, every bit of added weight results in extra fuel consumption. This is why we are careful to add only what is needed to our ships, prioritising optimal guest comfort and operational efficiency.
- **SHORE POWER.** Viking Longships utilise shore power where possible to reduce reliance on fuel while in port. This feature is already providing a reduction in CO2 emissions of up to 30% on some itinerary sections.
- **BATTERY PACKS.** Our newest Viking Longships have battery packs installed on board, which are expected to reduce our emissions by an additional 5%.
- **LED LIGHTING.** The lighting instruments on board Viking Longships are more energy-efficient LEDs, utilising low wattage and therefore lower heat output, lower power usage and a longer life.



- **SOLAR PANELS.** Located on the Sun Deck, these onboard solar panels help make Viking Longships the greenest vessels on the rivers of Europe.

Beyond the technical aspects of the ships' design, Viking Longships are also equipped with the following features to reduce environmental impact:

- **ADVANCED RECYCLING AND WASTE MANAGEMENT.** In addition to garbage and recycling separation facilities, Viking Longships are equipped with a "zero" discharge wastewater treatment system making them environmentally safe for any river they sail.
- **NOISE AND LIGHT REDUCTION.** Our vessels feature state-of-the-art insulation to ensure the overwater noise from on board is kept to a minimum, keeping local life undisturbed. On board lighting has also been designed to ensure no light pollution is disturbing local fish and wildlife.
- **BIODIVERSITY-SUPPORTING DOCKING LOCATIONS.** With more than 60 Viking-owned docking locations, specifically designed for Viking Longships, we provide an infrastructure that has close to zero impact on biodiversity.

# LIFE ON THE RIVERS

**THE RIVER VOYAGE EXPERIENCE IS A JOURNEY LIKE NO OTHER.** Our elegant ships will gently carry you into some of the most incredible cities and picturesque towns, where you'll explore the food, landscapes, history and culture of these captivating regions.

## RIVER LOCKS

River locks are an engineering marvel used since the 14th century in Europe. They are designed to allow vessels to overcome the height differences of rivers, enabling them to navigate the length of a river seamlessly. You will experience lock navigation on many European rivers, the Mississippi and the Nile. Europe has some of the highest locks in the world, with some up to 25 metres high. The Carrapatelo Lock measures 85 metres in length, 12 metres in width and stands at an incredible height of 75 metres. Some itineraries will only transit a few locks, while others will pass through up to 77 locks over 15 days.

As your ship approaches a lock, the forward door opens, allowing the ship to enter the lock compartment with the door closing behind. The lock compartment is then filled with water or emptied of water as your ship raises or lowers to the new river level height. The far door then opens, allowing your ship to continue on its way. The locks are carefully scheduled and each vessel will have an appointed time. Your captain will expertly navigate your ship through these locks, sometimes with only centimetres to spare on each side.

Lock transit is a fascinating experience, and your captain will invite you to the sundeck for some lock transits to experience this remarkable engineering marvel up close.

As you gather on the deck, you can't help but be in awe at the precision and engineering behind this centuries-old technology. The gentle hum of the machinery and the sight of the massive gates moving with smoothly add to the sense of



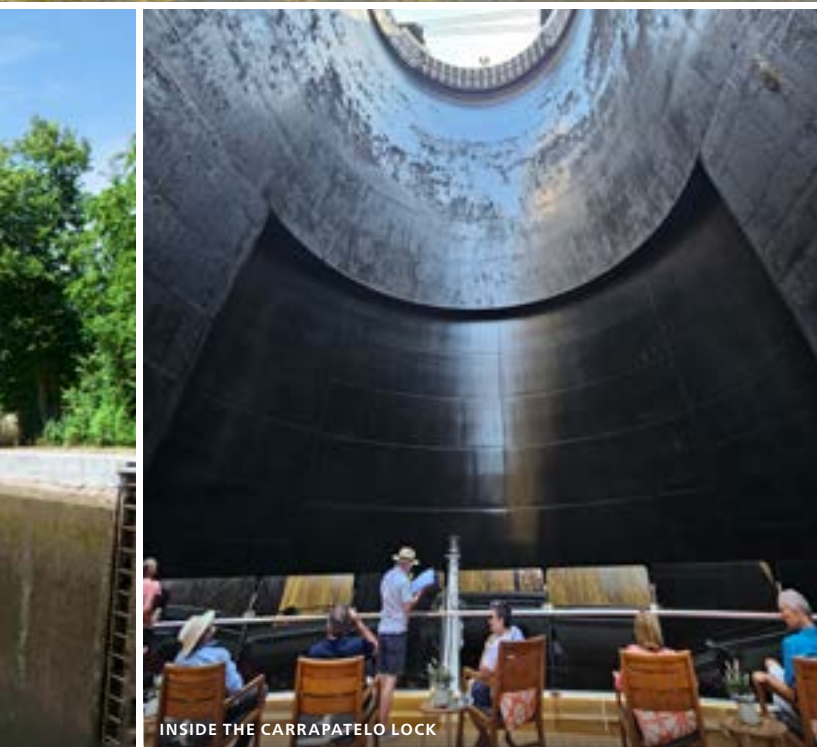
LOCK & DAM, MISSISSIPPI RIVER



BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



VIKING LONGSHIP IN ONE OF THE MANY RIVER LOCKS



INSIDE THE CARRAPATELO LOCK

wonder. It's a unique experience that not only enhances your journey but also deepens your appreciation for the intricate systems that make river travel possible. Each lock transit is a reminder of the incredible human ingenuity that allows us to traverse these waterways, overcoming natural obstacles with ease.

### **HIGH AND LOW WATER LEVELS**

From time to time, the rivers can experience unusually high or low water levels making navigation through locks or under bridges difficult.

Viking has two key advantages to handling water level disruptions. First, we own and operate our ships. We have a Switzerland-based nautical team and a network of local partners and authorities that focus on monitoring and adapting to current water levels so that you experience the least possible disruption.

Second, we strategically launch sister ships on the same itinerary, sailing in opposite directions. This tactic allows us to implement a ship swap in the event of low or high water. This is typically seamless as you and your luggage are transferred to an identical stateroom on a sister ship sailing in the opposite direction.

These advantages allow us to minimise the impact that water levels can have on an itinerary, meaning you can focus on enjoying yourself, rather than worrying about potential changes or cancellations.

### **DOUBLE DOCKING**

Viking owns many dock locations along the rivers, and we strive to arrange the most convenient docking available. On occasion, due to limited space or local regulations, ships may be required to dock alongside each other. During this time the view from your stateroom may be impeded temporarily and you may need to pass through another ship (or the other ship's guests may pass through yours) to embark or disembark.

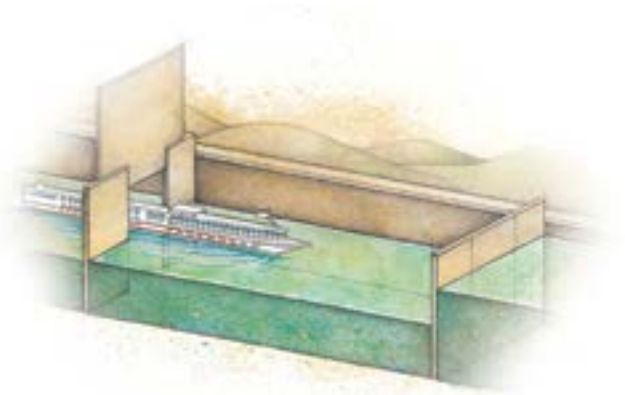
To cross from one ship to another you may simply walk right through, or there could be a number of different decks, this depends on factors such as the height of the dock, to the type of ship we are docked next to and the tidal levels of the river on the day.

# RIVER LOCKS

*Understand the science behind your river journey with our handy guide*

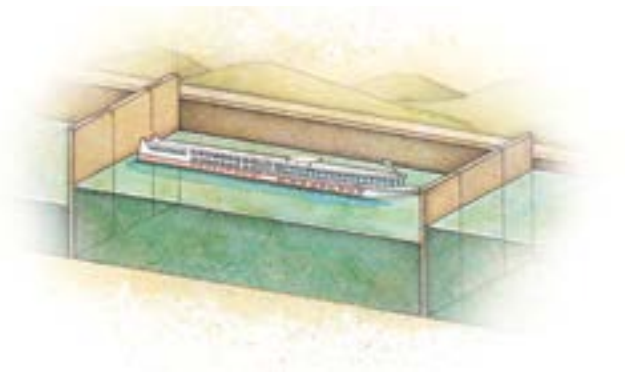
## HOW DOES A LOCK WORK?

Locks are devices that raise and lower ships and other waterborne vessels between stretches of rivers and canals at different water levels. They are used to make a river more easily navigable, or to allow a canal to take a reasonably direct line across a landscape that is not level.



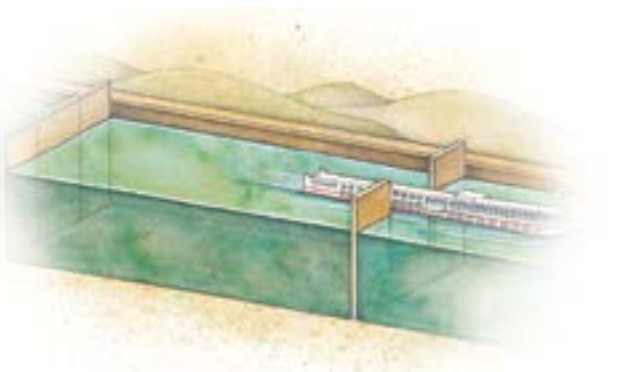
### STEP 1

The ship approaches a lock. The first door opens and the ship enters the lock compartment.



### STEP 2

The door closes behind the ship. The lock compartment is filled with water, raising the ship.



### STEP 3

The far door opens and the ship departs at the new, higher level of the waterway. Alternate lock sections can be drained for incoming ships from higher levels.

SPAIN

## LOCKS ALONG THE DOURO RIVER

As your ship sails along the Douro River, she will pass through these five locks:

### CRESTUMA-LEVER

**BUILT:** 1978–1985  
**LENGTH:** 96 m / 316 ft  
**WIDTH:** 12 m / 40 ft  
**GATE:** Book shape  
**LIFT:** 14 m / 46 ft  
**ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION:** 367 GWh per year

### BAGAÚSTE

**BUILT:** 1967–1973  
**LENGTH:** 91 m / 300 ft  
**WIDTH:** 12 m / 40 ft  
**GATE:** Guillotine shape  
**LIFT:** 28 m / 84 ft  
**ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION:** 738 GWh per year

### POCINHO

**BUILT:** 1975–1982  
**LENGTH:** 88 m / 290 ft  
**WIDTH:** 12 m / 40 ft  
**GATE:** Book shape  
**LIFT:** 22 m / 72 ft  
**ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION:** 534 GWh per year

Porto

Régua

Pinhão

Lamego

Barca d'Alva

### CARRAPATELO

**BUILT:** 1965–1972  
**LENGTH:** 95 m / 313 ft  
**WIDTH:** 12 m / 40 ft  
**GATE:** Guillotine shape  
**LIFT:** 35 m / 115 ft  
**ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION:** 870 GWh per year

### VALEIRA

**BUILT:** 1971–1976  
**LENGTH:** 91 m / 300 ft  
**WIDTH:** 12 m / 40 ft  
**GATE:** Guillotine shape  
**LIFT:** 33 m / 109 ft  
**ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION:** 801 GWh per year

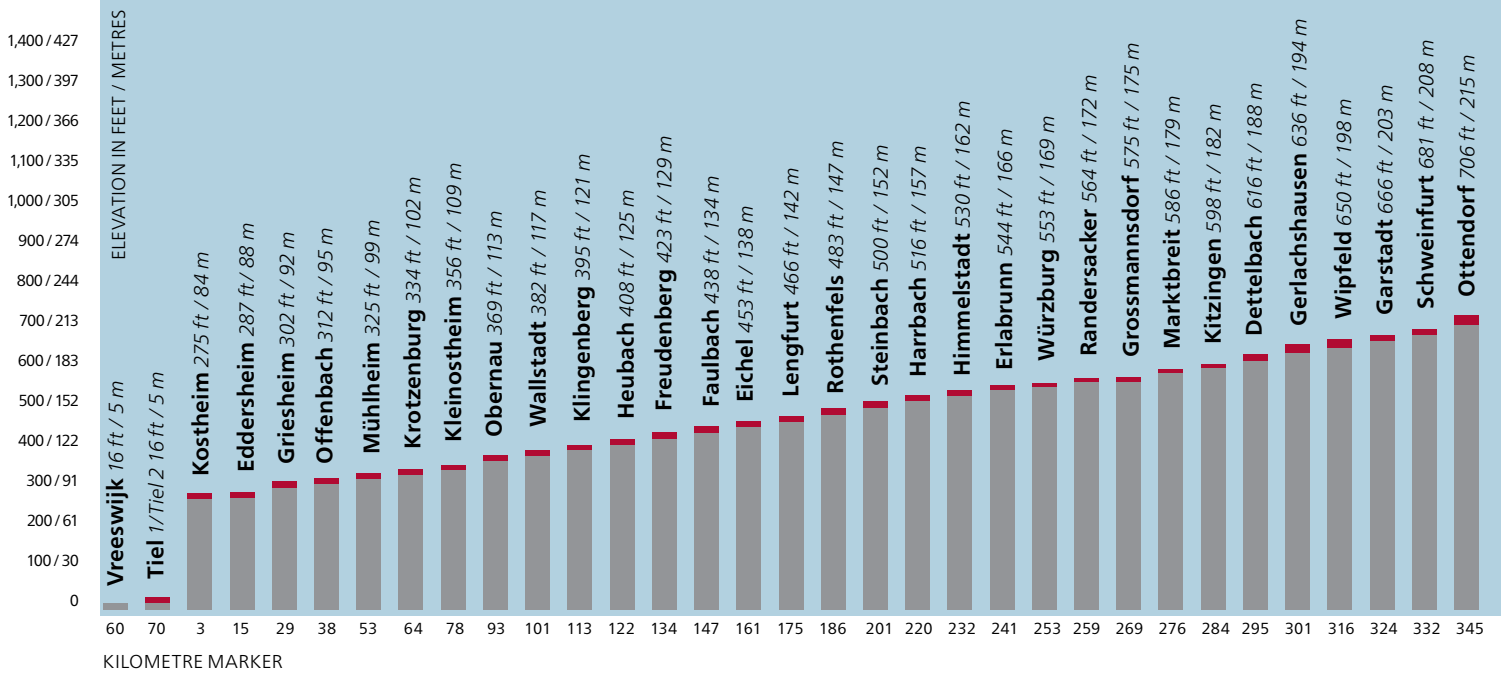
Lisbon

PORTUGAL



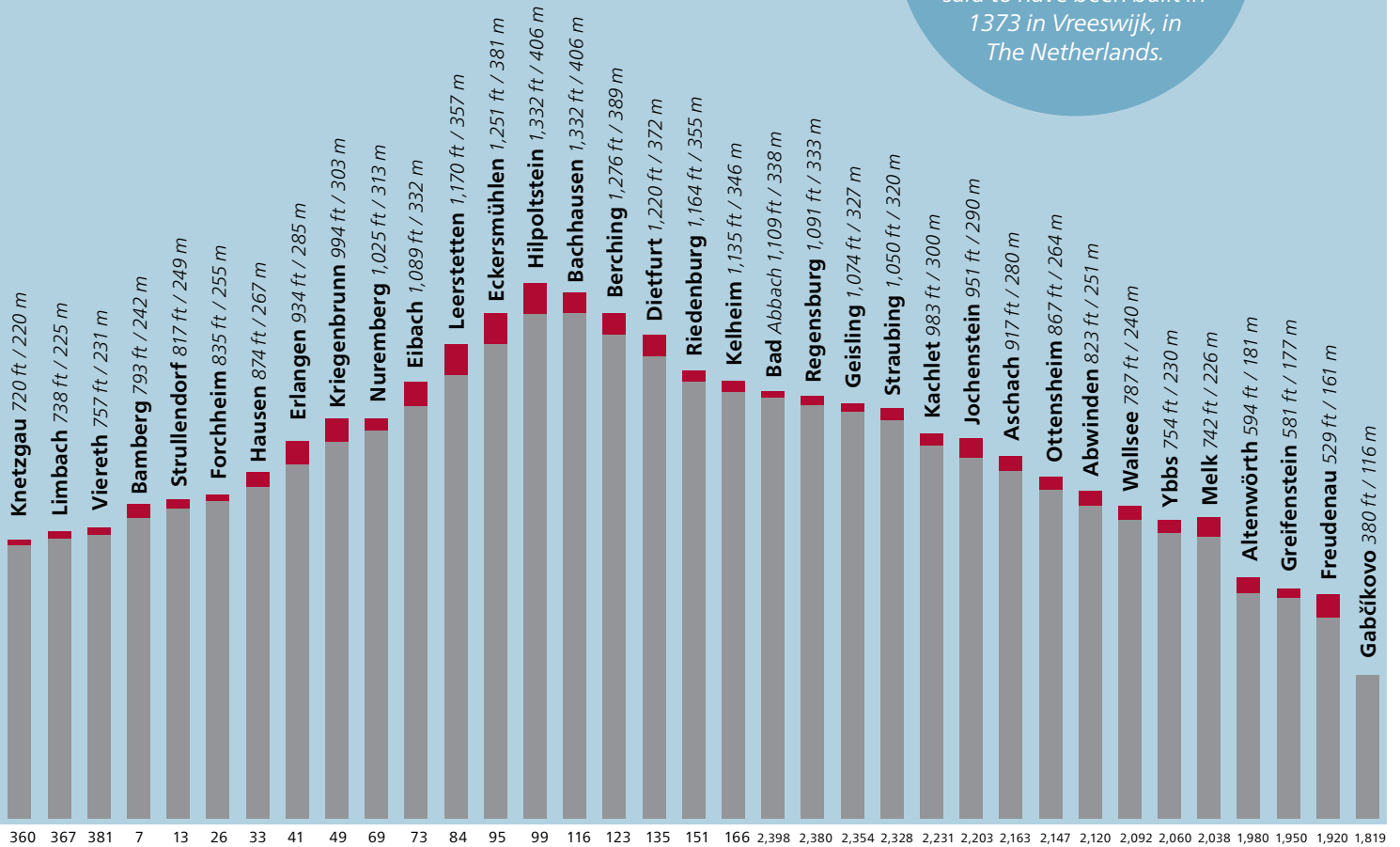
# LOCK ELEVATION BETWEEN AMSTERDAM & BUDAPEST

On her way from Amsterdam to Budapest, your ship will pass through 68 locks. This chart identifies each lock by name and kilometre marker along the river. The grey bar represents the elevation at which your ship enters the lock; the red bar represents the height your ship rises or lowers while in the lock. The total height of the bar is the total elevation at the highest point of this process.

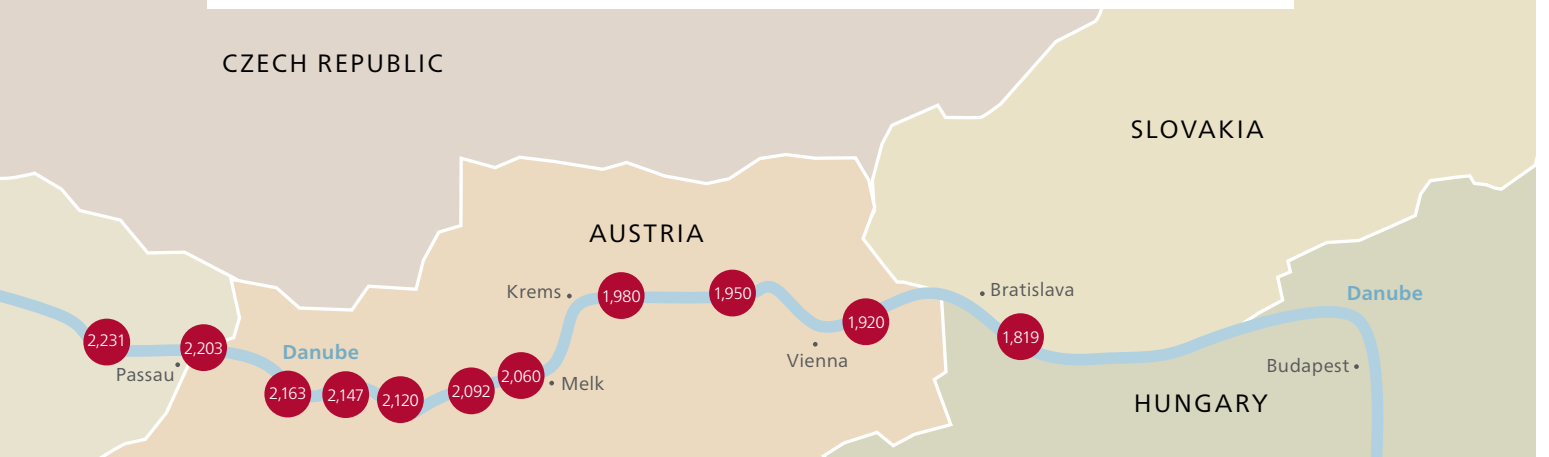


## DID YOU KNOW?

The first lock was invented in China in the 9th century. In Europe, the first lock is said to have been built in 1373 in Vreeswijk, in The Netherlands.



## LOCKS ALONG THE RHINE, MAIN & DANUBE RIVERS





*"Luxurious hotel in great location,  
walking distance to the Old Town,  
great dining, friendly and efficient  
staff and fabulous experiences,  
expertly curated by Viking."*

Deborah S, Viking Guest

PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC



PARIS, FRANCE



BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

# START EARLY, STAY LONGER

*Explore more with pre and post voyage extensions*

## **OUR PRE AND POST VOYAGE EXTENSIONS**

are designed for the curious traveller, those who seek to understand a place, not just see it. Whether you choose to deepen your experience in your embarkation or disembarkation city, or venture further afield to an entirely new destination, our extensions are designed to enrich your journey in every way.

## **WHY ADD AN EXTENSION TO YOUR VOYAGE?**

### **More time, more discovery**

Every extra day is an opportunity to immerse yourself in the culture, history and beauty of your surroundings. Enjoy unhurried strolls through historic neighbourhoods, savour authentic local cuisine and learn about the traditions and stories that shape each destination. Be enchanted by the romance of Paris as you wander storied boulevards and world-class museums, or cross the Swiss Alps by train where soaring snow-capped peaks tower above lush valleys. From iconic cities to UNESCO World Heritage Listed wonders, our extensions offer something for every curious traveller.

### **City stays or destination discoveries**

Choose from city stays in cultural capitals like Amsterdam, Prague or Cairo, or embark on fully escorted journeys to places like Jordan to explore Petra and the Dead Sea, or board the Bernina Express train for an unforgettable journey through the Swiss and Italian Alps. Whether you prefer the charm of a vibrant city or the allure of an entirely new destination, our expertly planned itineraries and immersive experiences allow you to uncover more of the world — and more of what inspires you.

## **Centrally located hotels**

Our city extensions offer stays in our handpicked 4-5 star hotels. Conveniently located near the heart of each destination, you're just steps away from iconic landmarks, vibrant neighbourhoods and authentic local experiences. Whether it's a morning stroll to a nearby museum, a leisurely dinner at a tucked-away bistro, or simply soaking in the atmosphere from your hotel's doorstep, our locations are chosen to make every moment of your stay effortless and enriching.

## **Seamless, worry-free travel**

All Viking pre and post voyage extensions include daily breakfasts, airport transfers, and the services of a dedicated Viking Host to help you uncover the best your destination has to offer. On our destination extensions, enjoy the added benefit of a Viking Tour Director, included flights, and immersive guided experiences — all designed to ensure a smooth and enriching journey from start to finish.

## **One easy booking, every detail covered**

When you book an extension with Viking, everything is taken care of in one simple reservation. There's no need to coordinate hotels, transfers, or tours separately — we handle it all. So, you can relax and focus on what matters most, enjoying every moment of your journey.

Each extension is more than just another destination. It's a thoughtfully curated opportunity to reveal more of the world.

You've travelled this far - why not explore more?



AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS



NEW ORLEANS, USA

# RIVER SPECIAL OFFERS

---

*Exceptional value. Exclusive savings*

At Viking, we believe in offering more—more inclusions, more destination immersion and more value. That’s why, in addition to our signature Viking Inclusive Value, we regularly release exclusive offers to help you experience the world for less.

Throughout the year, you’ll find limited-time specials that may include savings of thousands of dollars off brochure fares and exceptional flight offers on select departures. These offers are designed to help you plan ahead and secure your preferred itinerary, stateroom and sailing date—before they sell out.

With our river voyages among the most sought-after, early booking is essential. To explore the latest offers for your preferred destination and travel dates, contact your local travel advisor or call us directly on 138 747 (AU) or 0800 447 913 (NZ).





**COMBO  
OFFER**

Book two cruises together in the same journey and save \$400 per couple.



**RETURNING  
GUEST \$400  
DISCOUNT**

Book a Viking voyage within one year of returning from your previous Viking voyage and receive a \$400 per couple discount.



**RETURNING  
GUEST \$200  
DISCOUNT**

Book a Viking voyage within two years of returning from your previous Viking voyage and receive a \$200 per couple discount.



**PREMIUM  
& BUSINESS  
CLASS**

Ask us about our excellent Premium Economy and Business class airfare offers, which may be available for your journey.



**ECONOMY  
CLASS**

Ask us about our special Economy class airfare offers, and the choice of airlines and stopovers available.

Conditions: All fares and offers are for new bookings only, are subject to availability, may not be combinable with other offers, are capacity controlled and may be withdrawn at any time. Viking airfare offers are only valid if booked in conjunction with a Viking cruise itinerary, are strictly limited and conditions apply. Full airline terms and conditions will apply. For further conditions please visit [viking.com](http://viking.com).

**LEARN MORE** 

# EUROPE

---



HUNGARIAN PARLIAMENT  
AND DANUBE RIVER,  
BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



Europe is a continent rich in history and culture, telling stories of famous musicians, sculptors, and genius painters; of vintners, bakers, and farmers; of war heroes and resistance fighters; of royals and boundary breakers; of irreverent architects, scientists, and seafarers.

The landscape is adorned with alpine peaks, endless patchworks of farmed fields, bustling cities, and castles overlooking meandering rivers. From the Danube to the Rhine, the rivers of Europe and the countries through which they run are as scenic as they are spellbinding.

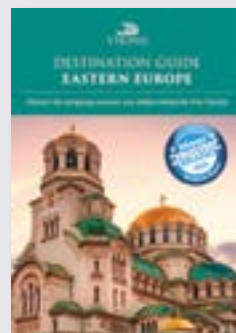
In The Netherlands, marvel at the iconic windmills and picturesque fields of tulips. Journey through the heart of Germany along the Rhine and Main rivers, where you can admire fairytale castles and rolling vineyards. Visit Germany's largest Cathedral, the Dom, in Cologne or in Breisach, venture into Germany's fabled Black Forest.

Explore Prague, 'the city of a hundred spires', and sample some of the world's finest beers. Take in the vast musical heritage and magnificent imperial palaces of Vienna. Wander through the romantic streets of Paris, the 'City of Light,' and admire the iconic Eiffel Tower.

Experience the healing thermal waters and historical architecture of Budapest. Sail through the impressive Iron Gate bordering Serbia and Romania in the Lower Danube, then tour Romania's vibrant capital city, Bucharest, the centre of Romanian culture, art, and architecture.

## *European* DESTINATION GUIDES

Discover Europe with our collection of destination guides. Each guide has been carefully designed to immerse you in the essence of each region. Explore our curated list of highlights, unforgettable experiences and hear from our past guests who have already explored these exceptional destinations.



[READ GUIDE](#) 

# EUROPEAN SEASON GUIDE

## SPRING

*With a colourful blanket of flowers washing over Europe's countryside, springtime becomes a feast for the senses*



With thousands of wildflowers in bloom, spring is when Europe comes to life. To experience warm sunshine married with the vibrant colours of thousands of flowers blossoming, we recommend a trip to Holland or Belgium.

The city of Amsterdam is synonymous with tulips, and in spring, the city's surrounding landscapes are transformed into a sea of colour. Every year, from March until May, colourful blooms adorn the city's outdoor spaces; notable buildings are dressed in a variety of floral designs; and the soft scent of tulips fills the air of pedestrian walkways.

With more than seven million flowers in bloom at Keukenhof Gardens, including crocus, daffodils, hyacinths, and of course, tulips, it is a must-visit for the season.

Departures during spring tulip season complement your itinerary's regular highlights such as the windmills of Kinderdijk, traversing the scenic canals and bridges of Amsterdam or walking the old-world streets of Brussels with its cobblestone streets and squares.



# EUROPEAN SEASON GUIDE

## SUMMER

*The enchanting cities of Europe become abuzz with activity in the summertime with warm days cooled by a slight breeze at night*



To enjoy a quintessential European summer, set sail between June and August. With longer days and warm balmy nights, this season offers more time to explore. Temperatures tend to peak in August, so opt for June travel if hot weather doesn't agree with you as much.

During the European summertime, there are many wildflowers still in bloom. Most famous at this time of the year is the fragrant fields of lavender throughout Provence in France. Visit this region during its flowering season that spans from mid-June to mid-August, with the peak bloom usually occurring in July, to witness fields awash with the distinctive purple of lavender.

You can visit Coustellet and the Lavender Museum, founded by a family that runs a vast lavender farm in a nearby village. Dedicated to the beautiful flower's cultivation, distillation and legend, this unique museum features a fascinating collection of objects and exhibits that chronicle its use by perfume makers and by civilisations dating back to ancient Rome.



# EUROPEAN SEASON GUIDE

## AUTUMN

*Enjoy cooler temperatures and autumnal hues as life in the cities begins to wind down. The grape harvest begins, and so a visit to the vineyards is a must*

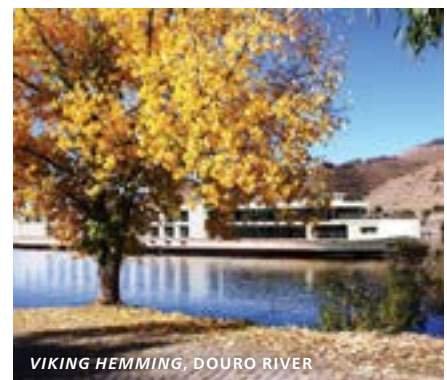


Between September and November, Europe falls into autumn. Expect to see hues of burnt orange and golden yellow throughout the cities while you enjoy lower temperatures and fewer crowds.

This season is known for its grape harvesting. Explore the south of France and discover charming ports, vineyards, farms and forests. Visit Bordeaux, the country's famed wine region, witness the harvest and taste local wines paired with French fare as you watch the autumnal sun set.

The grape harvest season is also one of the best times to visit the Douro Valley in Portugal, the world's oldest demarcated wine region where the weather is always warm.

Autumn in Europe is a time of vibrant festivals and cultural events. From Oktoberfest in Germany to the Chestnut Festival in Italy, there are countless opportunities to immerse yourself in local traditions and celebrations. Whether you're wandering through historic cities or enjoying the tranquility of the countryside, autumn in Europe offers an enchanting experience.



# EUROPEAN SEASON GUIDE

## WINTER

*The enchanting cities of Europe become abuzz with activity in the summertime with warm days cooled by a slight breeze at night*



Christmas in Europe is a magical time of year. Explore the lands where our most cherished Christmas traditions began. See towns along Europe's rivers transform into a winter wonderland with squares packed with festive Christmas markets from mid-November through to late-December.

Cosy stalls sell all manner of handmade crafts by local artisans, delicious regional treats and authentic holiday accoutrement. Each market boasts its own heritage with a history dating back centuries.

Back on board, the Christmas spirit continues with freshly baked gingerbread cookies, sparkling decorations, live festive music and mulled wine enjoyed with your fellow guests.

Winter is also traditionally the quiet season in Europe, with less tourists and more locals. The bustle dies down and the vast open squares of great destinations such as Amsterdam, Basel, Vienna, Budapest and Cologne can be seen in their more natural state. With fewer crowds, you can linger longer at the places that interest you and take in all the sites at a more relaxed pace.



# EUROPEAN SOJOURN

SET SAIL

April - October 2026

May - October 2027

April - October 2028

*Amsterdam to Bucharest or vice versa*

<b>23</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

**This epic voyage combines our popular *Grand European Tour* and *Passage to Eastern Europe*.**

Discover eight countries in Western, Central and Eastern Europe as you sail the iconic Rhine, Main and Danube rivers. Explore Amsterdam's canals. See castles on the Rhine. Behold the grandeur of Vienna. Celebrate folk traditions in Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria and Romania. Enjoy overnights in Vienna, Budapest and Bucharest. Immerse yourself in a lifetime's worth of experiences on a single voyage.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Arrive in Amsterdam. Board your vessel and settle into your stateroom.
<b>2</b>	<b>KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS</b> See the picturesque Dutch countryside and Kinderdijk's working windmills, a UNESCO Site.
<b>3</b>	<b>COLOGNE, GERMANY</b> Stroll through Cologne's Old Town and see the city's famed Gothic cathedral, a UNESCO Site.
<b>4</b>	<b>KOBLENZ, GERMANY</b> Arrive in the historic town of Koblenz and enjoy a leisurely stroll to uncover its fascinating past. Continue sailing along the Middle Rhine.
<b>5</b>	<b>MILTENBERG, GERMANY</b> Discover the city's fairy-tale charms, from its Old Town to its iconic half-timbered houses.
<b>6</b>	<b>WÜRZBURG, GERMANY</b> Encounter the Bishops' Residenz, a large, ornate baroque palace and UNESCO Site.
<b>7</b>	<b>BAMBERG, GERMANY</b> See the Town Hall in this UNESCO-listed medieval city; sample its distinctive <i>rauchbier</i> .
<b>8</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b> See the Palace of Justice, old town and Market Square in this history-filled city.



<b>9</b>	<b>REGENSBURG, GERMANY</b> Stroll the medieval, UNESCO-listed city's streets and learn about Regensburg's history.
<b>10</b>	<b>PASSAU, GERMANY</b> Admire the patrician houses in the old town and see Passau's ornately decorated cathedral.
<b>11</b>	<b>MELK &amp; KREMS, AUSTRIA</b> Visit the abbey at Melk, sail through the Wachau Valley, then explore the town of Krems.
<b>12-13</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Admire Vienna's architecture and discover the city's classical music heritage.
<b>14-15</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore Buda's Castle District and modern Pest, straddling the two sides of the Danube River.
<b>16</b>	<b>KALOCSA, HUNGARY</b> Sample paprika-flavoured food in this cultural centre and see a Puszta horsemanship show.
<b>17</b>	<b>OSIJEK, CROATIA</b> See Osijek's highlights and meet a local family; admire Vukovar's buildings and palace.
<b>18</b>	<b>BELGRADE, SERBIA</b> Walk around Kalemegdan Fortress or see the Church of St. Sava and Square of the Republic.
<b>19</b>	<b>GOLUBAC, SERBIA</b> Visit Golubac Fortress, then sail along the picturesque Lower Danube and through The Iron Gate.
<b>20</b>	<b>VIDIN, BULGARIA</b> Admire Vidin's historic landmarks, including the preserved medieval castle.
<b>21</b>	<b>RUSE, BULGARIA</b> Admire medieval architecture and sample local Bulgarian food.
<b>22-23</b>	<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore Romania's capital; view the Palace of Parliament and the Village Museum. Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### EXPLORE THE MEDIEVAL CITY OF REGENSBURG

Having escaped major damage during World War II, the picturesque town of Regensburg is one of Europe’s best-preserved medieval cities, the oldest city along the Danube and a UNESCO World Heritage Site.



### SAIL THROUGH THE IRON GATE

Sail through one of Europe’s most dramatic natural wonders, the picturesque stretch famously known as the Iron Gate. Meander through narrow gorges that slice through the Carpathian Mountains to the north and the Balkan Mountains to the south.



### VISIT MARKSBURG CASTLE

On an optional shore excursion, visit the only medieval-era stronghold in the Rhine Valley to have never been destroyed. Enjoy striking views of the surrounding countryside, before following your guide across the rough-hewn stone passageways.



### OVERNIGHT IN VIENNA

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. Renowned as the “City of Waltzes,” Austria’s capital city of Vienna is Europe’s centre of classical music. Learn how Strauss and Mozart composed many of their finest pieces here.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## KALOCSA & PUSZTA

### HUNGARY

Explore Kalocsa, Hungary's cultural heart. Stroll Holy Trinity Square to admire its cathedral and Archbishop's Palace then enjoy an organ concert at St. Joseph Church. Continue to Bakodpuszta Equestrian Centre for a thrilling horsemanship show—a centuries-old tradition celebrating the Puszta region's enduring bond with horses.

**INCLUDED**

## BABA VIDA FORTRESS & BULGARIAN WINE

### VIDIN, BULGARIA

Explore Vidin's Baba Vida fortress, a medieval landmark with rich history. Visit Dos Alamos winery for a guided tour of its modern facilities and historic cellars. Learn about centuries-old winemaking traditions before sampling fine Bulgarian wines paired with savory snacks. **OPTIONAL**

## PANORAMIC VIENNA

### AUSTRIA

Drive along the Ringstrasse, lined with palaces and elegant residences then see Hofburg Palace, home of the Spanish Riding School. Admire St. Stephen's Cathedral's Gothic spire and view the Vienna State Opera, its façade adorned with frescoes depicting Mozart's opera *The Magic Flute*. **INCLUDED**



## OSIJEK & VUKOVAR

### CROATIA

Discover Vukovar and Osijek on a guided tour. Pass the Vuka River and Count Eltz's palace, then visit a Croatian family to learn about local life. Explore Osijek's Citadel, enjoy a church concert, stroll Holy Trinity Square and the Drava promenade and admire elegant Belle Époque architecture along European Avenue. **INCLUDED**

## ROTHENBURG OB DER TAUBER

### WÜRZBURG, GERMANY

Drive to Rothenburg ob der Tauber, a beautifully preserved medieval town. Stroll Plönlein square, Herrengasse and see St. Jakob's Church and the Gothic-Renaissance Town Hall. Visit the Bishops' Residenz, a UNESCO-listed palace. **OPTIONAL**

## SIGHTS & FLAVOURS OF BUCHAREST

### ROMANIA

Savour authentic Romanian flavours and explore Bucharest's Old Town. Visit a local restaurant for regional beers, wines, and traditional dishes. Stroll winding streets then indulge in classic desserts with schnapps. **OPTIONAL**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN AMSTERDAM

Navigate Amsterdam's picturesque canals while discovering its cultural and architectural treasures. Witness the legacy of the Dutch Golden Age that lives on in the city's gilded manses and stroll through the Jordaan district, passing historic sites such as Wester Church and the Anne Frank House.



### 3 NIGHTS IN ISTANBUL

Discover where East meets West in timeless Istanbul and learn about its intriguing history during the Byzantine period. Visit important religious sites, such as the spectacular "Blue Mosque" and legendary Hagia Sophia, and delve into the rich history and culture of the Ottomans at Topkapi Palace.



### 2 NIGHTS IN AMSTERDAM

Indulge yourself with a stay at the elegant Pulitzer Amsterdam, set in beautifully restored canal houses. Your included tour—in an intimate group—allows you to discover more, receiving personalised tips to make the most of your stay. Then, explore historic sites on your own such as Wester Church and the Anne Frank House.



### 3 NIGHTS IN TRANSYLVANIA & BUCHAREST

Encounter Romania's mysterious Transylvania and explore numerous castles and fascinating towns during this extension, featuring a two-night stay in Braşov and tours of Peleş Castle and Dracula's Castle. Visit the medieval town of Sighişoara. Within this UNESCO World Heritage Site lies the history of 15th-century Walachian prince Vlad the Impaler.

# GRAND EUROPEAN TOUR

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

April - November 2027

May - November 2028

*Amsterdam to Budapest or vice versa*

<b>15</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

## Our most iconic itinerary traces the Rhine, Main and Danube Rivers.

Admire Rhine Valley vistas from a 900-year-old castle. Sample the culinary delights of Austria's Wachau Valley. Learn the Viennese waltz, visit Melk's Benedictine Abbey and ponder Nuremberg's World War II history. Indulge your senses on this 15-day journey spanning the best of Europe, tracing the Rhine, Main and Danube Rivers between the windmill-dotted waterways of Holland and the stunning landscapes of Hungary, with engaging encounters at every bend. Enjoy overnight stays in Budapest and Vienna.



BAMBERG, GERMANY

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Arrive in Amsterdam and board your ship. Free time to explore.
<b>2</b>	<b>KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Tour Kinderdijk, a network of windmills and a UNESCO site. Later, sail along the network of Holland's canals and waterways.
<b>3</b>	<b>COLOGNE, GERMANY</b> Enjoy a guided tour of Cologne, including a visit to the Dom, Germany's largest cathedral and a UNESCO World Heritage site.
<b>4</b>	<b>KOBLENZ, GERMANY</b> Journey past hilltop castles along the Middle Rhine, stopping in historic Koblenz. Keep an eye out for the Lorelei Rock.
<b>5</b>	<b>MILTENBERG, GERMANY</b> Sail the Main River and enjoy a walking tour of charming Miltenberg, with its half-timbered houses and Germany's oldest inn.
<b>6</b>	<b>WÜRZBURG, GERMANY</b> Tour Würzburg's Bishops' Residenz, followed by a walking tour of the Old Town. Alternatively, join an optional full-day excursion along Germany's picturesque "Romantic Road" to Rothenburg.

<b>7</b>	<b>BAMBERG, GERMANY</b> Enjoy a walking tour of Bamberg, with its medieval city centre, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Later, transit through the Main-Danube Canal.
<b>8</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b> See the grounds where Nazi rallies were staged and admire the Imperial Palace. Stroll past half-timbered houses and browse the stalls at the Market Square.
<b>9</b>	<b>REGENSBURG, GERMANY</b> Tour Regensburg and witness historical structures dating back to Roman times. Visit the Alte Wurstküche (Old Sausage Kitchen), Germany's oldest restaurant.
<b>10</b>	<b>PASSAU, GERMANY</b> Explore the Italianate-style streets of Passau—see the New Bishop's Residence and St. Stephen's Cathedral.
<b>11</b>	<b>MELK &amp; KREMS, AUSTRIA</b> Tour Melk Abbey, sail through the Wachau Valley, then explore the cobblestone streets of Krems.
<b>12-13</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Tour Vienna and see the world-famous Vienna State Opera concert hall, and admire the magnificent Hofburg Palace.
<b>14-15</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore Buda's Castle District and modern Pest, straddling the two sides of the Danube River. Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



WACHAU VALLEY, AUSTRIA



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### SEE KINDERDIJK'S 18TH CENTURY WINDMILLS

Built around 1740, the 19 windmills stand as part of a larger water management network with 3 pumping stations, dikes and reservoirs that control flooding. Discover how the Dutch have been using water to their benefit for over 1,000 years.



### ASCEND TO THE ROOF OF THE COLOGNE CATHEDRAL

Take our Privileged Access tour to the roof of Cologne's astonishing cathedral. Venture onto the roof itself for incredible, up-close views of the cathedral's Gothic architecture. Beyond, gaze out over the rooftops and waters of the Rhine far below.



### EXPERIENCE VIENNESE COFFEE HOUSE CULTURE

Ingrained in local life is the long-embraced tradition of coffeehouses; UNESCO includes Viennese coffeehouse culture on its list of Intangible Cultural Heritages. Enjoy a relaxing afternoon over an Einspänner coffee and a pastry.



### OVERNIGHT IN BUDAPEST

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. Delve deeper into Budapest's wonders — explore the maze of cobblestone streets, hike to Castle Hill and admire magnificent vistas. Afterwards, experience the city's vibrant nightlife.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## MOZART & STRAUSS CONCERT

### VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Inside a historic venue, during this special performance by the Vienna Residence Orchestra, you are sure to lose yourself in the lilting airs of Vienna's most beloved music. Enjoy the beautiful strains of Strauss waltzes and selections from Mozart's *The Magic Flute*. **OPTIONAL**

## MELK ABBEY

### AUSTRIA

Tour Melk Abbey, a baroque masterpiece perched above the Danube. Explore its ornate church with vivid frescoes, carved pulpit and imperial rooms chronicling centuries of history. See the famed library of medieval manuscripts then step onto the terrace for sweeping views of the Wachau Valley and river below. **INCLUDED**

## COLOGNE'S BEER CULTURE & DINNER

### GERMANY

Stroll the Old Town's cobblestone streets and stop at three Kölsch brew houses. Brauhaus servers, called köbes, will deliver Kölsch—a light, crisp beer brewed only in Cologne—straight from the barrel to your table. Later, you will enjoy dinner at a popular local Brauhaus. **OPTIONAL**



MOZART & STRAUSS CONCERT, VIENNA

## NUREMBERG & WORLD WAR II

### GERMANY

Immerse yourself in Nuremberg's World War II history. Join your expert guide at Zeppelin Field, the former Nazi Party Rally Grounds where 100,000 voices saluted Adolf Hitler. See the Führer's Congress Hall, the Documentation Centre and Courtroom 600 in the Palace of Justice, the venue of the Nazi war trials. **OPTIONAL**

## SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

### VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Enjoy a guided tour of the magnificent home of the Hapsburg Dynasty—built to rival the sprawling Château de Versailles—including the grandly furnished rooms where Maria Theresa resided. Learn about her extraordinary reign and explore the formal gardens. **OPTIONAL**

## BAMBERG WALKING TOUR

### GERMANY

Explore Bamberg's UNESCO-listed medieval centre on a guided walk. See the 11th-century cathedral and its famed Bamberg Horseman statue, visit the New Residence with its rose garden and the picturesque Rathaus on a bridge over the Regnitz. Stroll riverbanks and enjoy free time—perhaps sampling Bamberg's distinctive smoked beer. **INCLUDED**



SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE, VIENNA

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN AMSTERDAM

Navigate Amsterdam's picturesque canals while discovering its cultural and architectural treasures. Witness the legacy of the Dutch Golden Age that lives on in the city's gilded manses and stroll through the Jordaan district, passing historic sites such as Wester Church and the Anne Frank House.



### 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST

Explore Hungary's legendary capital city, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discover the Castle District, venture across the Danube along the Chain Bridge and indulge in some delightful local cuisine. Visit museums and galleries or take part in an age old tradition relaxing at one of the city's thermal spas.



### 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE

Discover the Czech Republic's vibrant capital, the "City of a Hundred Spires." Tour Hradčany Castle, visit the Gothic St. Vitus Cathedral and stroll along Charles Bridge. Enjoy a guided walk through Prague Castle. Cross Charles Bridge, see the Astronomical Clock and the Lennon Wall, and stand in historic Wenceslas Square.



**PREMIUM**

### 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST

Indulge yourself with a stay at the Four Seasons Gresham Palace with stunning views over the Danube. Your included tour—in an intimate group—allows you to discover more and gain tips to make the most of your stay. On your own, explore Budapest's treasures or relax in the thermal waters at a local spa.

# PASSAGE TO EASTERN EUROPE

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Budapest to Bucharest or vice versa*

<b>11</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Sail to lands rich in traditions

See Bucharest's 1,100-room Palace of Parliament. Join a home cook in Vidin to prepare *banitsa*, a feta filo pastry. Explore Belgrade's Ottoman and European treasures, including the 6th-century Kalemegdan Fortress. View the Danube's towering Iron Gate, witness Hungary's daredevil Puszta horsemen and behold Budapest's grandeur. As you sail, discover the secrets of the eastern Danube that were once hidden behind the Iron Curtain.



GOLUBAC, SERBIA

**7** **GOLUBAC, SERBIA**  
Visit Golubac Fortress, then enjoy scenic sailing through the Lower Danube. Pass through the Iron Gate—one of Europe's most dramatic natural wonders—a spectacular narrow gorge with enormous white limestone cliffs.

**8** **VIDIN, BULGARIA**  
Admire Vidin's historic landmarks, including the preserved medieval castle.

**9** **RUSE, BULGARIA**  
Admire medieval architecture and sample local Bulgarian food.

**10** **BUCHAREST, ROMANIA (OVERNIGHT)**  
Disembark in Giurgiu and travel to Bucharest for a tour of the city. Explore Romania's capital; view the Palace of Parliament and the Village Museum. After your shore excursion, check into your hotel and enjoy a final evening in Bucharest.

**11** **BUCHAREST, ROMANIA**  
After breakfast, check out of your hotel and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Budapest and check in to your hotel. Enjoy free time to explore this vibrant city.
<b>2</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore Buda's Castle District and modern Pest, straddling the two sides of the Danube River. Cross the Chain Bridge, browse a museum or visit a thermal spa in the "Paris of the East."
<b>3</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> After breakfast, check out of your hotel and transfer to your ship. Settle into your stateroom then enjoy a final free day to explore Budapest.
<b>4</b>	<b>KALOCSA, HUNGARY</b> Sample paprika-flavoured food in this cultural centre and see a Puszta horsemanship show.
<b>5</b>	<b>OSIJEK, CROATIA</b> See Osijek's highlights and meet a local family; admire Vukovar's buildings and palace.
<b>6</b>	<b>BELGRADE, SERBIA</b> Walk around Kalemegdan Fortress or see the Church of St. Sava and Square of the Republic.



IRON GATE, ROMANIA



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### DISCOVER HISTORIC BELGRADE

Explore Belgrade's historic treasures – from ancient fortifications to lively markets echoing with tales of empires past. Every corner invites you to explore, experience and embrace the spirit of a city that has stood the test of time.



### HOME-HOSTED COOKING DEMONSTRATION IN VIDIN

On an optional shore excursion in Vidin, learn to prepare the beloved *banitsa*. Filo pastry is a central part of family celebrations. Often, the baker inserts a lucky charm into the dough before cooking so it can be discovered with much surprise later.



### SAIL THROUGH THE IRON GATE

Sail through one of Europe's most dramatic natural wonders, the picturesque stretch famously known as the Iron Gate. Meander through narrow gorges that slice through the Carpathian Mountains to the north and the Balkan Mountains to the south.



### OVERNIGHT IN BUCHAREST

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. Explore Romania's capital; view the Palace of Parliament and the Village Museum. Admire stunning architecture and explore an array of world-class museums.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## KALOCSA & PUSZTA

### HUNGARY

Explore Kalocsa, Hungary's cultural heart. Stroll Holy Trinity Square to admire its cathedral and Archbishop's Palace then enjoy an organ concert at St. Joseph Church. Continue to Bakodpuszta Equestrian Centre for a thrilling horsemanship show—a centuries-old tradition celebrating the Puszta region's enduring bond with horses.

**INCLUDED**

## BABA VIDA FORTRESS & BULGARIAN WINE

### VIDIN, BULGARIA

Visit Vidin's Baba Vida fortress, exploring its medieval walls and museum exhibits. Tour Dos Alamos winery with an expert guide, learning how modern techniques blend with 200 years of tradition. Explore the cellars before sampling fine Bulgarian wines paired with savoury snacks. **OPTIONAL**

## BUCHAREST & THE VILLAGE MUSEUM

### ROMANIA

See wide boulevards, the Romanian Athenaeum, Arch of Triumph and the vast Palace of Parliament. Visit the Village Museum to explore authentic rural dwellings, then wander Old Town's narrow streets. Conclude with lunch at a local restaurant and a lively folkloric performance. **INCLUDED**



## CROATIAN COUNTRYSIDE & WINE TASTING

### OSIJEK, CROATIA

Discover Croatia's rich heritage at a medieval castle museum, where centuries-old artifacts bring history to life. Then descend into Ilok's historic wine cellars to sample five distinctive wines—red, white, and rosé—crafted from prized local grapes. Experience why this Danube region has long been celebrated by oenophiles worldwide. **OPTIONAL**

## SNAPSHOTS OF BUDAPEST

### HUNGARY

Drive along elegant Andrassy Avenue past the Opera House and Heroes' Square, then cross to Buda to explore the Castle District, Fisherman's Bastion, and Matthias Church. Enjoy sweeping views from Buda Hill before browsing local specialties at the vibrant Market Hall. **INCLUDED**

## VIDIN HOME-HOSTED COOKING DEMONSTRATION

### BULGARIA

Drive to a home near Vidin, where your gracious hosts will greet you with fresh bread. Head to the kitchen and learn how Bulgaria's banitsa pastry dish—a filo pastry with spinach, cheese or grated pumpkin—is prepared, then sample the local yogurt and learn to curdle your own. **OPTIONAL**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 3 NIGHTS IN TRANSYLVANIA & BUCHAREST

Explore numerous castles and fascinating towns, featuring a two-night stay in Braşov and tours of Peleş Castle and Dracula's Castle. Visit the medieval town of Sighişoara. Within this UNESCO World Heritage Site lies the history of 15th-century Walachian prince Vlad the Impaler.



### 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE

Discover the Czech Republic's vibrant capital, the "City of a Hundred Spires." Tour Hradčany Castle, visit the Gothic St. Vitus Cathedral and stroll along Charles Bridge. Enjoy a guided walk through Prague Castle. Cross Charles Bridge, see the Astronomical Clock and the Lennon Wall, and stand in historic Wenceslas Square.



### 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST

Explore Hungary's legendary capital city, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discover the Castle District, venture across the Danube along the Chain Bridge and indulge in some delightful local cuisine. Visit museums and galleries or take part in an age old tradition relaxing at one of the city's thermal spas.



### 3 NIGHTS IN ISTANBUL

Discover where East meets West in timeless Istanbul and learn about its intriguing history during the Byzantine period. Visit important religious sites, such as the spectacular "Blue Mosque" and legendary Hagia Sophia, and delve into the rich history and culture of the Ottomans at Topkapi Palace.

# CAPITALS OF EASTERN EUROPE

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Bucharest to Vienna or vice versa*

<b>17</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

Explore lesser-known treasures as you visit towns and cities across the Balkans.

Discover the “City of Waltzes,” Austria’s elegant capital and European centre of classical music. In Bratislava, view grand palaces from the Hapsburg era and delve into Budapest’s vibrant culture. Explore Bucharest’s old-world charm, tree-lined boulevards and witness its socialist architecture. With visits to five capital cities, this voyage is sure to inspire.



PLEVEN, BULGARIA

<b>9</b>	<b>NOVI SAD, SERBIA</b> Visit one of the city’s museums or admire the views from the Petrovaradin Fortress.
<b>10</b>	<b>ILOK &amp; VUKOVAR, CROATIA</b> Sample delicious wines and culinary delights. Learn about Vučedol’s role during the Yugoslav Wars.
<b>11</b>	<b>MOHÁCS, HUNGARY</b> Learn about the 1526 Battle of Mohács, which ended Hungary’s dominance as a European power.
<b>12-13</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore Buda’s Castle District and modern Pest, and sample delicious local food.
<b>14</b>	<b>BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA</b> Discover a city rich in history; view Hapsburg-era palaces and the stately Bratislava Castle.
<b>15-16</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Admire Vienna’s architecture, linger at a café or visit the magnificent Schönbrunn Palace.
<b>17</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> After breakfast, disembark your vessel and journey home or choose to extend your stay.

DAY	PORT
<b>1-2</b>	<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Bucharest and check into your hotel for a two night stay. Admire stunning architecture and explore an array of world-class museums.
<b>3-4</b>	<b>CONSTANȚA, ROMANIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> After breakfast, transfer to your ship. Stroll the waterfront and admire views over the Old Town, as well as the art nouveau casino.
<b>5</b>	<b>PLEVEN, BULGARIA</b> Explore historic Plevna and learn about the Siege of Plevna, fought in 1877.
<b>6</b>	<b>VIDIN, BULGARIA</b> Admire Vidin’s historic landmarks, including the preserved medieval castle.
<b>7</b>	<b>SCENIC SAILING: THE IRON GATE &amp; DONJI MILANOVAC, SERBIA</b> Sail the picturesque Danube River and admire the natural wonders of the Iron Gate.
<b>8</b>	<b>BELGRADE, SERBIA</b> Walk around Kalemegdan Fortress or see the Church of St. Sava and Square of the Republic.



BELGRADE, SERBIA



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### ENJOY BUDAPEST'S THERMAL BATHS

Soak up the restorative powers and join locals in a centuries-old tradition. Ancient Romans discovered the benefits of bathing in the thermal waters that flow through Budapest. Many have been sheltered within facilities that exude a temple-like aura.



### SAIL THROUGH THE IRON GATE

Sail through one of Europe's most dramatic natural wonders, the picturesque stretch famously known as the Iron Gate. Meander through narrow gorges that slice through the Carpathian Mountains to the north and the Balkan Mountains to the south.



### SEE THE NATURAL BEAUTY OF THE "BLUE DANUBE"

Pass through the Danube Bend, considered one of the most beautiful sections of the river. Marvel at steep hills draped with bucolic forests and delight in the majestic church domes peering at the waterway from inviting villages and historic cities.



### OVERNIGHT IN VIENNA

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. Renowned as the "City of Waltzes," Austria's capital city of Vienna is Europe's centre of classical music. Learn how Strauss and Mozart composed many of their finest pieces here.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## WINES OF SOUTHERN ROMANIA CONSTANȚA, ROMANIA

Indulge in the wine and culinary culture of Romania during a tour of the Murfatlar wine region. Step into the wine cellar and sample some of the most popular wines from the region. Savour specially prepared appetizers to go with your wine and be entertained by live Romanian folk music. **OPTIONAL**

## THE TOWN OF NOVI SAD SERBIA

Explore Novi Sad's architectural gems on a guided walk through baroque and neoclassical streets. Sample uštipci at the green market, visit the Grand Cathedral and historic synagogue for a short concert. Afterwards, stroll along the Danube with views of Petrovaradin Fortress. **INCLUDED**

## CHARMING DONJI MILANOVAC SERBIA

Discover Donji Milanovac, a Danube town relocated three times due to flooding. Stroll past charming homes and pause at World War memorials while hearing stories of local life. Visit an elementary school to learn a little Cyrillic then continue to St. Nicholas Church, built in 1840. Admire its ornate icons and paintings as the local choir performs an enchanting a cappella concert before returning to your ship. **INCLUDED**



## HUNGARIAN HORSEMEN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

Travel to Lajosmizse in Hungary's horse country for an equestrian show celebrating centuries-old traditions. Enjoy a welcome of *pálinka* brandy, ride a horse-drawn carriage through the park. Meet native farm animals perhaps the long-wooled and Lipizzaner horses. **OPTIONAL**

## MOZART & STRAUSS CONCERT VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Inside a historic venue, during this special performance by the Vienna Residence Orchestra, you are sure to lose yourself in the lilting airs of Vienna's most beloved music. Enjoy the beautiful strains of Strauss waltzes and selections from Mozart's *The Magic Flute*. **OPTIONAL**

## PANORAMIC BUCHAREST ROMANIA

Take a panoramic tour of Bucharest, a city of elegant boulevards and lush gardens. See the Romanian Athenaeum, Arch of Triumph and People's Palace. Visit the 18th-century Stavropoleos Monastery, famed for its Brancovan architecture and Byzantine music heritage, before enjoying its tranquil courtyard. **INCLUDED**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 3 NIGHTS IN TRANSYLVANIA & BUCHAREST

Explore numerous castles and fascinating towns, featuring a two-night stay in Braşov and tours of Peleş Castle and Dracula's Castle. Visit the medieval town of Sighişoara. Within this UNESCO World Heritage Site lies the history of 15th-century Walachian prince Vlad the Impaler.



### 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE

Discover the Czech Republic's vibrant capital, the "City of a Hundred Spires." Tour Hradčany Castle, visit the Gothic St. Vitus Cathedral and stroll along Charles Bridge. Enjoy a guided walk through Prague Castle. Cross Charles Bridge, see the Astronomical Clock and the Lennon Wall, and stand in historic Wenceslas Square.



### 3 NIGHTS IN ISTANBUL

Discover where East meets West in timeless Istanbul and learn about its intriguing history during the Byzantine period. Visit important religious sites, such as the spectacular "Blue Mosque" and legendary Hagia Sophia, and delve into the rich history and culture of the Ottomans at Topkapi Palace.



### 5 NIGHTS IN VENICE & ZAGREB

Discover the intriguing cities of Venice and Zagreb. Visit the iconic sights of canal-lined Venice, long renowned for its art and architecture. In Zagreb, learn about its important role in Croatia's struggle for independence. Experience more culture with stops in scenic Ljubljana and Graz.

# RHINE GETAWAY

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Basel to Amsterdam or vice versa*

<b>8</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Explore one of Europe's best-loved rivers, the Rhine.

Discover the turreted fortresses, grand cathedrals, historic cities, medieval towns and stunning scenery of the Middle Rhine—a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Taste the region's renowned white wines, the roots of its terraced vineyards reaching back to Roman times. From Basel to Amsterdam, this journey reveals a rich landscape of beauty and culture.



<b>5</b>	<b>KOBLENZ, GERMANY</b> Sail past hilltop castles along the Middle Rhine, a UNESCO Site, and look for Lorelei Rock. Explore the German Corner and the historic Old Town of Koblenz.
<b>6</b>	<b>COLOGNE, GERMANY</b> Stroll through Cologne's Old Town and see the city's famed Gothic cathedral, a UNESCO Site.
<b>7</b>	<b>KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS</b> See the picturesque Dutch countryside and the original technological marvels, Kinderdijk's working windmills - a UNESCO Site.
<b>8</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring. Perhaps join one of our extensions, enjoy two additional nights in Amsterdam. Take time to explore the city's neighbourhoods, museums and exciting nightlife.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND</b> Arrive in Basel and board your vessel. Enjoy free time to relax or start exploring. Discover the gateway to the Swiss Rhineland, where French, German and Swiss borders meet.
<b>2</b>	<b>BREISACH, GERMANY</b> Explore Germany's fabled Black Forest region and admire verdant hills amid stunning scenery. Stroll the charming medieval lanes and squares of Colmar and explore its "Little Venice" quarter.
<b>3</b>	<b>STRASBOURG, FRANCE</b> Encounter this multicultural city and its famed Strasbourg Cathedral. Sample Alsatian and French flavours.
<b>4</b>	<b>SPEYER &amp; RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY</b> Discover quaint Speyer and visit its historic Romanesque imperial cathedral, a UNESCO Site. Stroll the pedestrian-only Drosselgasse; sample local wines at a quaint restaurant.





## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### SAIL THROUGH THE MIDDLE RHINE

As you sail its most picturesque stretch, the UNESCO World Heritage Site of the Middle Rhine, pass vineyard-blanketed hills whose steep slopes require vintners to pick grapes by hand. See splendid castles along its banks and the majestic Lorelei Rock.



### VISIT THE MULTICULTURAL CITY OF STRASBOURG

Strasbourg is the cultural centre of France's Alsace region. Thanks to its location at the border of France and Germany, it boasts a convivial mix of cultural influences. Explore cobblestone streets lined with wooden houses, intersected by picturesque canals.



### TASTE THE WINE OF THE MOSELLE REGION

The south-facing slopes along the Moselle valley store the sun's warmth in slate soil. This, along with a warm overall climate and abundant sunshine, makes it an ideal grape-growing region. Visit a local winery for a tour and tasting of some of the finest Rieslings.



### SEE KINDERDIJK'S 18TH CENTURY WINDMILLS

Built around 1740, the 19 windmills stand as part of a larger water management network with 3 pumping stations, dikes and reservoirs that control flooding. Discover how the Dutch have been using water to their benefit for over 1,000 years.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## THE BLACK FOREST

### BREISACH, GERMANY

Embark on a scenic drive through a mythical land of cuckoo clocks, glassblowing and timeless fairy tales. Journey through wine-producing villages. Choose your immersion into Black Forest culture: take an invigorating forest stroll, attend a cuckoo clock demonstration, watch a glassblower at work, or learn to make the decadent Black Forest Cake. **INCLUDED**

## MEDIEVAL MARKSBURG CASTLE

### KOBLENZ, GERMANY

Visit Marksburg Castle, the only medieval-era stronghold in the Rhine Valley to have never been destroyed. This mighty castle has watched over the town of Braubach since the 13th century; due to its strong fortifications, it was never besieged by enemies. Navigate narrow, winding staircases to view the wine cellar, a bedroom, dining area, and the impressive kitchen of the Gothic Hall building.

**OPTIONAL**

## KINDERDIJK BY VINTAGE BARGE

### THE NETHERLANDS

Cruise aboard the historic Jantina to 17th-century Blokker Windmill. Tour the windmill and learn about traditional life and modern preservation. Return via scenic canals and discover the vital role of these iconic Dutch mills. **OPTIONAL**



## STRASBOURG HIGHLIGHTS

### FRANCE

Take a panoramic drive through Strasbourg's Imperial District and European Quarter. Stroll through picturesque Petite France with its canals and timbered houses. See the Old Customs House, defensive bridges and the magnificent Strasbourg Cathedral—famed for its rosette window, red sandstone portal and astronomical clock. **INCLUDED**

## COLOGNE WALKING TOUR

### GERMANY

Explore historic streets and hear tales of Roman and medieval times. Pass St. Martin's Church and marvel at the UNESCO-listed Gothic cathedral. Construction of this towering structure began in 1248 and continued in stages over the next seven centuries. Its soaring spires and stained glass survived World War II bombings, standing as a testament to resilience and grandeur. **INCLUDED**

## MEDIEVAL VILLAGE OF COLMAR

### BREISACH, GERMANY

Step into storybook Colmar, with its 9th-century streets. Stroll the restored Quartier des Tanneurs and admire Bartholdi's Schwendi Fountain. Wander La Petite Venise for picturesque river views. Enjoy free time to browse the Musée d'Unterlinden or shop for fine Alsatian wines like Riesling and Gewürztraminer.

**OPTIONAL**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

---



### 2 NIGHTS IN AMSTERDAM

Navigate Amsterdam's picturesque canals while discovering its cultural and architectural treasures. Witness the legacy of the Dutch Golden Age that lives on in the city's gilded manses and stroll through the Jordaan district, passing historic sites such as Wester Church and the Anne Frank House.



### 2 NIGHTS IN BASEL

Discover the city that stands at the point where France, Germany and Switzerland meet. See the lovely Middle Bridge, the Basel Cathedral and the winding cobblestone streets lined with medieval houses and colourful fountains. Explore the many museums and art galleries.



### 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE

Explore this traditional Swiss town along the banks of Lake Lucerne, with its dramatic alpine backdrop. See the 14th-century Chapel Bridge, baroque churches and medieval Old Town.



**FULLY GUIDED**

### 3 NIGHTS ITALIAN LAKES

Discover the Italian Lakes as you explore Lake Maggiore's islands and Orta's medieval town. Immerse yourself in a bygone era as you visit the Borromean Islands, owned by Milanese nobility since the 16th century. Visit Orta San Giulio and take a guided excursion to the Basilica of San Giulio.

# ROMANTIC DANUBE

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

May - November 2028

*Budapest to Regensburg or vice versa*

<b>8</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Encounter the grand cities and quaint villages along the Danube river.

Visit Budapest's Castle District and cross the famous Chain Bridge. Explore Göttweig Abbey, one of Austria's most revered monastic centres, and make dumplings with Wachau Valley apricots. Visit historic Salzburg. Spend two days in Vienna and celebrate the city's musical heritage at a concert featuring works by Mozart and Strauss. With medieval towns, grand cities and stunning scenery, this eight-day journey on the "Blue Danube" is one you are sure to love.



PASSAU, GERMANY

<b>5</b>	<b>KREMS, AUSTRIA</b> Visit Göttweig Abbey, admiring its ceiling frescoes, grand staircase, library and church. Sail the picturesque Wachau Valley, a UNESCO Site, and admire views of hillside vineyards.
<b>6</b>	<b>PASSAU, GERMANY</b> Admire the patrician houses in the old town and see Passau's ornately decorated cathedral.
<b>7</b>	<b>REGENSBURG, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Stroll the medieval, UNESCO-listed city's streets and learn about Regensburg's history.
<b>8</b>	<b>REGENSBURG, GERMANY</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Budapest and board your vessel. Explore Buda's Castle District and modern Pest, straddling the two sides of the Danube River.
<b>2</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> Cross the Chain Bridge, browse a museum or visit a thermal spa in the "Paris of the East." Sail along the scenic Danube and see stunning landscapes unfurl as you pass quaint towns.
<b>3</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Admire Vienna's architecture and discover the city's classical music heritage.
<b>4</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> Discover the delights of Vienna as you browse the museums or enjoy a Viennese pastry.



SCHONBRUNN PALACE IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### ENJOY BUDAPEST'S THERMAL BATHS

Soak up the restorative powers and join locals in a centuries-old tradition. Ancient Romans discovered the benefits of bathing in the thermal waters that flow through Budapest. Many have been sheltered within facilities that exude a temple-like aura.



### VISIT HISTORIC SALZBURG

On an optional shore excursion, spend the day in picturesque Salzburg, setting of the beloved film *The Sound of Music* and the birthplace of Mozart. See St. Peter's Abbey, where Mozart premiered the Great Mass in C Minor in 1783.



### SAIL THE PICTURESQUE WACHAU VALLEY

Sail through a serene tapestry of forested slopes, charming towns and castle ruins in Austria's Wachau Valley, celebrated as perhaps the most scenic stretch of the Danube. Gaze upon the prolific grapevines and quaint wine-producing villages hugging the shores.



### OVERNIGHT IN REGENSBURG

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. Having escaped major damage during World War II, this picturesque town is one of Europe's best-preserved medieval cities, the oldest city along the Danube and a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## GÖTTWEIG ABBEY

### KREMS, AUSTRIA

Experience a Benedictine abbey where monks work and worship. A scenic drive will take you to the abbey, located on a hilltop overlooking the splendid Wachau Valley and the Danube River. Be welcomed with a glass of sparkling apricot wine produced in the region. Climb the Imperial Staircase, crowned by one of the largest and most spectacular ceiling frescoes in the world. **INCLUDED**

## MOZART & STRAUSS CONCERT

### VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Inside a historic venue, during this special performance by the Vienna Residence Orchestra, you are sure to lose yourself in the lilting airs of Vienna's most beloved music. Enjoy the beautiful strains of Strauss waltzes and selections from Mozart's *The Magic Flute*. **OPTIONAL**

## PASSAU WALKING TOUR

### GERMANY

Stroll through delightful old-world streets charming streets with your guide. See the Bishops' Residenz, once home to powerful prince-bishops and the 14th-century Town Hall. Conclude at St. Stephen's Cathedral, a baroque masterpiece housing Europe's largest pipe organ, before enjoying free time to explore. **INCLUDED**



## PICTURESQUE BRATISLAVA

### AUSTRIA

Get acquainted with the Slovakian capital, a vibrant and relaxed cultural centre. Drive past Grassalkovich Palace and Freedom Square to Bratislava Castle for sweeping views. Stroll Old Town's ornate mansions and medieval streets. See Michael's Gate, the Town Hall, Jesuit Church and St. Martin's Cathedral, the site of Hungarian coronations. **OPTIONAL**

## WELTENBURG ABBEY & THE DANUBE NARROWS

### REGENSBURG, GERMANY

Visit a splendid abbey, founded in the 7th century, at a spectacularly scenic bend in the Danube Narrows. Board an excursion boat for a short cruise and enjoy unsurpassed scenic beauty. Disembark for a visit to Weltenburg Abbey, one of Germany's oldest monasteries. Its famous brewery was founded in 1050, and beer has been brewed here ever since. Enjoy a local beer and an authentic German pretzel. **OPTIONAL**

## REGENSBURG WALKING TOUR

### GERMANY

Explore Regensburg, one of Germany's best-preserved cities and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Walk with your guide past Roman walls, the Old Town Hall and the 12th-century Stone Bridge. See the historic Alte Wurstküche (Sausage Kitchen) and Gothic St. Peter's Cathedral with its stunning stained glass. **INCLUDED**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST

Explore Hungary's legendary capital city, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discover the Castle District, venture across the Danube along the Chain Bridge and indulge in some delightful local cuisine. Visit museums and galleries or take part in an age old tradition relaxing at one of the city's thermal spas.



### 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE

Discover the Czech Republic's vibrant capital, the "City of a Hundred Spires." Tour Hradčany Castle, visit the Gothic St. Vitus Cathedral and stroll along Charles Bridge. Enjoy a guided walk through Prague Castle. Cross Charles Bridge, see the Astronomical Clock and the Lennon Wall, and stand in historic Wenceslas Square.



### 4 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE & NUREMBERG

Explore Prague, the "City of a Hundred Spires," and see the sights of historic Nuremberg. Discover why Prague was key to Hitler's plans for world domination and stroll the narrow streets of the Jewish Quarter. Uncover Nuremberg's complex past as the centre of the Nazi regime during World War II.



### 4 NIGHTS CROATIA & SLOVENIA

Experience the vibrant cultures of Slovenia and Croatia. In Ljubljana, explore the city and visit scenic Lake Bled and charming Radovljica. Walk the streets of Zagreb's medieval old town and visit the stately Festetics Palace in Keszthely on a journey that blends history and picturesque landscapes.

# LYON, PROVENCE & THE RHINELAND

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Amsterdam to Avignon or vice versa*

<b>15</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

**Combines two of our popular voyages *Lyon & Provence* and *Rhine Getaway*.**

Taste wines grown on terraced vineyards rooted in the Roman Empire. Explore Avignon's Palace of the Popes and Cologne's majestic cathedral. Savour Lyon's rich culinary traditions and the Rhineland's hearty flavours and admire the landscapes that inspired Van Gogh. This journey reveals a rich tapestry of diverse cultures and inspiring landscapes.



LYON, FRANCE

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Arrive at your vessel and settle into your stateroom. Perhaps take a journey along Amsterdam's network of canals, or browse one of the city's museums.
<b>2</b>	<b>KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS</b> See the picturesque Dutch countryside and Kinderdijk's working windmills, a UNESCO Site. Admire the scenery and sail along Holland's canals and waterways.
<b>3</b>	<b>COLOGNE, GERMANY</b> Stroll through Cologne's Old Town and see the city's famed Gothic cathedral, a UNESCO Site.
<b>4</b>	<b>KOBLENZ &amp; RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY</b> Visit the 13th-century Marksburg Castle then sail along the Middle Rhine. Later, stroll Rudesheim's famed Drosselgasse.
<b>5</b>	<b>SPEYER, GERMANY</b> Discover quaint Speyer and visit its historic Romanesque imperial cathedral, a UNESCO Site.
<b>6</b>	<b>STRASBOURG, FRANCE</b> Encounter this multicultural city and its famed Strasbourg Cathedral; sample Alsatian food.
<b>7</b>	<b>BREISACH, GERMANY</b> Explore Germany's famed Black Forest region and admire verdant hills amid stunning scenery.

<b>8</b>	<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND &amp; BURGUNDY &amp; LYON, FRANCE</b> Discover the gateway to Swiss Rhineland, where French, German and Swiss borders meet. Explore Burgundy's viticultural traditions and sample a taste of the region's famous wines.
<b>9</b>	<b>LYON, FRANCE</b> Walk through Vieux Lyon (Old Lyon), see the Basilica of Notre Dame and the magnificent St. Jean Cathedral.
<b>10</b>	<b>LYON, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Visit the famed Beaujolais wine country, view rolling hills of vineyards and enjoy tasting wine.
<b>11</b>	<b>VIENNE, FRANCE</b> Learn about the city's rich Roman past, view the amphitheatre and Temple of Augustus & Livia. Journey past dramatic landscapes along the Rhône River and admire terraced vineyards.
<b>12</b>	<b>TOURNON &amp; VIVIERS, FRANCE</b> Traverse one of France's most picturesque corners during a steam train excursion into the wilds of the Doux Valley.
<b>13</b>	<b>ARLES, FRANCE</b> Admire this cultural centre's diverse architecture, Roman ruins and Romanesque monuments.
<b>14</b>	<b>AVIGNON, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Visit Avignon's monumental Palace of the Popes, once the seat of seven popes, and explore its medieval city.
<b>15</b>	<b>AVIGNON, FRANCE</b> After breakfast, disembark your ship and journey home or continue your journey with one of our extensions.



AVIGNON, FRANCE



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### VISIT MEDIEVAL MARKSBURG CASTLE

On an optional shore excursion, visit the only medieval-era stronghold in the Rhine Valley to have never been destroyed. Enjoy striking views of the surrounding countryside, before following your guide across the rough-hewn stone passageways.



### SAIL THE GRACEFUL RHÔNE RIVER

The lure of fine cuisine, charming villages and breathtaking vistas is never-ending along the Rhône River. Meander past vine-clad banks, and incredibly preserved echoes of medieval times and the days of the Roman Empire.



### VISIT PALAIS DES PAPES

Marvel at the soaring arches, intricate stonework and imposing towers that make the Palace of the Popes one of Europe's most stunning examples of Gothic design.



### OVERNIGHT IN LYON

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. Discover the food capital of France. The city is surrounded by towns and villages that produce excellent fresh produce, and gastronomic outlets are plentiful here.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## KINDERDIJK WINDMILLS

### KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS

See the picturesque Dutch countryside and the original technological marvels of historic Kinderdijk. Built in the mid-18th century, these 19 windmills, the largest concentration in The Netherlands, stand like sentinels on a hushed landscape. You will learn why they were built and see firsthand how they work, even stepping into a working windmill to observe its mechanics and living quarters. **INCLUDED**

## TIMELESS TOWN OF PÉROUGES

### LYON, FRANCE

Travel to Pérouges, a walled hilltop town steeped in French heritage and film history. Stroll cobblestone streets past medieval houses and the 50-foot tower of its old castle. Learn about its 13th-century linen-weaving roots, visit the local church and savour the town's signature treat—the sweet Galette Pérougienne. **OPTIONAL**

## SPEYER WALKING TOUR

### GERMANY

Explore Speyer's storied past on a guided walk. See the UNESCO-listed red sandstone cathedral, burial site of eight Holy Roman Emperors and admire its six towers. Pass the Jewish courtyard and Speyer's Altpörtel, or the Old Gate. Afterwards, stroll the main street lined with charming shops before returning to your ship. **INCLUDED**



## CHÂTEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE WINE TASTING

### AVIGNON, FRANCE

Visit two wine estates and meet the vintners whose families have cultivated these vineyards for generations. Toast your experience by sampling the distinctive bouquet and finish of these very special wines. **OPTIONAL**

## STRASBOURG HIGHLIGHTS

### FRANCE

Take a panoramic drive through Strasbourg's Imperial District and European Quarter. Stroll through picturesque Petite France with its canals and timbered houses. See the Old Customs House and the magnificent Strasbourg Cathedral—famed for its rosette window and astronomical clock. **INCLUDED**

## MEDIEVAL VILLAGE OF COLMAR

### BREISACH, GERMANY

Stroll the charming medieval lanes and squares of Colmar and explore its 'Little Venice' quarter. On a guided tour, discover the village's 13th-century Gothic churches, original Old Town, Alsatian homes and beautiful Renaissance architecture. Later, visit Musée d'Unterlinden. **OPTIONAL**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN AMSTERDAM

Navigate Amsterdam's picturesque canals while discovering its cultural and architectural treasures. Witness the legacy of the Dutch Golden Age that lives on in the city's gilded manses and stroll through the Jordaan district, passing historic sites such as Wester Church and the Anne Frank House.



### 3 NIGHTS ON THE FRENCH RIVIERA

Discover the best of Nice and southern France on the French Riviera; relax on the famous beaches of the Côte d'Azur; or visit legendary Monaco. Enjoy a tour of Nice exploring the Old Town, the tree-lined boulevards and cobble streets lined with quaint shops. Peruse the many galleries and indulge in local cuisine.



### 2 NIGHTS IN AIX-EN-PROVENCE

Discover romantic Provence, its picturesque landscapes long an attraction for artists such as Van Gogh and Cézanne. Explore Aix-en-Provence and engage in its charms, admiring its beauty and history while immersing yourself in the celebrated gastronomy and wine culture that this region is renowned for.



### 2 NIGHTS IN AMSTERDAM

Indulge yourself with a stay at the elegant Pulitzer Amsterdam, set in beautifully restored canal houses. Your included tour—in an intimate group—allows you to discover more, receiving personalised tips to make the most of your stay. Then, explore historic sites on your own such as Wester Church and the Anne Frank House.

# PARIS TO THE SWISS ALPS

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Paris to Zürich or vice versa*

<b>12</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

## Explore Paris and sail the Rhine on this irresistible 12-day cruisetour.

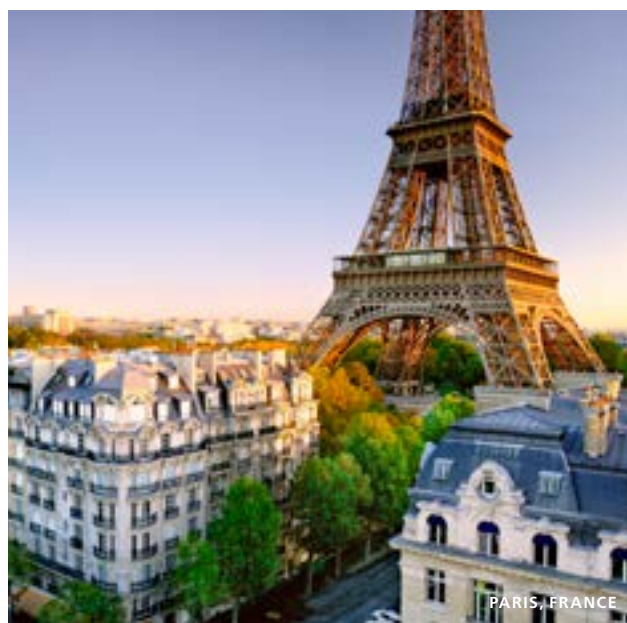
Discover Roman Trier. Taste Moselle Rieslings and visit the wine town of Bernkastel-Kues. Enjoy scenic sailing past the town of Sankt Goar, home of the Lorelei Rock, and through the Rhine Gorge, a UNESCO Site. Visit fascinating Worms and the university town of Heidelberg.



KOBLENZ, GERMANY

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Paris and check in to your hotel. Enjoy free time to relax or start exploring.
<b>2</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Admire iconic landmarks, such as the Eiffel Tower and Arc de Triomphe, or browse the Louvre.
<b>3</b>	<b>REIMS, FRANCE &amp; TRIER, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Discover Reims during an included guided tour. Continue on to Trier, where you meet your ship and settle into your stateroom.
<b>4</b>	<b>TRIER &amp; BERNKASTEL, GERMANY</b> Enjoy a morning tour of Trier, Germany's oldest city. See the Roman Porta Nigra, Trier Cathedral and the Church of Our Lady. Relax during a scenic sailing along the Moselle River to Bernkastel.
<b>5</b>	<b>COCHEM, GERMANY</b> Explore the medieval town of Cochem, including Reichsburg Castle. Then visit a Moselle winery and sample the region's world-renowned wine.
<b>6</b>	<b>KOBLENZ, GERMANY</b> Explore the historic town of Koblenz. Later, sail along the Middle Rhine and pass Lorelei Rock.

<b>7</b>	<b>MAINZ, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Savour a taste of Mainz's storied viticulture, famous for its high-quality white wines.
<b>8</b>	<b>SPEYER, GERMANY</b> Discover quaint Speyer and visit its historic Romanesque imperial cathedral, a UNESCO Site..
<b>9</b>	<b>STRASBOURG, FRANCE</b> Encounter this multicultural city and its famed Strasbourg Cathedral; sample Alsatian food.
<b>10</b>	<b>BASEL &amp; ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND (OVERNIGHT)</b> Get acquainted with Basel's Market Square of guild houses and Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque splendour. Continue to Zürich and check in to your hotel.
<b>11</b>	<b>ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND</b> See Zürich's twin-spired Grossmünster church and admire the Fraumünster with its distinctive green spire.
<b>12</b>	<b>ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND</b> After breakfast, check out of your hotel. Bid farewell to your fellow guests or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



PARIS, FRANCE



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### VISIT THE MULTICULTURAL CITY OF STRASBOURG

Strasbourg is the cultural centre of France's Alsace region. Thanks to its location at the border of France and Germany, it boasts a convivial mix of cultural influences. Explore cobblestone streets lined with wooden houses, intersected by picturesque canals.



### SAIL THROUGH THE MIDDLE RHINE

As you sail its most picturesque stretch, the UNESCO World Heritage Site of the Middle Rhine, pass vineyard-blanketed hills whose steep slopes require vintners to pick grapes by hand. See splendid castles along its banks and the majestic Lorelei Rock.



### SEE THE IMPOSING REICHSBURG CASTLE

For stunning views of Cochem and the surrounding countryside, drive up to the lofty perch of the 1,000-year-old Reichsburg Castle, conquered by Louis XIV in the Nine Years' War.



### OVERNIGHT IN ZÜRICH

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. See landmarks including the Rathaus and the city's many churches. Explore a lively arts scene and indulge in a sweet treat from one of the city's chocolatiers.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## HIGHLIGHTS OF PARIS & THE PALACE OF VERSAILLES

### FRANCE

Discover Parisian landmarks and revel in the opulence of the Château de Versailles, once the home of French kings. Drive along the Champs-Élysées to see the Arc de Triomphe, Louvre and Eiffel Tower. Explore the area surrounding the renowned Notre Dame cathedral. Continue to the town of Versailles for lunch and a guided tour. Visit the king's apartments, the Hercules Drawing Room and stroll through the elaborate gardens. **OPTIONAL**

## TRIER HIGHLIGHTS

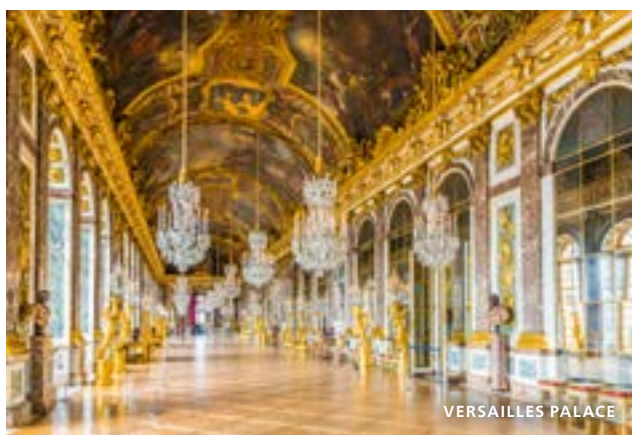
### FRANCE

Discover Trier, Germany's oldest city and a once-mighty outpost of the Roman and Holy Roman Empires. Pass the Roman amphitheatre, once able to hold 20,000 spectators. Admire the massive Roman baths, which include the largest baths north of the Alps. See the remarkably preserved Roman city gates - a UNESCO World Heritage Site once served as the formidable entrance to the city. Enjoy free time to explore or browse at the local shops. **INCLUDED**

## FAIRYTALE ELTZ CASTLE

### KOBLENZ, GERMANY

Visit Eltz Castle, a medieval castle in the heart of the Eifel region and considered Europe's most beautiful. The Eltz Castle has remained within the same family for nine centuries. Step inside to explore the decorated halls and rooms that showcase the castle's remarkable history; 15th century murals adorn the walls and The Knight's Hall features displays of armour and weapons that date back to the 12th century. **OPTIONAL**



## COCHEM, REICHSBURG & THE MOSELLE VALLEY

### GERMANY

Drive up to the lofty perch of the 1,000-year-old Reichsburg Castle, conquered by Louis XIV. See the medieval town gate and pass various churches. In the market square, admire the bay window of the baroque Town Hall and see the 17th-century Capuchin monastery. Traverse the picturesque wine country to visit a local winery and sample some of its fine vintages. **INCLUDED**

## HIGHLIGHTS OF THE ALPS

### ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND

Immerse yourself for a day among the splendid vistas and rich culture of alpine Switzerland. Board a cogwheel train to Kleine Scheidegg, a breathtaking mountain pass with stunning mountain views. Enjoy lunch in this magnificent setting and have time to explore before descending back to Grindelwald. Continue to Interlaken, beautifully set between Lake Thun and Lake Brienz and surrounded by soaring peaks. **OPTIONAL**

## MAINZ WALKING TOUR & GUTENBERG MUSEUM

### GERMANY

Walk with your guide through the picturesque streets of the Old Town, stopping to explore Mainz Cathedral. Stroll past medieval houses and storefronts to the Gutenberg Museum, dedicated to the inventor of movable type and book printing. The museum features a fascinating exhibit that covers the history of the printed word. **INCLUDED**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Become enchanted by the romance of France's capital. Explore Paris's city centre along the banks of the Seine, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with the Notre Dame Cathedral and the Eiffel Tower reigning over the "City of Light." Spend a day visiting the Louvre, the Musée D'Orsay or the Georges Pompidou Centre, stroll through Montmartre or ride up to the top of the Eiffel Tower for city views.



### 3 NIGHTS IN MILAN

Enjoy an additional three nights to explore Milan, the iconic fashion capital of Italy. Admire its renowned historical and architectural landmarks on an enlightening walking tour, and explore the vibrant cultural and culinary scenes that have made Italy's second-most populous city famous.



**FULLY GUIDED**

### 4 NIGHTS IN GENEVA & ZERMATT

Take in the pure mountain air of Zermatt, a car-free haven high in the Alps set at the foot of the famed Matterhorn, and explore the rich culture and stunning setting of Geneva, European home to the United Nations.



**PREMIUM**

### 3 NIGHTS ALPINE BACKDROPS OF LAKE LUCERNE

Indulge yourself with a stay at the exclusive Mandarin Oriental, Luzern and appreciate nature amid a stunning alpine backdrop. Ascend to the summit of one of the region's peaks, marvel at the vast Einsiedeln Benedictine Abbey, sample local cheese and enjoy a treat during a visit to a Swiss chocolatier.

# CITIES OF LIGHT

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Paris to Prague or vice versa*

<b>12</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

## Explore great cities and inspiring landscapes

Sail Europe's most iconic rivers: the Main, lined with quaint villages; the castle-studded Rhine; and the Moselle with its steep vineyards. Enjoy Privileged Access to Prague's Lobkovicz Palace. With bookends in Paris and Prague, this 12-day journey celebrates Europe's most luminous ports.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel. Enjoy free time to explore this iconic city.
<b>2</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Enjoy a guided tour along the Champs-Élysées, past the Arc de Triomphe to the Louvre. Sip on a coffee at a Parisian café and mingle with locals.
<b>3</b>	<b>REIMS, FRANCE &amp; TRIER, GERMANY</b> Discover Reims during an included guided tour. Continue on to Trier where you meet your ship and settle into your stateroom.
<b>4</b>	<b>TRIER &amp; BERNKASTEL, GERMANY</b> Enjoy a morning tour of Trier, Germany's oldest city. See the Roman Porta Nigra, Trier Cathedral and the Church of Our Lady. Relax during scenic sailing along the Moselle River to Bernkastel.
<b>5</b>	<b>COCHEM, GERMANY</b> Explore the medieval town of Cochem, including Reichsburg Castle. Then visit a Moselle winery and sample the region's world renowned wine.
<b>6</b>	<b>KOBLENZ, GERMANY</b> Explore the historic town of Koblenz. Later, sail along the Middle Rhine and pass Lorelei Rock.



OLD TOWN SQUARE, PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

<b>7</b>	<b>HEIDELBERG, GERMANY</b> Enjoy a full-day included excursion of Heidelberg. Walk through the Old Town and take a funicular ride up to the majestic Heidelberg Castle.
<b>8</b>	<b>WÜRZBURG, GERMANY</b> Enjoy a half-day excursion to the Franconian wine town of Würzburg where you will tour the Bishops' Residenz, one of Germany's ornate palaces.
<b>9</b>	<b>BAMBERG, GERMANY</b> Enjoy scenic sailing along the Main River before stopping in the historic town of Bamberg. Join a walking tour of Bamberg's Old Town, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
<b>10</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY &amp; PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC</b> Disembark your ship and enjoy a tour of Nuremberg. See the Palace of Justice, old town and Market Square. After lunch, transfer to Prague and check into your hotel.
<b>11</b>	<b>PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC</b> Discover the "City of a Hundred Spires" from Hradčany Castle to the iconic Charles Bridge.
<b>12</b>	<b>PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



EIFFEL TOWER, PARIS, FRANCE



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### NUREMBERG THROUGH HISTORY

#### GERMANY

Drive to the Old Town, where you can delve into Nuremberg's complex past. This medieval city is still surrounded by 14th-century walls, with many gates and watchtowers fully intact. See the grounds on which Nazi rallies were staged. **INCLUDED**

### PRAGUE BY NIGHT

#### CZECH REPUBLIC

Experience the medieval treasures of Prague after dark. See the famous baroque-style Church of St. Nicholas. See the Vojan Garden, then enjoy a local beer. Enjoy the striking views of the city from Letna Hill. **OPTIONAL**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Become enchanted by the romance of France's capital. Explore Paris's city centre along the banks of the Seine, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with the Notre Dame Cathedral and the Eiffel Tower reigning over the "City of Light."



### 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE

Give yourself more time in the Czech Republic's vibrant capital, the "City of a Hundred Spires." Explore Prague's many landmarks, including Hradčany Castle, St. Vitus Cathedral, Charles Bridge and more.

# DANUBE WALTZ

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Passau to Budapest or vice versa*

<b>8</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Sail to enchanting destinations.

Soak up soothing steam at a Budapest thermal bath. Learn to waltz at a Viennese dance school. Savour Austro-Hungarian cuisine in Vienna and Budapest. Admire the Wachau Valley's beauty and visit Göttweig Abbey. Explore lesser-known Central European cities like Bratislava and Passau. This eight-day itinerary reveals the best of these places while sailing leisurely through spectacular scenery. Enjoy overnights in Passau and Budapest.



LINZ, AUSTRIA

**5** **KREMS, AUSTRIA**  
Enjoy an exclusive visit to the splendid Benedictine Abbey of Göttweig, a working monastery for more than 900 years. Alternatively, follow the flat bicycle trails along the scenic Danube to Dürnstein on an electric bike.

**6** **LINZ, AUSTRIA**  
Experience all the charms of this capital during a walking tour. Alternatively, take an optional all-day excursion to the beautiful Bohemian town of Český Krumlov, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

**7** **PASSAU, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)**  
Enjoy a guided walk along the town's narrow streets, through Old Town and past traditional patrician houses. Admire the New Bishop's Residence and the impressive baroque St. Stephen's Cathedral.

**8** **PASSAU, GERMANY**  
Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Budapest, the vibrant capital of Hungary. Board your vessel, then enjoy free time to relax or explore.
<b>2</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> Explore Pest, starting with the National Opera House and Heroes' Square. In Buda, walk along Castle Hill to Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church.
<b>3</b>	<b>BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA</b> Discover a city rich in history; view Hapsburg-era palaces and the stately Bratislava Castle.
<b>4</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> Tour the Austrian capital of Vienna. Ride along the Ringstrasse and see some of the city's baroque architecture including the world-famous Opera House, St. Stephen's Cathedral and Hofburg Palace.



FISHERMAN'S BASTION, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### ENJOY BUDAPEST'S THERMAL BATHS

Soak up the restorative powers and join locals in a centuries-old tradition. Ancient Romans discovered the benefits of bathing in the thermal waters that flow through Budapest. Many have been sheltered within facilities that exude a temple-like aura.



### ENJOY CULTURE IN VIENNA

Explore the opulent halls of the Schönbrunn and Hofburg Palaces or immerse yourself in the world of classical music at the Vienna State Opera. Stroll through historic coffee houses and savour pastries like sachertorte.



### VISIT HISTORIC SALZBURG

On an optional shore excursion, spend the day in picturesque Salzburg, setting of the beloved film *The Sound of Music* and the birthplace of Mozart. See St. Peter's Abbey, where Mozart premiered the Great Mass in C Minor in 1783.



### OVERNIGHT IN BUDAPEST

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. Delve deeper into Budapest's wonders — explore the maze of cobblestone streets, hike to Castle Hill and admire magnificent vistas. Afterwards, experience the city's vibrant nightlife.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## ČESKÝ KRUMLOV ON FOOT

### LINZ, AUSTRIA

Step into the Bohemia of old during a guided stroll. After a scenic drive, you will ascend to the town's highest point to visit Český Krumlov Castle. Walk over the Bear Moat, where bears have been kept since 1707. Savour a delicious lunch at a local restaurant and enjoy free time to explore at your leisure.

**OPTIONAL**

## GÖTTWEIG ABBEY

### KREMS, AUSTRIA

Experience a Benedictine abbey where monks work and worship. A scenic drive will take you to the abbey, located on a hilltop overlooking the splendid Wachau Valley and the Danube River. Be welcomed with a glass of sparkling apricot wine produced in the region. Climb the Imperial Staircase, crowned by one of the largest and most spectacular ceiling frescoes in the world. **INCLUDED**

## PASSAU WALKING TOUR

### GERMANY

Stroll through delightful old-world streets charming streets with your guide. See the Bishops' Residenz, once home to powerful prince-bishops and the 14th-century Town Hall. Conclude at St. Stephen's Cathedral, a baroque masterpiece housing Europe's largest pipe organ, before enjoying free time to explore. **INCLUDED**



## MAUTHAUSEN MEMORIAL SITE

### LINZ, AUSTRIA

Honour the memory of the victims of World War II during a solemn visit to the Mauthausen Memorial. From 1938 to 1945, Mauthausen and its subcamps operated as notorious Nazi slave labour camps, imprisoning a total of around 190,000 and killing at least 90,000 people. During your guided exploration, learn about the camp's brutal history. **OPTIONAL**

## BUDAPEST BY NIGHT

### HUNGARY

Explore the city after dark and raise a toast to its stunning landmarks. Admire the twinkling lights along the Danube and enjoy memorable views. See brilliantly illuminated bridges, including the Liberty Bridge. Drive to the beautiful Parliament building; its illuminated façade is a sight to behold after dark. Visit a local bar with a glass of sparkling wine whilst enjoying views of the Danube River. **OPTIONAL**

## PANORAMIC VIENNA

### AUSTRIA

Drive along the Ringstrasse, lined with palaces and elegant residences then see Hofburg Palace, home of the Spanish Riding School. Admire St. Stephen's Cathedral's Gothic spire and view the Vienna State Opera, its façade adorned with frescoes depicting Mozart's opera *The Magic Flute*. **INCLUDED**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE

Discover the Czech Republic's vibrant capital, the "City of a Hundred Spires." Tour Hradčany Castle, visit the Gothic St. Vitus Cathedral and stroll along Charles Bridge. Enjoy a guided walk through Prague Castle. Cross Charles Bridge, see the Astronomical Clock and the Lennon Wall, and stand in historic Wenceslas Square.



### 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST

Explore Hungary's legendary capital city, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discover the Castle District, venture across the Danube along the Chain Bridge and indulge in some delightful local cuisine. Visit museums and galleries or take part in an age old tradition relaxing at one of the city's thermal spas.



### 4 NIGHTS IN MUNICH & SALZBURG

Discover the historic and iconic in the Bavarian capital city of Munich and the enchanting Austrian city of Salzburg, birthplace of Mozart and filming location for *The Sound of Music*.



### 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE

Indulge yourself with a stay at the elegant Augustine Hotel Prague, located in a beautifully restored former monastery. Your included tour—in an intimate group—allows you to discover more and gain personalised tips to make the most of your stay. Explore Prague's medieval gems or sample the city's local brews.

# RHINE & MAIN EXPLORER

SET SAIL

April - November 2026

May - November 2027

April - November 2028

*Nuremberg to Basel or vice versa*

<b>11</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Discover cultural cities and historic towns.

Sail through southern Germany passing landscapes that embody the country's scenic beauty and storybook charm. Explore neighbouring regions in Switzerland and France. Visit Basel, considered the Swiss capital of culture with its charming old town steeped in tradition. Sample flavours of the Alsace region, explore Frankfurt, one of Europe's high-powered business hubs and visit lesser-known historic towns in Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Embark your vessel and settle into your stateroom. Enjoy some free time to start exploring Nuremberg.
<b>2</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b> Explore Nuremberg's key sites and captivating history from the Middle Ages to World War II. See the Palace of Justice, Old Town and Market Square in this history-filled city.
<b>3</b>	<b>BAMBERG, GERMANY</b> Join your local guide through the medieval city centre, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Visit the 11th-century cathedral, see the Town Hall and perhaps sample the distinctive rauchbier.
<b>4</b>	<b>WÜRZBURG, GERMANY</b> Explore Würzburg's Bishops' Residenz, one of Germany's ornate palaces, followed by a walking tour of the Old Town.
<b>5</b>	<b>MARKTHEIDENFELD, GERMANY</b> Immerse yourself in Bavarian culture and cuisine, and sample hearty dishes of regional fare. Enjoy scenic sailing along the Main River.



ROMERBERG IN FRANKFURT, GERMANY



STRASBOURG, FRANCE

<b>6</b>	<b>FRANKFURT, GERMANY</b> Take a stroll along the pathway by Main River or explore the historic old town.
<b>7</b>	<b>KARLSRUHE, GERMANY</b> See the Karlsruhe Palace and explore the distinctive layout of streets that surround it.
<b>8</b>	<b>STRASBOURG, FRANCE</b> Enjoy a boat ride through Petite France and discover Strasbourg's mix of German and French culture.
<b>9</b>	<b>BREISACH, GERMANY</b> Explore Germany's fabled Black Forest region and admire verdant hills amid stunning scenery.
<b>10</b>	<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND (OVERNIGHT)</b> Discover the gateway to the Swiss Rhineland, where French, German and Swiss borders meet.
<b>11</b>	<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### STRASBOURG CANAL CRUISE

#### FRANCE

Enjoy a boat ride through picturesque Petite France and discover Strasbourg's mix of German and French culture. After disembarking in the old town, walk to Cathedral Square and view the magnificently restored Strasbourg Cathedral. **INCLUDED**

### ROTHENBURG OB DER TAUBER

#### WÜRZBURG, GERMANY

Follow the "Romantic Road" to one of Germany's last remaining walled medieval towns, lovingly preserved. Visit the Bishops' Residenz, an ornate palace and a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

#### OPTIONAL



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE

Discover the Czech Republic's vibrant capital, the "City of a Hundred Spires." Tour Hradčany Castle, visit the Gothic St. Vitus Cathedral and stroll along Charles Bridge.



### 4 NIGHTS SWISS ALPS & SCENIC TRAIN

Journey through the Swiss Alps and visit picturesque alpine villages and towns, travelling by train on the scenic GoldenPass railway. Enjoy a stay amid scenic vistas by Lake Geneva's shores, discover the serene beauty of Switzerland's famed mountain range and explore the beautiful Jungfrau region.

# RHINE, MAIN & DANUBE ODYSSEY

SET SAIL

April - October 2026

*Budapest to Basel or vice versa*

<b>18</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

**Combines two of our popular voyages *Romantic Danube* and *Rhine & Main Explorer*.**

Sail along the Main and Rhine to see Basel, often regarded as Switzerland's cultural capital, and sample the distinctive flavours of the Alsace region. Discover Frankfurt, a high-powered business hub, and visit the historic towns of Bavaria and Baden-Württemberg. See Salzburg, explore Göttweig Abbey and make dumplings with Wachau Valley apricots. Celebrate the musical heritage of Vienna and experience the healing qualities of Budapest's thermal baths.

DAY	PORT
<b>1-2</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Embark your vessel and settle into your stateroom. Explore Buda's Castle District and modern Pest, straddling the two sides of the Danube River.
<b>3-4</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Admire Vienna's architecture and discover the city's classical music heritage.
<b>5</b>	<b>KREMS, AUSTRIA</b> Visit Göttweig Abbey, admiring its ceiling frescoes, grand staircase, library and church.
<b>6</b>	<b>PASSAU, GERMANY</b> Admire the patrician houses in the old town and see Passau's ornately decorated cathedral.
<b>7</b>	<b>REGENSBURG, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Stroll the medieval, UNESCO-listed city's streets and learn about Regensburg's history.
<b>8</b>	<b>REGENSBURG &amp; NUREMBERG, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Disembark your ship in Regensburg and transfer to Nuremberg via motorcoach. Embark your vessel and settle into your stateroom.
<b>9</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b> Explore Nuremberg's key sites and captivating history from the Middle Ages to World War II.
<b>10</b>	<b>BAMBERG, GERMANY</b> See the Town Hall in this UNESCO-listed medieval city; sample its distinctive rauchbier.



KREMS, AUSTRIA

<b>11</b>	<b>WÜRZBURG, GERMANY</b> Encounter the Bishops' Residenz, a large, ornate baroque palace and UNESCO Site.
<b>12</b>	<b>MARKTHEIDENFELD, GERMANY</b> Immerse yourself in Bavarian culture and cuisine, and sample hearty dishes of regional fare.
<b>13</b>	<b>FRANKFURT, GERMANY</b> Take a stroll along the pathway by Main River or explore the historic old town.
<b>14</b>	<b>KARLSRUHE, GERMANY</b> See the Karlsruhe Palace and explore the distinctive layout of streets that surround it.
<b>15</b>	<b>STRASBOURG, FRANCE</b> Encounter this multicultural city and its famed Strasbourg Cathedral; sample Alsatian food.
<b>16</b>	<b>BREISACH, GERMANY</b> Explore Germany's fabled Black Forest region and admire verdant hills amid stunning scenery.
<b>17-18</b>	<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



BREISACH, GERMANY



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### WELTENBURG ABBEY & THE DANUBE NARROWS REGENSBURG, GERMANY

Board an excursion boat and witness the unsurpassed beauty of the Danube Narrows. Disembark near Weltenburg Abbey and witness its gilded altar, elegant marble interior and masterful paintings. **OPTIONAL**

### PANORAMIC VIENNA AUSTRIA

See the magnificent architectural highlights of one of Europe's most elegant and romantic cultural capitals. Drive into the city for a motor coach and walking tour, focusing on the splendid buildings on the Ringstrasse. **INCLUDED**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST

Explore Hungary's legendary capital city, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discover the Castle District, venture across the Danube along the Chain Bridge and indulge in some delightful local cuisine.



### 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE

Explore this traditional Swiss town along the banks of Lake Lucerne, with its dramatic alpine backdrop. See the 14th-century Chapel Bridge, baroque churches and medieval Old Town.

# ELEGANT ELBE

SET SAIL

Mar - Jul, Sep - Oct 2026

Mar - Jul, Sep - Oct 2027

Mar - Jul, Sep - Oct 2028

*Prague to Berlin or vice versa*

<b>10</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Journey to Berlin, Dresden and Prague.

Discover Berlin's modern chic, Potsdam's rococo whimsy and Prague's gothic exuberance. Walk in Martin Luther's footsteps in Wittenberg, birthplace of the Protestant Reformation. Admire delicate Meissen porcelain. Celebrate Dresden, a phoenix risen from the ashes of war. View Saxon Switzerland's monoliths. See the Elbe Biosphere Reserve. The Elbe is one of Europe's most unspoiled rivers and it awaits you on our 10-day itinerary.

DAY	PORT
1	<b>PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Prague and check into your hotel. Discover the "City of a Hundred Spires" from Hradčany Castle to the iconic Charles Bridge.
2	<b>PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (OVERNIGHT)</b> Learn about the city's Jewish history, visit the Old Town and see the Astronomical Clock.
3	<b>PRAGUE &amp; DĚČÍN, CZECH REPUBLIC</b> After breakfast, check out of your hotel and journey to Děčín to embark your ship and settle into your stateroom. See the Děčín Synagogue, the only one in the Sudetenland to survive World War II.
4	<b>BAD SCHANDAU &amp; DRESDEN, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> See the towering rocks of the Bastei, one of Germany's natural wonders. Capture panoramic Elbe views from the dramatic lookout of breathtaking Saxon Switzerland. Discover the elegant city of Dresden.
5	<b>DRESDEN, GERMANY</b> Visit Dresden's Old Market Square and sample stollen at the Christmas market. Explore Green Vault, Zwinger Palace, Semper Opera House and more.



6	<b>MEISSEN, GERMANY</b> Visit the Meissenware factory, a producer of fine porcelain since the early 1700s. Continue on to Castle Hill for a walking tour through Old Town. Afterwards, enjoy free time in the market square.
7	<b>WITTENBERG, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Follow in Martin Luther's footsteps to view many of Wittenberg's historic landmarks. See Luther's House and St. Marien's Church, where he preached, then visit the Castle Church, where he posted his "95 Theses."
8	<b>POTSDAM &amp; BERLIN, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Disembark your vessel and transfer to Potsdam. Visit the Sanssouci Palace, built in the 18th century. Later, transfer to your hotel in Berlin.
9	<b>BERLIN, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore the cultural sights that symbolise Berlin's growth since reunification.
10	<b>BERLIN, GERMANY</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### PANORAMIC BERLIN

#### GERMANY

Witness Berlin's resurgence, a blend of modern sophistication and sobering history. View the East Side Gallery, a section of the Berlin Wall with international artworks on display. See the Brandenburg Gate, through which Napoleon once marched. **INCLUDED**

### CONCERT AT THE ZWINGER

#### DRESDEN, GERMANY

Enjoy classical music performed by members of the Dresden Residence Orchestra in a stunning setting. Enjoy the performance featuring well-known works by classical masters such as Mozart, Bach, Strauss and Tchaikovsky. **OPTIONAL**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN BERLIN

Begin your European journey in Berlin, giving you time to see the many landmarks of this historic capital including Checkpoint Charlie, Berlin Cathedral, Brandenburg Gate, the remains of the Berlin Wall and Charlottenburg Palace.



### FULLY GUIDED

### 5 NIGHTS IN KRAKÓW & WARSAW

Uncover Poland's rich history and culture along the Vistula River. Visit Kraków's Wawel Castle and Auschwitz-Birkenau just outside of the city, journey to Częstochowa and explore Warsaw's Old Town.

# HOLLAND & BELGIUM

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Amsterdam to Antwerp or vice versa*

<b>10</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Explore the timeless cities of the Low Countries.

Journey through the inland waterways of Holland and Belgium. Enjoy an overnight stay in vibrant Amsterdam. Sail through a vast network of canals and rivers, stopping in key cities to soak up Dutch, German and Flemish culture. Witness feats of Dutch engineering. See modern Rotterdam and the windmills of Kinderdijk, and visit Antwerp, Europe's diamond capital. In the spring, visit Keukenhof Gardens in bright bloom.



DAY	PORT
1-2	AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS (OVERNIGHT)
3	HOORN, THE NETHERLANDS
4	DORDRECHT & ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS (OVERNIGHT)
5	KINDERDIJK & GORINCHEM, THE NETHERLANDS
6	WESEL, GERMANY
7	NIJMEGEN, THE NETHERLANDS
8	MAASTRICHT, THE NETHERLANDS
9-10	ANTWERP, BELGIUM (OVERNIGHT)



## KEY HIGHLIGHTS

### STREETS & SQUARES OF MAASTRICHT

#### THE NETHERLANDS

See the Market Square with the 17th-century Town Hall, the Roman St. Servatius Basilica and vestiges of the medieval town wall. **INCLUDED**

### FLAVOURS OF ANTWERP BELGIUM

Try a fragrant Belgian waffle, sample a selection of Belgium's finest beers and savour a Flemish beef stew served with *frites*. Visit a chocolatier to learn how Belgium's love affair with chocolate began. **OPTIONAL**

# TULIPS & WINDMILLS

SET SAIL

March & April 2026

March - May 2027

March - May 2028

*Roundtrip Amsterdam, The Netherlands*

<b>10</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Discover Holland and Belgium.

Admire the genius of the Dutch Masters at Amsterdam's Rijksmuseum. Explore Enkhuizen's seafaring heritage, Dutch World War II history and Antwerp's Renaissance splendour. See colourful tulips in bloom, and sample Belgian beers and chocolates. View well-preserved medieval buildings in Middelburg. The best time to see the Low Countries is spring, and the best way to see them is on our 10-day voyage.



DAY	PORT
1-2	AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS (OVERNIGHT)
3	ENKHUIZEN, THE NETHERLANDS
4	ARNHEM, THE NETHERLANDS
5	KINDERDIJK & ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS
6	ANTWERP, BELGIUM
7	MIDDELBURG & VEERE, THE NETHERLANDS
8	ZEELAND, THE NETHERLANDS
9-10	AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS (OVERNIGHT)



## KEY HIGHLIGHTS

### AMSTERDAM CANAL CRUISE THE NETHERLANDS

Discover Amsterdam in the most leisurely manner, via one of its famous glass-topped canal boats. See some of Amsterdam's oldest buildings, from narrow-fronted gabled houses to gilded manses.

#### INCLUDED

### BEST OF BRUSSELS ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Drive past the Duvel Brewery and Fort Breendonk. View the American pavilion and the Castle of Laeken. Explore the Old City on foot and see City Hall and picturesque gilded houses. **OPTIONAL**

# CHRISTMAS VOYAGES

---



STRASBOURG, FRANCE



The Christmas season is a cherished time of year all over the world and a wonderful time to explore. Embark on a winter wonderland journey through the very lands where our most cherished Christmas traditions began.

From the festive markets of Austria, Germany and Switzerland, witness enchanting landscapes and unwrap the magic of the festive season like never before. Witness snow-kissed mountains, picturesque villages straight from a fairytale and majestic centuries-old castles that line the riverbanks as you immerse yourself in the heartwarming traditions of Europe's festive season.

From late November leading up to Christmas, Europe's renowned Christmas markets dot medieval town squares, parks and cobblestone lanes across the continent. A stroll through these festive markets reveals stalls offering a treasure trove of intricately handmade toys, charming ornaments, classic nutcrackers, and vibrant crafts. The air is infused with the delightful aromas of sweet gingerbread and spiced mulled wine. It's an experience beyond compare.

The spirit of Christmas doesn't end when you return to your ship. Take part in the joyous festivities as you bake gingerbread biscuits alongside our executive chef, decorate your vessel's stunning Christmas tree and revel in the harmonious holiday tunes performed by a local ensemble.

Whether you opt for an early season departure and return home in time for Christmas, or you choose to spend the Christmas period on board with us, you can look forward to a holiday experience like never before.

## *Christmas Markets* **DESTINATION GUIDE**

Step into a world of timeless traditions, twinkling lights and snow-dusted medieval squares on an enchanting European Christmas markets river voyage.



**READ GUIDE** 

# CELEBRATE THE FESTIVE SEASON IN EUROPE

---



**A VIKING RIVER VOYAGE IMMERSSES YOU IN THE OLD WORLD** as you sail Europe's most iconic rivers, discovering Danube gems like Vienna and Budapest and exploring storied Rhine castles. A river voyage through Europe during the Christmas season is an altogether different experience. From late November leading up to Christmas, you can experience the joyful atmosphere of Europe's famous Christmas markets. From Nuremberg to Budapest, the yuletide season transforms beautiful squares into delightful Christmas markets offering hand-carved toys and ornaments, spicy glühwein and aromatic gingerbread.

Pass through Europe's most enchanting countries, immersing yourself in the spirit of Christmas and stopping to explore cultural capitals and fairytale villages. Take part in European holiday traditions and experience the region's renowned Christmas markets. The enticing aroma of national specialties permeates the air as vendors display traditional and contemporary delicacies. Sample tasty yuletide treats, mulled wine and roasted chestnuts as you browse colourful stalls for handcrafted ornaments and unique gifts. Be entertained by seasonal events with music and choral singing along with outdoor ice rinks. European winters are truly magical.





CHRISTMAS NUTCRACKER

Witness snow-dusted mountains and castles fit for a fairytale and watch as locals decorate their front doors with fresh holly wreaths, their homes bathed in the warm light of their fireplaces. There is no better way to explore these delightful scenes than in the comfort of an award-winning Viking river ship. Once you've admired the twinkling lights, local musicians and revelled in the merry atmosphere, the Christmas spirit continues onboard as you enjoy regional dining specialties, seasonal treats and an insightful onboard enrichment program.

You'll be able to bake fresh gingerbread biscuits with our executive chef, decorate your ship's stunning Christmas tree and enjoy live holiday music performed by a local ensemble. Whether you choose to travel in early December and return home in time for Christmas Day, or spend the Christmas period on board with us, you will make memories to last a lifetime.



BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

*\*Christmas Market dates vary year on year and are subject to change, which remains beyond the control of Viking. Holiday closures at some of our destinations may impact our Christmas river voyages excursion program. Viking will do its utmost to keep booked guests advised of any itinerary updates.*

# CHRISTMAS ON THE RHINE & MOSELLE

SET SAIL

November & December 2026

November & December 2027

November & December 2028

*Paris to Zürich or vice versa*

<b>12</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

## Discover holiday traditions in the Rhineland.

Admire festive seasonal displays in Paris, the vibrantly lit facade of the cathedral in Reims and Alsatian bonhomie in Strasbourg. Browse stalls full of local delicacies and handicrafts at the charming Christmas markets of Trier, Koblenz and Mannheim, and enjoy a warm mug of glühwein while in the shadow of the Alps in Zürich.

DAY	PORT
1	<b>PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel. Admire the grand shop window displays along the Avenue des Champs-Élysées.
2	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Visit Parisian Christmas market stalls and enjoy gourmet treats, such as l'escargot.
3	<b>REIMS, FRANCE &amp; TRIER, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore the festive Christmas markets in Reims. Continue on to Trier, Germany's oldest city and embark your ship.
4	<b>TRIER &amp; BERNKASTEL, GERMANY</b> Explore highlights of Germany's oldest city, Trier. Enjoy the holiday spirit in Bernkastel and admire the region's largest Advent calendar.
5	<b>COCHEM &amp; WINNINGEN, GERMANY</b> Stroll Cochem's promenade along the Moselle River, decorated with festive holiday lights and explore the Old Town. In Winnigen, taste a selection of delicious local wines, including the highly acclaimed Riesling.
6	<b>KOBLENZ, GERMANY &amp; SCENIC SAILING: MIDDLE RHINE</b> Sip on a warming glühwein and enjoy the seasonal festivities of Koblenz's Christmas market. Sail past hilltop castles along the Middle Rhine, a UNESCO Site, and look for Lorelei Rock.



7	<b>MAINZ, GERMANY</b> Stroll Mainz's ancient streets and discover one of Germany's prettiest Christmas markets.
8	<b>MANNHEIM &amp; SPEYER, GERMANY</b> Shop Mannheim's Christmas market for delightful gifts from around the world. Continue to Speyer and revel in yuletide traditions and sample tasty regional delicacies.
9	<b>STRASBOURG, FRANCE</b> Strasbourg's Christkindelsmärik is the oldest in France. Enjoy hearty warming Alsatian fare from a range of artisanal producers.
10	<b>BASEL &amp; ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND (OVERNIGHT)</b> Disembark your ship this morning. Discover Basel's inviting cluster of medieval buildings and explore the festive markets on foot. Continue to Zürich and check into your hotel.
11	<b>ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND</b> See landmarks including the Rathaus and the city's many churches; sail the scenic lake. Become a Maître Chocolatier during a hands-on workshop at the Lindt headquarters.
12	<b>ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND</b> After breakfast, check out of your hotel and proceed to Zürich's airport for your return flight, or extend your journey.





## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### MAINZ WALKING TOUR & GUTENBERG MUSEUM GERMANY

Walk with your guide through the picturesque streets of the Old Town, stopping to explore Mainz Cathedral. Visit the Gutenberg Museum, dedicated to the inventor of movable type and book printing.  
**INCLUDED**

### GENGENBACH AT CHRISTMAS STRASBOURG, FRANCE

See the baroque-style Benedictine abbey and St. Mary's Church. Enjoy free time to browse the Christmas market, where you can search for mementos or sip a cup of mulled wine and nibble on roasted almonds. **OPTIONAL**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Become enchanted by the romance of France's capital. Explore Paris's city center along the banks of the Seine, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with the Notre Dame Cathedral and the Eiffel Tower reigning over the "City of Light."



### 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE

Immerse yourself in the holiday traditions of this Swiss town along the banks of Lake Lucerne, its Christmas markets set against the dramatic backdrop of the Alps. A guided stroll will take you to see the 14th-century Chapel Bridge and baroque churches of the medieval Old Town.

# CHRISTMAS ON THE MAIN & MOSELLE

SET SAIL

December 2026

December 2027

November & December 2028

*Paris to Prague or vice versa*

12	DAYS	4	COUNTRIES	12	PORTS	10	GUIDED TOURS
----	------	---	-----------	----	-------	----	--------------

## Sail the iconic Main and Moselle rivers at Christmas.

Celebrate the holiday season as you immerse yourself in French, German and Czech traditions. Spend time in chic Paris and sample tasty yuletide dishes. Explore the colourful stalls of Christmas markets in quaint German towns and enjoy the scent of spiced gingerbread and glühwein. Visit castles and cathedrals that are adorned with festive displays and revel in the merry atmosphere.

DAY	PORT
1	<b>PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel. Admire iconic landmarks, such as the Eiffel Tower and Arc de Triomphe, or browse the Louvre.
2	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Admire the grand shop window displays along the Avenue des Champs-Élysées.
3	<b>REIMS, FRANCE &amp; TRIER, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Enjoy a glass of champagne while exploring the festive Christmas markets in Reims. Embark your ship and immerse yourself in the romantic atmosphere of Trier's festive Christmas markets.
4	<b>TRIER &amp; BERNKASTEL, GERMANY</b> Explore highlights of Trier, from Porta Nigra to the Liebfrauenkirche. Enjoy the holiday spirit in Bernkastel and admire the region's largest Advent calendar.
5	<b>COCHEM &amp; WINNINGEN, GERMANY</b> Stroll the river promenade, decorated with festive holiday lights, and explore the Old Town. In Winningen, taste a selection of delicious local wines, including the highly acclaimed Riesling.
6	<b>MAINZ, GERMANY</b> Savour a taste of Mainz's storied viticulture, famous for its high-quality white wines.



7	<b>HEIDELBERG, GERMANY &amp; SAIL THE MAIN RIVER</b> Discover Heidelberg's enchanting holiday atmosphere while exploring its cozy markets.
8	<b>WÜRZBURG, GERMANY</b> Admire the work of local artisans while touring the Advent Markets in Würzburg's Old Town.
9	<b>BAMBERG, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Stroll Bamberg's Christmas markets and view the large nativity scene in Maximiliansplatz.
10	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY &amp; PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (OVERNIGHT)</b> Disembark your ship in Bamberg for a tour of Nuremberg. Explore one of the oldest holiday markets. Continue to Prague and check into your hotel.
11	<b>PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (OVERNIGHT)</b> Immerse yourself in Prague and shop the Christmas markets for handcrafted gifts.
12	<b>PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC</b> Proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, extend your journey with two additional nights in Prague.





## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### BAMBERG WALKING TOUR & FESTIVE MARKET

#### GERMANY

Visit the magnificent 11th-century cathedral. In Maximiliansplatz, enjoy free time to browse the stalls of the Christmas market. Sample some of the town's distinctive *rauchbier*, or smoke-flavored beer.

#### INCLUDED

### FESTIVE ROTHENBURG OB DER TAUBER

#### WÜRZBURG, GERMANY

Explore one of Germany's last remaining walled medieval towns and browse its festive market. See the picturesque Plönlein square and the Kriminalmuseum.

#### OPTIONAL



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Become enchanted by the romance of France's capital. Explore Paris's city centre along the banks of the Seine, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with the Notre Dame Cathedral and the Eiffel Tower reigning over the "City of Light."



### FULLY GUIDED

### 5 NIGHTS IN KRAKÓW & WARSAW

Celebrate the festive season as you revel in the spirit of Christmas in Kraków & Warsaw. Uncover Poland's rich culture, visit historic and important landmarks, and explore the winding streets of Old Town districts, lined with medieval houses and decorated window displays.

# CHRISTMAS ON THE RHINE

SET SAIL

November & December 2026

November & December 2027

November & December 2028

*Amsterdam to Basel or vice versa*

**8** DAYS    **4** COUNTRIES    **10** PORTS    **8** GUIDED TOURS

## 'Tis the season to be joyful.

Immerse yourself in the spirit of Christmas as you journey through storybook villages. Sample tasty yuletide treats and regional delicacies as you browse colourful stalls for handcrafted ornaments and unique gifts. Admire the twinkling lights of Cologne and revel in the merry atmosphere of the Rhine Valley, as storefront displays, wine cellars and markets embrace the holiday season.

DAY	PORT
1	<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Arrive in Amsterdam and settle into your stateroom, then start exploring the delightful Dutch capital.
2	<b>DORDRECHT, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Sail along the network of Holland's Canals and waterways, as classic Dutch landscapes unfurl all around. Later, explore historic Dordrecht.
3	<b>COLOGNE, GERMANY</b> The yuletide season in Cologne is a feast for the senses. The air carries the scent of candied roasted almonds, popular over the festive season. There are several Christmas markets located throughout the city, offering a range of tasty treats and crafts by local artists.
4	<b>KOBLENZ &amp; RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY</b> Sip on a warming glühwein at Koblenz's Christmas market. Later, sail past hilltop castles along the Middle Rhine, a UNESCO Site. Taste the local Christmas brew, Weihnachtsbier, and stroll the vibrant Drosselgasse in Rüdesheim.



STRASBOURG, FRANCE



GERMAN CHRISTMAS STOLLEN

**5** **MANNHEIM & SPEYER, GERMANY**  
Mannheim's Christmas market is a holiday season shopping extravaganza, centred around the city's iconic water tower. Speyer's Old Town transforms into a winter wonderland during the holiday season.

**6** **STRASBOURG, FRANCE**  
Strasbourg is said to be the capital of Christmas in France, with the city's cathedral square taking centre stage as it is transformed into a winter wonderland.

**7** **BREISACH, GERMANY**  
Explore market stalls for gifts and enjoy glühwein served in decorated mugs, alongside tasty yuletide treats. Visit nearby Black Forest, which resembles a winter wonderland.

**8** **BASEL, SWITZERLAND**  
A delightful blend of old and new, Basel is Switzerland's best-kept secret. During the holiday season, the medieval Old Town is transformed into a magical yuletide affair. After breakfast, disembark for your flight home or choose to extend your journey.



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### GENGENBACH AT CHRISTMAS

#### STRASBOURG, FRANCE

Set off on foot through medieval Gengenbach. See the baroque-style Benedictine abbey and St. Mary's Church. Enjoy free time to browse the Christmas market, where you can search for mementos or sip a cup of mulled wine. **OPTIONAL**

### CHRISTMAS IN COLOGNE

#### GERMANY

Your guide will explain the important customs and holiday traditions. Take in the aromas of the festive foods, such as roasted chestnuts and pause to sample a taste of *Spekulatius*, a traditional German holiday treat. **INCLUDED**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN AMSTERDAM

Navigate Amsterdam's picturesque canals while discovering its cultural and architectural treasures. Witness the legacy of the Dutch Golden Age that lives on in the city's gilded manses and stroll through the Jordaan district, passing historic sites such as Wester Church and the Anne Frank House.



### 2 NIGHTS IN BASEL

Celebrate the festive season as you revel in the spirit of Christmas in Basel. Shop for handicrafts at quaint markets, a cherished European tradition, and explore the winding cobblestone streets lined with medieval houses and decorated window displays.

# CHRISTMAS ON THE DANUBE

SET SAIL

November & December 2026

November & December 2027

November & December 2028

*Budapest to Regensburg or vice versa*

<b>8</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Sail to charming cities & villages.

Discover grand cities, medieval towns and quaint villages along the “Blue Danube,” highlighting three countries: Hungary, Austria and Germany. Stroll among the stalls at Budapest’s Christmas Market and immerse yourself in the cheerful atmosphere of Vienna as you shop for handmade decorations. Visit the fairytale village of Regensburg, one of Europe’s best-preserved cities, and delight in the city’s joyful festivities.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore Buda’s Castle District and modern Pest, straddling the two sides of the Danube River.
<b>2</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY &amp; SCENIC SAILING: DANUBE BEND</b> Witness skaters on the outdoor ice rink and sample tasty seasonal delicacies. Sail along the scenic Danube and see stunning landscapes unfurl as you pass quaint towns.
<b>3</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Immerse in the fairytale atmosphere of Vienna’s markets and shop for unique gifts.
<b>4</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> Admire Vienna’s architecture and discover the city’s classical music heritage.



BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



GÖTTWEIG ABBEY, KREMS, AUSTRIA

<b>5</b>	<b>KREMS, AUSTRIA &amp; SCENIC SAILING: WACHAU VALLEY</b> Visit Göttweig Abbey, admiring its ceiling frescoes, grand staircase, library and church. Sail the picturesque Wachau Valley, a UNESCO Site, and admire views of hillside vineyards.
<b>6</b>	<b>PASSAU, GERMANY</b> Enjoy an array of tasty treats at the market and soak up the atmosphere of a Bavarian yuletide.
<b>7-8</b>	<b>REGENSBURG, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Sample delicious traditional Knackersemmel, perhaps with a warming glühwein.



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### PANORAMIC VIENNA & CHRISTMAS MARKET

#### AUSTRIA

Discover the magnificent architectural highlights of Vienna. Pay a short visit to the Christkindlmarkt. Stroll through the stunning Christmas Market around Maria Theresien Platz. **INCLUDED**

### PICTURESQUE BRATISLAVA AT CHRISTMAS

#### VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Stroll through the town's main square and see the the Gothic St. Martin's Cathedral. Browse the market stalls and shop for handmade products. **OPTIONAL**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST

Explore Hungary's legendary capital city, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discover the Castle District, venture across the Danube along the Chain Bridge and indulge in some delightful local cuisine.



### 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE

Discover the Czech Republic's vibrant capital, the "City of a Hundred Spires." Tour Hradčany Castle, visit the Gothic St. Vitus Cathedral and stroll along Charles Bridge.

# CHRISTMAS ON THE RHINE & MAIN

SET SAIL

November & December 2026

November & December 2027

November & December 2028

*Nuremberg to Basel or vice versa*

<b>11</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Yuletide traditions and charms.

Set sail on a holiday voyage, visiting festive Christmas markets along the Rhine and Main. Embrace the spirit of the season while browsing for artisanal crafts in Basel and Karlsruhe, and discover Alsatian traditions in Strasbourg. Admire the old-world charms of Frankfurt's Römerberg Square, sample local delights in Würzburg and marvel at Nuremberg's Christkindlesmarkt, where centuries-old wonders like Zwetschgenmännle and aromatic mulled wine abound.

DAY	PORT
<b>1-2</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore the medieval streets of Nuremberg and one of the world's oldest holiday markets.
<b>3</b>	<b>BAMBERG, GERMANY</b> Stroll Bamberg's Christmas markets and view the large nativity scene in Maximiliansplatz.
<b>4</b>	<b>WÜRZBURG, GERMANY</b> Admire the work of local artisans while touring the Advent Markets in Würzburg's Old Town.
<b>5</b>	<b>MARKTHEIDENFELD, GERMANY &amp; SCENIC SAILING: MAIN RIVER</b> Enjoy live music and performances while browsing Marktheidenfeld's holiday market. Relax as you sail the Main River, making your way through Germany's scenic Franconia region.
<b>6</b>	<b>FRANKFURT, GERMANY</b> Hear Christmas carols and savour the aroma of seasonal fare at Frankfurt's festive market.



MARKTHEIDENFELD, GERMANY



BASEL, SWITZERLAND

<b>7</b>	<b>KARLSRUHE, GERMANY</b> See the Karlsruhe Palace and explore the distinctive layout of streets that surround it.
<b>8</b>	<b>STRASBOURG, FRANCE</b> Enjoy hearty, warming Alsatian fare from a range of artisanal producers.
<b>9</b>	<b>BREISACH, GERMANY</b> Wander the stalls of the Weinachtsmarkt, brimming with tasty treats and festive handicrafts.
<b>10-11</b>	<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore this multicultural city's highlights and shop for gifts at the Christmas market. Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### THE SPA TOWN OF BADEN BADEN AT CHRISTMAS

#### KARLSRUHE, GERMANY

From Ludwig Wilhelm Platz, pass the Kurhaus, a complex of cultural gems. Visit Lichtentaler Allee, a picturesque park that is home to the State Art Gallery. After, head to the town's Christmas market.

**OPTIONAL**

### BAMBERG WALKING TOUR & FESTIVE MARKET

#### GERMANY

Visit the magnificent 11th-century cathedral. In Maximiliansplatz, browse the stalls of the Christmas market. Sample some of the town's distinctive *rauchbier*. **INCLUDED**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE

Immerse yourself in the holiday traditions of this Swiss town along the banks of Lake Lucerne, its Christmas markets set against the dramatic backdrop of the Alps. A guided stroll will take you to see the 14th-century Chapel Bridge and baroque churches of the medieval Old Town.



**FULLY GUIDED**

### 3 NIGHTS INNSBRUCK & BAVARIA AT CHRISTMAS

Immerse yourself in the festive atmosphere of Innsbruck, a stunning alpine city and home to the opulent imperial palace of the Hapsburg dynasty. Explore the charming village of Mittenwald and celebrate the holiday traditions of Oberammergau, home of the famous decennial event, *The Passion Play*.

# DANUBE CHRISTMAS DELIGHTS

SET SAIL

November & December 2026

November & December 2027

November & December 2028

*Passau to Budapest or vice versa*

8

DAYS

4

COUNTRIES

6

PORTS

6

GUIDED TOURS

## Sail to enchanting destinations.

Visit Europe's most charming countries, stopping to explore cultural capitals and fairytale villages. Savour Austro-Hungarian cuisine, admire the Wachau Valley's beauty and explore Central European cities. Take part in European holiday traditions and experience the region's renowned Christmas markets. Breathe in the scents of traditional fare and admire the handiwork of local artisans.

DAY	PORT
1-2	PASSAU, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)
3	LINZ, AUSTRIA
4	SAIL THE WACHAU VALLEY & KREMS, AUSTRIA
5	VIENNA, AUSTRIA
6	BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA & SAIL THE DANUBE BEND
7-8	BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OVERNIGHT)



## KEY HIGHLIGHTS

### PANORAMIC VIENNA & CHRISTMAS MARKET AUSTRIA

Discover magnificent architectural highlights. Pay a short visit to the Christkindlmarkt. Stroll through the stunning Christmas Market around Maria Theresien Platz. **INCLUDED**

### ČESKÝ KRUMLOV AT CHRISTMAS LINZ, AUSTRIA

Step into the Bohemia of old during a guided stroll. Savour a delicious lunch of traditional festive fare then perhaps visit the Christmas market. **OPTIONAL**

# CHRISTMAS ALONG THE ELBE

SET SAIL

November & December 2026

November & December 2027

November & December 2028

*Berlin to Prague or vice versa*

<b>10</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Celebrate the festive season.

Stroll among colourful stalls and mingle with locals as you sample glühwein. Revel in Berlin's festive atmosphere and discover the treasured recipe for Dresden's famous Christstollen. Shop for handmade porcelain in Meissen and finish your journey with two days in Prague, delving into the city's Jewish history while its famed Christmas market exudes an abundance of good cheer.

DAY	PORT
1-2	BERLIN, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)
3	POTSDAM & WITTENBERG, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)
4	WITTENBERG, GERMANY
5	MEISSEN, GERMANY
6	DRESDEN, GERMANY (OVERNIGHT)
7	SCENIC SAILING: SAXON SWITZERLAND & BAD SCHANDAU, GERMANY
8-10	PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (OVERNIGHT)



## KEY HIGHLIGHTS

### PRAGUE BY NIGHT CZECH REPUBLIC

Experience Prague after dark during an illuminating walking tour. See the baroque-style Church of St. Nicholas. Walk under the medieval stonework of the Charles Bridge. **OPTIONAL**

### FESTIVE BERLIN GERMANY

Immerse yourself in Berlin's past and present as you tour the city's sights and shop for festive treats. At Checkpoint Charlie, discover stories of brave Berliners who tried to pass between East and West Berlin. **INCLUDED**

# FRANCE

---



PARIS, FRANCE



You may well wonder, as did Charles de Gaulle, how you can govern a country with 246 varieties of cheese. The French know a thing or deux about celebrating joie de vivre, recruiting the expertise of the nation's vintners and producers of champagne. You too may indulge your taste buds with fresh oysters and truffles, delectable croissants, and decadent chocolate desserts.

Visit Bordeaux, a "Little Paris" with beautiful boulevards, stunning churches, green parks and gardens, and venture into the lush vineyards of the famed Médoc and Margaux wine-growing region.

Explore Avignon's Palace of the Popes. Marvel at Arles' impressive Roman ruins, the city's vibrant colours and striking quality of light that has inspired artists like Vincent Van Gogh. Then admire the dreamy lavender and sunflower fields of Provence.

In Giverny, lose yourself in the exquisite gardens that inspired Claude Monet for so many years. Spend time in the medieval city of Rouen, and experience history first-hand in Normandy, the site of the famous D-Day landings.

As Audrey Hepburn noted, Paris is always a good idea. Known as the romance capital of the world, take a stroll down the famed Champs-Élysées and marvel at this dazzling city's iconic landmarks, from the Eiffel Tower to the Louvre.



# FRANCE'S FINEST

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Avignon to Paris or vice versa*

15	DAYS	1	COUNTRY	12	PORTS	13	GUIDED TOURS
----	------	---	---------	----	-------	----	--------------

**Combines two of our popular voyages *Lyon & Provence* and *Paris & the Heart of Normandy*.**

Celebrate the Provençal lifestyle and explore Avignon's Palace of the Popes. Savour Lyon's culinary heritage, then toast the Beaujolais vineyards. Luxuriate in the sophistication of Paris, walk in Joan of Arc's footsteps at Rouen and pay your respects at Normandy's World War II beaches. Art, cuisine, style, joie de vivre—if you love everything français, this voyage captures it all in one journey.



DAY	PORT
1	<b>AVIGNON, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Embark your vessel and settle into your stateroom. Enjoy free time to explore this quaint town.
2	<b>ARLES, FRANCE</b> Take a walking tour of Arles, featuring its famous Roman amphitheatre and the Church of Saint-Trôphime.
3	<b>AVIGNON, FRANCE</b> Enjoy a guided walk around Avignon visiting the Pont d'Avignon and the Palace of the Popes—a UNESCO World Heritage site.
4	<b>VIVIERS, FRANCE</b> Explore this charming riverside village's peaceful ambience amid its scenic mountain setting.
5	<b>TOURNON &amp; VIENNE, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Board the Train des Gorges for a ride through the Ardèche plateau. After lunch, sail along the Rhône past dramatic landscapes. Arrive in Vienne and discover the city's rich Roman past.

6	<b>LYON, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Tour the city of Lyon, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Enjoy a guided visit to the Basilica of Notre Dame, then take a walking tour through the cobblestone streets of Vieux Lyon (Old Town).
7	<b>LYON, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Take a scenic drive through the rolling hills of Beaujolais, learn about the art of wine making and enjoy a wine tasting.
8	<b>LYON &amp; PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Enjoy a leisurely train ride from Lyon to Paris. Board your second vessel and continue your journey through France.
9	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Embark on a tour of this dazzling city and marvel at its most remarkable sights, including the iconic Eiffel Tower, the Louvre and Opera House, and drive along the famed Champs-Élysées.
10	<b>LA ROCHE GUYON &amp; VERNON, FRANCE</b> Enjoy a free morning discovering La Roche Guyon, one of France's most beautiful villages. Visit Giverny and tour the home and gardens of Claude Monet. Later, explore charming Vernon.
11	<b>ROUEN, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Sail the Seine through Normandy, then spend the afternoon in Rouen. Enjoy a walking tour visiting Jeanne d'Arc's Market Square and the Gothic Notre Dame Cathedral.
12	<b>NORMANDY BEACHES, FRANCE</b> Marvel at the Bayeux Tapestry, then tour the historic beaches of Normandy, followed by visits to World War II landmarks.
13	<b>LES ANDELYS, FRANCE</b> Sail to the small town of Les Andelys, known for its imposing castle, Château Gaillard, built in the 12th century by Richard the Lionheart.
14	<b>LE PECQ &amp; PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Visit Château de Malmaison, where Napoleon Bonaparte spent his final days in France. Enjoy an overnight stay in Paris where your vessel is docked nearby.
15	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### DISCOVER LA ROCHE-GUYON

Explore one of France's most beautiful villages, set between chalk cliffs and the Seine. On an optional excursion, visit its impressive château. Stroll through the restored 18th-century potager garden for a glimpse into French heritage and countryside charm.



### ADMIRE ICONIC LANDMARKS IN PARIS

Stroll the Champs-Élysées, admire the Eiffel Tower and explore the Louvre's masterpieces. Discover Montmartre's artistic charm or visit The Palace of Versailles. Each moment reveals the grandeur, history and culture that define France's iconic capital.



### VISIT NORMANDY BEACHES

On an included excursion, drive to the town of Bayeux to visit the Memorial Museum of the Battle of Normandy. Visit the beaches where the Allies landed on D-Day. See Gold Beach, the seaside village of Arromanches and the remains of Mulberry Harbour.



### OVERNIGHT IN LYON

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. Discover the food capital of France. The city is surrounded by towns and villages that produce excellent fresh produce, and gastronomic outlets are plentiful here.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## THE PALACE OF VERSAILLES

### PARIS, FRANCE

Enjoy a day at the stunning Château de Versailles. Marvel at the state apartments of the king, the Hercules Drawing Room with its magnificent painted ceiling, and the famed Hall of Mirrors—the glittering corridor of chandeliers and glass in which the Treaty of Versailles was signed, thus ending World War I.

**OPTIONAL**

## TIMELESS TOWN OF PÉROUGES

### LYON, FRANCE

Journey to the medieval stone village of Pérouges. Perched high on a hill with spectacular views of the French Alps, Pérouges is a treasure of French heritage and culture and considered one of the most beautiful towns in France. Enjoy a walking tour along its cobblestone streets and sample the town's delicious sweet pastry. **OPTIONAL**

## PANORAMIC PARIS

### FRANCE

Discover Paris with an expert guide. Drive along the Champs-Élysées to view the Arc de Triomphe, Grand Palais and Place de la Concorde. See the Louvre and Notre Dame on Île de la Cité, explore the Latin Quarter and conclude at Les Invalides, home to Napoleon's Tomb. **INCLUDED**



## TOURNON STEAM TRAIN

### FRANCE

Journey deep into the Doux Valley aboard the historic Train des Gorges. This nostalgic steam railway winds through pristine countryside, past verdant hills and along the Doux River. Accessible only by rail, the valley offers panoramic views and pure, unspoiled beauty before you return to Tournon and your ship.

**INCLUDED**

## ROUEN WALKING TOUR

### FRANCE

Stroll through its medieval quarter and admire the soaring Notre Dame Cathedral, immortalised by Monet. Visit Richard the Lionheart's tomb, the ornate Gros Horloge and half-timbered houses. See Joan of Arc's historic sites, from the abbey where she was sentenced to the square marking her martyrdom.

**INCLUDED**

## PARIS CRUISE BY NIGHT

### FRANCE

Experience the "City of Light" in all its illuminated glory as you drift along the Seine River on a leisurely night cruise, one of the most relaxing ways to see the sights along the banks. Board your open-air vessel and set sail to view the city's famous monuments, such as the Louvre, the Musée D'Orsay, the Grand Palais and the imposing Conciergerie. **OPTIONAL**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 3 NIGHTS ON THE FRENCH RIVIERA

Discover the best of Nice and southern France on the French Riviera; relax on the famous beaches of the Côte d'Azur; or visit legendary Monaco. Enjoy a tour of Nice exploring the Old Town, the tree-lined boulevards and cobbled streets lined with quaint shops. Peruse the many galleries and indulge in local cuisine.



### 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Become enchanted by the romance of France's capital. Browse the art collections in the Louvre or stroll along the Champs-Élysées. Ascend the Eiffel Tower for a breathtaking view of the "City of Light." You might also like to view the collection of Impressionist and Postimpressionist masterpieces at the Musée d'Orsay.



### 2 NIGHTS IN AIX-EN-PROVENCE

Discover romantic Provence, its picturesque landscapes long an attraction for artists such as Van Gogh and Cézanne. Explore Aix-en-Provence and engage in its charms, admiring its beauty and history while immersing yourself in the celebrated astronomy and wine culture that this region is renowned for.



### 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Indulge yourself with a stay at the Sofitel Le Scribe, an elegant hotel with a historic heritage. Your included tour—in an intimate group—allows you to discover more and gain tips to make the most of your stay. On your own, stroll along the Seine or delight in a taste of France's famed cuisine.

# LYON & PROVENCE

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Lyon to Avignon or vice versa*

<b>8</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>COUNTRY</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
----------	-------------	----------	----------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Sail through Southern France and tour lands of fine wine and cuisine.

Sail along the scenic Rhône River through the beautiful French countryside. Discover Roman Provence at Les Arènes d'Arles and the Pont du Gard. Explore the world's largest Gothic palace at Avignon's grand Palace of the Popes. Excite your palate in Lyon, the capital of French gastronomy.



ARLES, FRANCE

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>LYON, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Embark your vessel and settle into your stateroom. Enjoy free time to explore this quaint town.
<b>2</b>	<b>LYON, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Walk through town; see the Basilica of Notre Dame and the magnificent St. Jean Cathedral.
<b>3</b>	<b>LYON, FRANCE</b> Discover why Beaujolais is one of France's most beloved wine regions. Take a scenic drive through the rolling hills of Beaujolais, learn about the art of wine making and enjoy a tasting in one of the famous Beaujolais cellars.
<b>4</b>	<b>VIENNE, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Learn about the city's rich Roman past; view the amphitheatre and Temple of Augustus & Livia. In the afternoon, enjoy the beautiful scenery along the Rhône River as you sail towards Tournon.

<b>5</b>	<b>TOURNON &amp; VIVIERS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Ride on a nostalgic railway, the Train de l'Ardèche, to take in the verdant Doux Valley. Explore Vivier's charming riverside peaceful ambience amid its scenic mountain setting.
<b>6</b>	<b>ARLES, FRANCE</b> Admire this cultural centre's diverse architecture, Roman ruins and Romanesque monuments.
<b>7</b>	<b>AVIGNON, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Take a guided walk through Avignon, nicknamed the "City of Pope", then enjoy a guided tour of the renowned Palace of the Popes—a UNESCO World Heritage site. Join the optional tour to Châteauneuf-du-Pape, visiting the vineyards and tasting the famous wine.
<b>8</b>	<b>AVIGNON, FRANCE</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



AVIGNON, FRANCE



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### EXPLORE FRENCH GASTRONOMY IN LYON

The great chefs of the region enjoy celebrity status, whether they prepare classic recipes the traditional way or elevate them with their own signature touches. Enjoy an array of dishes paired with a glass of light, fruity Beaujolais from the north.



### SAIL THE ICONIC RHÔNE RIVER

Journey along this graceful waterway, meandering past vine-clad banks, and incredibly preserved echoes of medieval times and the days of the Roman Empire. The lure of fine cuisine, charming villages and breathtaking vistas is never-ending.



### TAKE A STEAM TRAIN JOURNEY IN TOURNON

On an included excursion, traverse one of France's most picturesque corners during a train ride into the wilds of the Doux Valley. Pass through the serene countryside, heading into verdant valleys and past sylvan woodlands.



### OVERNIGHT IN AVIGNON

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. See the magnificent Pont du Gard aqueduct. Sample regional specialties including fine wines whilst experiencing the city's enchanting evening ambience.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## PANORAMIC LYON

### FRANCE

Discover Lyon's cultural and culinary treasures. Visit the Basilica of Notre Dame atop Fourvière Hill for panoramic views, then stroll Vieux Lyon's cobblestone streets. Admire Gothic St. Jean Cathedral and explore the Presqu'île district, and browse boutiques for Lyon's famed silk—an unforgettable journey through history and charm. Later, peruse the shops, perhaps purchasing some of the fine silk for which Lyon is world famous. **INCLUDED**

## CHÂTEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE WINE TASTING

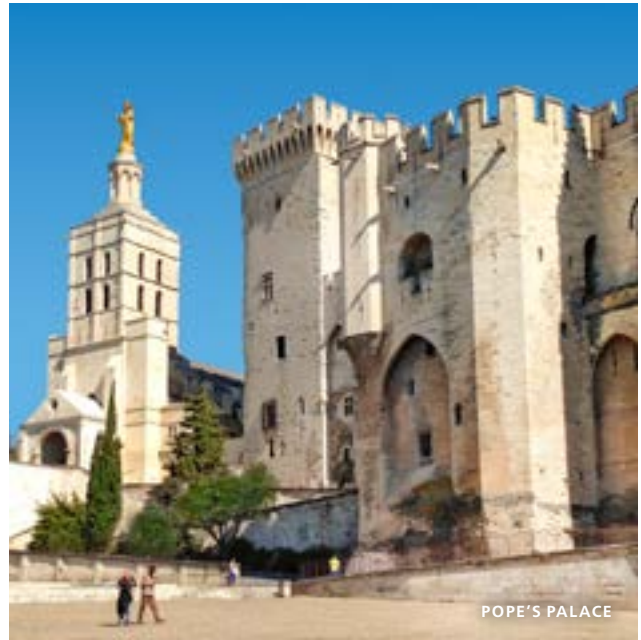
### AVIGNON, FRANCE

Visit two wine estates and meet the vintners whose families have cultivated these vineyards for generations. Toast your experience by sampling the distinctive bouquet and finish of these very special wines. **OPTIONAL**

## TIMELESS TOWN OF PÉROUGES

### LYON, FRANCE

Travel to Pérouges, a walled hilltop town steeped in French heritage and film history. Stroll cobblestone streets past medieval houses and the 50-foot tower of its old castle. Learn about its 13th-century linen-weaving roots, visit the local church and savour the town's signature treat—the sweet Galette Pérougienne. **OPTIONAL**



## AVIGNON WALK & POPE'S PALACE

### FRANCE

Visit the monumental palace, once the seat of seven popes, and explore its medieval city. Enjoy a guided tour of this fortress-church—the Middle Ages' largest Gothic building which is gigantic, dwarfing even the neighbouring cathedral. Visit the Market Hall, an iconic indoor market with a vertical garden, cafés and stalls selling local produce. **INCLUDED**

## PONT DU GARD AQUEDUCT

### AVIGNON, FRANCE

See the magnificent three-tiered structure built by the Romans 2,000 years ago. One of the Roman Empire's most breathtaking remains and most ambitious engineering projects of its time, marvel at the huge structure that once channelled 44 million gallons of water each day, and spend time at the site's museum. **OPTIONAL**

## ARLES WALKING TOUR

### FRANCE

Experience the celebrated city of Arles, where Roman ruins and vibrant colours have inspired artists. Begin with a stroll to the massive Les Arènes, an ancient amphitheatre able to seat 20,000. Follow the Rue du Cloître to the Place de la République, a bustling square that once hosted the ancient Roman Circus. See the 15th-century Church of St. Trophime, a Romanesque triumph named for a 3rd-century bishop. **INCLUDED**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Become enchanted by the romance of France's capital. Browse the art collections in the Louvre or stroll along the Champs-Élysées. Ascend the Eiffel Tower for a breathtaking view of the "City of Light." You might also like to view the collection of Impressionist and Postimpressionist masterpieces at the Musée d'Orsay.



### 3 NIGHTS ON THE FRENCH RIVIERA

Discover the best of Nice and southern France on the French Riviera; relax on the famous beaches of the Côte d'Azur; or visit legendary Monaco. Enjoy a tour of Nice exploring the Old Town, the tree-lined boulevards and cobbled streets lined with quaint shops. Peruse the many galleries and indulge in local cuisine.



### 2 NIGHTS IN AIX-EN-PROVENCE

Discover romantic Provence, its picturesque landscapes long an attraction for artists such as Van Gogh and Cézanne. Explore Aix-en-Provence and engage in its charms, admiring its beauty and history while immersing yourself in the celebrated astronomy and wine culture that this region is renowned for.



### 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Indulge yourself with a stay at the Sofitel Le Scribe, an elegant hotel with a historic heritage. Your included tour—in an intimate group—allows you to discover more and gain tips to make the most of your stay. On your own, stroll along the Seine or delight in a taste of France's famed cuisine.

# PARIS & THE HEART OF NORMANDY

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Roundtrip Paris, France*

<b>8</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>COUNTRY</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
----------	-------------	----------	----------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

**Combine the magic of Paris with the beauty of France’s Norman countryside.**

Dock in the heart of Paris—with views of the Eiffel Tower from your ship—and unveil Normandy’s rich history as you sail along the Seine River in Paris, view timeless masterpieces at the Louvre, including the enigmatic Mona Lisa. In Vernon, explore Claude Monet’s enchanting Giverny gardens. From the Gothic splendour of Rouen to the history-laden beaches of Normandy, this voyage reveals the iconic landmarks and rural charm found along this renowned waterway.



ROUEN, FRANCE

<b>5</b>	<b>NORMANDY BEACHES, FRANCE</b> Tour of the historic beaches of Normandy, followed by visits to World War II landmarks including the American Military Cemetery and Arromanches Debarkment D-Day Museum.
<b>6</b>	<b>LES ANDELYS, FRANCE</b> Enjoy a leisurely sail to the small town of Les Andelys, known for its imposing castle—Château Gaillard. After lunch, join a guided walk to this masterpiece of Middle Ages architecture.
<b>7</b>	<b>LE PECQ &amp; PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Visit Château de Malmaison, where Napoleon Bonaparte spent his final days in France. Alternatively, join an optional tour to the luxurious Palace of Versailles, former home of Louis XIV.
<b>8</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Paris and embark your ship docked in the heart of the city. After boarding, take free time to explore Paris, or join our welcome walk to stretch your legs and get oriented.
<b>2</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Enjoy a panoramic city tour, passing iconic landmarks along the Seine. Book an optional excursion to the Eiffel Tower or the Louvre.
<b>3</b>	<b>LA ROCHE GUYON &amp; VERNON, FRANCE</b> Take in the scenery of La Roche Guyon, one of France’s most beautiful villages. In Vernon, visit the enchanting gardens and estate that inspired one of history’s great painters, founder of impressionism Claude Monet.
<b>4</b>	<b>ROUEN, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Sail along the River Seine through Normandy. Enjoy a walking tour through the medieval city of Rouen including Jeanne d’Arc’s Market Square and the Gothic Notre Dame Cathedral.



LOUVRE, PARIS, FRANCE



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### EXPLORE THE GARDENS AND ESTATE OF MONET

On an included excursion, visit The Monet Foundation in Giverny. Explore the artist's home and gardens, now a museum dedicated to the painter. This excursion does not operate before April 1 or after November 1. Alternatively visit Auvers-sur-Oise.



### DISCOVER LA ROCHE-GUYON

Explore one of France's most beautiful villages, set between chalk cliffs and the Seine. On an optional excursion, visit its impressive château. Stroll through the restored 18th-century potager garden for a glimpse into French heritage and countryside charm.



### VISIT NORMANDY BEACHES

On an included excursion, drive to the town of Bayeux to visit the Memorial Museum of the Battle of Normandy. Visit the beaches where the Allies landed on D-Day. See Gold Beach, the seaside village of Arromanches and the remains of Mulberry Harbour.



### OVERNIGHT IN PARIS

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. Visit the Eiffel Tower, stroll past the Arc de Triomphe and iconic Notre Dame. Enjoy the city's illuminated landmarks after dark as you stroll along the Seine and dine at your leisure.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## PANORAMIC PARIS

### FRANCE

Discover Paris with an expert guide. Drive along the Champs-Élysées to view the Arc de Triomphe, Grand Palais and Place de la Concorde. See the Louvre and Notre Dame on Île de la Cité, explore the Latin Quarter and conclude at Les Invalides, home to Napoleon's Tomb. **INCLUDED**

## MONET'S GARDEN BY BICYCLE

### LA ROCHE-GUYON, FRANCE

Ride through picturesque scenery along the Seine as you explore the life of Claude Monet. Arrive at the Monet Foundation, a museum dedicated to his life and works, and his former home. Stroll the gardens and witness the landscapes that grace Monet's paintings, including the Japanese bridge and water garden shaded by weeping willows.

**OPTIONAL**

## NORMANDY BEACHES IN WORLD WAR II

### FRANCE

Witness memorials to a World War II invasion that had far-reaching consequences for the British Commonwealth. Drive to the town of Bayeux to visit the Memorial Museum of the Battle of Normandy. Visit the beaches of Normandy. See Gold Beach and the seaside village of Arromanches. **INCLUDED**



THE PALACE OF VERSAILLES



MONTMARTRE, PARIS, FRANCE

## ROUEN WALKING TOUR

### FRANCE

Stroll through its medieval quarter and admire the soaring Notre Dame Cathedral, immortalised by Monet. Visit Richard the Lionheart's tomb, the ornate Gros Horloge and half-timbered houses. See Joan of Arc's historic sites, from the abbey where she was sentenced to the square marking her martyrdom.

**INCLUDED**

## PARIS CRUISE BY NIGHT

### FRANCE

See Paris in all its illuminated glory as you drift along the Seine River on a leisurely night cruise. Board your open-air vessel and set sail to view the city's famous monuments, such as the Louvre, the Musée D'Orsay, the Grand Palais and the imposing Conciergerie.

**OPTIONAL**

## THE PALACE OF VERSAILLES

### PARIS, FRANCE

Enjoy a day at Château de Versailles. Marvel at the state apartments of the king, the Hercules Drawing Room with its magnificent painted ceiling, and the famed Hall of Mirrors—the glittering corridor of chandeliers and glass in which the Treaty of Versailles was signed, thus ending World War I. **OPTIONAL**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Become enchanted by the romance of France's capital. Browse the art collections in the Louvre or stroll along the Champs-Élysées. Ascend the Eiffel Tower for a breathtaking view of the "City of Light." You might also like to view the collection of Impressionist and Postimpressionist masterpieces at the Musée d'Orsay.



### 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Indulge yourself with a stay at the Sofitel Le Scribe, an elegant hotel with a historic heritage. Your included tour—in an intimate group—allows you to discover more and gain tips to make the most of your stay. On your own, stroll along the Seine or delight in a taste of France's famed cuisine.



### 3 NIGHTS IN BRUSSELS

Experience the rich history, stunning architecture and vibrant culture of Belgium during visits to three of its most captivating cities. Immerse yourself in the picturesque UNESCO-listed charms of Brussels and medieval Bruges, and explore bustling Antwerp, Europe's renowned diamond capital.



### 3 NIGHTS IN OXFORD & HIGHCLERE CASTLE

Spend three fully guided days amid the rolling hills of England's countryside. Enjoy an exclusive visit to Highclere Castle, recognised by fans worldwide as the "real Downton Abbey." Explore the historic University of Oxford, tour the grand State Rooms of Blenheim Palace and see the enchanting stone villages of the Cotswolds.

# CHÂTEAUX, RIVERS & WINE

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Roundtrip Bordeaux, France*

<b>8</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>COUNTRY</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
----------	-------------	----------	----------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Explore Bordeaux like never before.

Discover the ports, vineyards, farms and forests of Aquitaine, once Europe's richest kingdom. See Bordeaux's fountains and cellars. Hunt for truffles in Périgord, and create your own personal blend of Cognac at the Camus distillery. Savour France's finest oysters fresh from the bay at Arcachon. Sip Saint-Émilion, Médoc and Sauternes in their own *terroir* on an eight-day voyage through Bordeaux—a region synonymous with fine wine and finer living.



FOOD MARKET, LIBOURNE, FRANCE

<b>6</b>	<b>BORDEAUX, FRANCE &amp; SCENIC SAILING: GARONNE RIVER, FRANCE</b> Witness the elegant Place de la Bourse and admire Bordeaux's splendid architecture. Enjoy sailing the scenic Garonne River and admire vistas of hillside vineyards.
<b>7</b>	<b>CADILLAC (SAUTERNES) &amp; SCENIC SAILING: GARONNE RIVER, FRANCE</b> Discover the charming town of Cadillac and sample some of France's sweetest wines. Sail along the Garonne River, a bustling waterway linking southwestern France to the ocean.
<b>8</b>	<b>BORDEAUX, FRANCE</b> After a final onboard breakfast, disembark and proceed to the airport for your flight home. Alternatively, extend your journey with three nights in the beautiful Loire Valley.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>BORDEAUX, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Bordeaux and embark your ship. Enjoy free time to relax or explore this beautiful city or enjoy an escorted evening walk.
<b>2</b>	<b>BORDEAUX &amp; LIBOURNE, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Pair regional vintages with Bordeaux cuisine, including oysters, a local delicacy. Get to know the idyllic town of Libourne.
<b>3</b>	<b>LIBOURNE &amp; SAINT-ÉMILION, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Savour a taste of the Bordeaux region's exceptional wines and local fare in Libourne. Visit the UNESCO-listed vineyard region of Saint-Émilion.
<b>4</b>	<b>BOURG &amp; BLAYE, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Witness daily life in Bourg as you stroll the cobblestone streets. Explore a 17th-century citadel in historic Blaye.
<b>5</b>	<b>PAUILLAC, FRANCE</b> Take in the scenery of Pauillac and the estuary; visit a château and sample local vintages.



BORDEAUX, FRANCE



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### SAMPLE FRESH OYSTERS IN ARCACHON

On an optional excursion, take a short cruise into open water and visit an oyster farm. Learn about farming techniques, cultivation and the varieties of mollusks. Afterwards, enjoy a fresh-from-the-sea meal at the headlands of Cap Ferret.



### OVERNIGHT IN LIBOURNE

An overnight stay gives you the luxury of time to uncover more of each city's treasures. Stroll through bustling markets brimming with fresh produce. Pause at a charming bistro for classic dishes perfectly paired with celebrated local vintages.



### EXPLORE THE WINE REGION OF SAINT-ÉMILION

This UNESCO World Heritage site is steeped in history and celebrated for its Grand Cru wines. Beneath its medieval streets lie vast catacombs. Today, it offers an elegant blend of heritage, fine cuisine and the timeless art of viticulture.



### OVERNIGHT IN BORDEAUX

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. See the city's landmarks, such as the Grand Théâtre or UNESCO-listed Port of the Moon. Pair regional vintages with Bordeaux cuisine, including oysters, a local delicacy.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## A TASTE OF COGNAC CAMUS

### BOURG, FRANCE

Walk through the historic town of Blaye then drive with your guide through the scenic countryside to the town of Cognac and Camus. Learn the history of Cognac during a privileged access visit to a distillery. Enjoy a three-course lunch with wine followed by a private tour, then create your own blend of Cognac with the help of a master blender.

**PRIVILEGED ACCESS**

## LE MARCHÉ DES CAPUCINS

### BORDEAUX, FRANCE

Accompany our onboard chef on a shopping excursion, experiencing France's unique market culture for yourself. Drive to Bordeaux's covered market of Le Marché des Capucins. Soak up the atmosphere of this bustling central market as you pause to sample specialties such as cheese, olives, cold cuts and local delicacies. **OPTIONAL**

## CADILLAC WALKING TOUR & WINE TASTING

### BORDEAUX, FRANCE

Enjoy a leisurely stroll around one of France's most picturesque towns. Join your guide as you explore its heart, passing through the Sea Gate, with its crenellated crown, and Clock Gate, named for the colourful timekeeper near its top. Visit a château in Sauternes to learn how these prized wines are made followed by a tasting. **INCLUDED**



## HISTORIC SAINT-ÉMILION & CHÂTEAU VINEYARD VISIT

### SAINT-ÉMILION, FRANCE

Discover the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Saint-Émilion region. Begin with a guided walk around Libourne, then travel to the medieval hillside village of Saint-Émilion. After your three-course lunch, take a tour of a historic château and learn about the various grape varieties grown. **OPTIONAL**

## PANORAMIC BORDEAUX

### FRANCE

Meet your guide for a short transfer to the city centre. Marvel at the expanse of the Place des Quinconces, one of the largest squares in Europe, with its array of majestic sculptures and fountains. View the neoclassical Grand Théâtre de Bordeaux. Admire Place de la Bourse, where the world's largest reflecting pool, the Miroir d'Eau spreads out like glass amid stately buildings. **INCLUDED**

## BLAYE WALKING TOUR & CITADEL

### FRANCE

Meet your knowledgeable guide and head to the extraordinary 17th-century citadel. Dramatically set on a rock beside the Gironde River, the fortress was designed by renowned engineer Vauban. Within its walls, you can admire the ruins of an ancient Gothic château. At the end of your tour, enjoy free time for independent exploration in Blaye. **INCLUDED**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



**PREMIUM**



### 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS

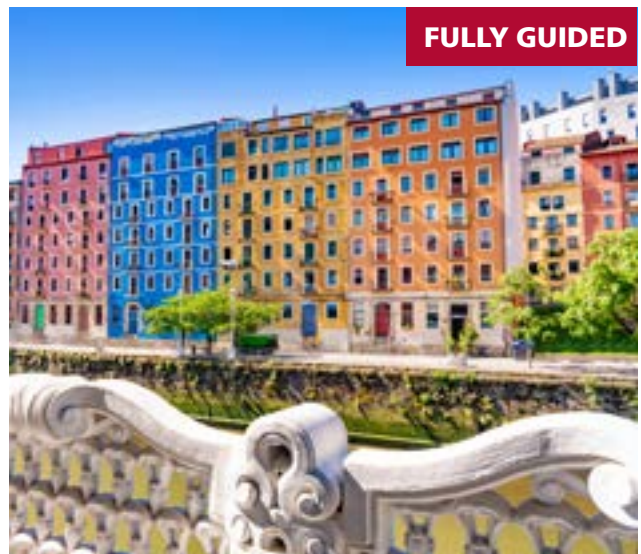
Become enchanted by the romance of France's capital. Browse the art collections in the Louvre or stroll along the Champs-Élysées. Ascend the Eiffel Tower for a breathtaking view of the "City of Light." You might also like to view the collection of Impressionist and Postimpressionist masterpieces at the Musée d'Orsay.

### 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Indulge yourself with a stay at the Sofitel Le Scribe, an elegant hotel with a historic heritage. Your included tour—in an intimate group—allows you to discover more and gain tips to make the most of your stay. On your own, stroll along the Seine or delight in a taste of France's famed cuisine.



**FULLY GUIDED**



**FULLY GUIDED**

### 3 NIGHTS IN THE LOIRE VALLEY

Enjoy three additional days in France, exploring the châteaux of the Loire Valley with guided tours of the region's most spectacular cities, estates and cathedrals including Orléans, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Explore the city of Poitiers dating to the 4th century and visit Leonardo da Vinci's tomb in Amboise.

### 3 NIGHTS IN BILBAO & SAN SEBASTIÁN

Discover Spain's intriguing Basque Country, a picturesque region nestled between the Bay of Biscay and the Pyrenees. Explore the history and culture of the Basques in Bilbao and San Sebastián and learn the story behind Pablo Picasso's famous painting, Guernica, during your memorable 3-night journey.

# LONDON, PARIS & D-DAY

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*London to Paris*

12	DAYS	2	COUNTRIES	6	PORTS	8	GUIDED TOURS
----	------	---	-----------	---	-------	---	--------------

## Honour those who freed Europe.

Commemorate Operation Overlord on this 12-day itinerary. D-Day was the catalyst for the liberation of Western Europe from German occupation. In Paris, your ship is docked in the heart of the city, offering views of the Eiffel Tower. Sail through Normandy and visit D-Day sites, explore fascinating museums and relive epic events of World War II. Witness poignant displays and hear inspiring tales of bravery as you join us on a journey of remembrance.

DAY	PORT
1	<b>LONDON, ENGLAND (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive and check into your hotel. Explore iconic London, the seat of the British resistance during World War II.
2	<b>LONDON, ENGLAND (OVERNIGHT)</b> Follow in the footsteps of men who altered the course of war during visits to a historic pub and the D-Day Museum.
3	<b>LONDON, ENGLAND (OVERNIGHT)</b> Discover how D-Day landings were planned during a visit to the Churchill War Rooms. After, take a panoramic tour of London.
4	<b>LONDON, ENGLAND (OVERNIGHT)</b> Visit the home of the World War II codebreakers on a visit to Bletchley Park.
5	<b>PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Travel to Paris by high-speed train and embark your ship. Admire iconic landmarks, such as the Eiffel Tower and Arc de Triomphe, or browse the Louvre.
6	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> See the major sights of the romantic "City of Light," including the famed Champs-Élysées, the Arc de Triomphe, the Louvre Museum.



LONDON, ENGLAND



NAZI BUNKER, OMAHA BEACH, FRANCE

7	<b>VERNON &amp; ROUEN, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore Vernon's cobblestone streets and admire its quaint houses. See the Gothic Rouen Cathedral and Gros-Horloge Astronomical Clock.
8	<b>ROUEN, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Stroll the streets of Rouen and admire architectural gems amid a warren of winding streets.
9	<b>ROUEN, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore the medieval quarter of the cultural capital of Normandy during an included walking tour.
10	<b>LES ANDELYS, FRANCE</b> Encounter the hilltop Château Gaillard, built in the 12th century by Richard the Lionheart.
11	<b>LE PECQ &amp; PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Visit the historic Château de Malmaison where Napoleon Bonaparte spent his final days in France. Take an evening illumination sail along the Seine to better explore the "City of Light."
12	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### **BLETCHLEY PARK** **LONDON, ENGLAND**

Visit the home of the World War II codebreakers, where the German Enigma code was deciphered. Walk through the Victorian estate and discover how Turing helped break the German Enigma code.

**INCLUDED**

### **JUNO BEACH & PEGASUS MEMORIAL MUSEUM** **ROUEN, FRANCE**

Visit Juno Beach, which was stormed by Canadian troops. Finish at the Commonwealth Cemetery, the final resting place for more than 4,000 Allied service members. **OPTIONAL**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### **3 NIGHTS IN PARIS**

Become enchanted by the romance of France's capital. Browse the art collections in the Louvre or stroll along the Champs-Élysées. Ascend the Eiffel Tower for a breathtaking view of the "City of Light."



**FULLY GUIDED**

### **4 NIGHTS IN LILLE & BRUGES**

Remember those who fought on the battlefields of France and Belgium during stays in Lille and Bruges. See memorials to the fallen in the Somme, walk through Flanders Fields and Dunkirk, the site of the heroic evacuation of Allied forces during the early days of World War II.

# CHRISTMASTIME IN PARIS & NORMANDY

SET SAIL

November & December 2026

November & December 2027

November & December 2028

*Roundtrip Paris, France*

<b>8</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>COUNTRY</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
----------	-------------	----------	----------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Winter scenes and Parisian delights.

Around Christmas time, France radiates an enchanting allure. The towns and villages are decorated with twinkling lights, transforming every street into a fairytale setting. Discover the renowned sights of Paris, France's twinkling "City of Light," and sail through seasonal landscapes of Normandy. Admire scenes of fairytale villages and call at Rouen, the region's vibrant cultural capital. Meander along the winding Seine River, passing elegant residences and charming riverside cafés, returning to Paris to explore its iconic treasures, from the illuminated Eiffel Tower to the elegant Champs Élysées.

DAY	PORT
1	<b>PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Paris and embark your ship. Enjoy free time to relax or explore this beautiful city. Admire iconic landmarks, such as the Eiffel Tower and Arc de Triomphe, or browse the Louvre.
2	<b>PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> See the major sights of the romantic "City of Light" or enjoy an optional excursion to The Palace of Versailles.
3	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Continue your discovery on a guided walking food tour or visit historic Montmartre.
4	<b>ROUEN, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> See the Gothic Rouen Cathedral and Gros-Horloge Astronomical Clock amid half-timbered houses.



5	<b>ROUEN, FRANCE</b> Stroll the streets of Rouen and admire architectural gems amid a warren of winding streets.
6	<b>PARIS (LE PECQ), FRANCE</b> Visit the historic château where Napoleon Bonaparte spent his final days or enjoy an evening Seine voyage.
7	<b>PARIS, FRANCE (OVERNIGHT)</b> Admire the grand shop window displays along the Avenue des Champs-Élysées.
8	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring with one of our extensions.



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### PICTURESQUE HONFLEUR & CALVADOS TASTING

#### ROUEN, FRANCE

Explore the coast of Normandy during a visit to Honfleur and enjoy the local brandy, Calvados. Enjoy free time to explore the shops and art galleries in Vieux Bassin.

**OPTIONAL**

### NAPOLEON'S CHÂTEAU DE MALMAISON

#### LE PECQ, FRANCE

Visit the historic château where Napoleon Bonaparte spent his final days. Admire the courtyards and the stunning mahogany decor of his study with its original furnishings. **INCLUDED**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Become enchanted by the romance of France's capital. Explore Paris's city centre along the banks of the Seine, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with the Notre Dame Cathedral and the Eiffel Tower reigning over the "City of Light."



### 3 NIGHTS BRUSSELS AT CHRISTMAS

Revel in the anticipation of the Christmas season as you explore the intriguing Belgian cities of Brussels, Bruges and Antwerp. View iconic landmarks and stroll historic UNESCO World Heritage Sites, then immerse yourself in the festive atmosphere as you browse for yuletide gifts and delicacies.

# PORTUGAL

---



DOURO RIVER, PORTO,  
PORTUGAL



Romans and Moors, Berbers, Vandals and Visigoths—through the times, many cultures have conquered their share of the rich Iberian Peninsula. Like rings on a tree, each one has left their indelible mark, leaving behind iconic architecture, historic sites and unique traditions, art and music.

In the beautiful capital city of Lisbon, intricately patterned azulejo tiles adorn homes, churches, palaces, restaurants and railway stations, keeping them cool under the summer sun. Explore the maze of winding cobblestone alleyways in search of the haunting lament of the fado guitar.

Portugal's second-largest city, Porto, lends its name to the nation's port wine. Tour this charming riverside town whose historic centre is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Admire its graceful bridges, grand cathedral, and romantic historic buildings nestled together on narrow cobblestone streets.

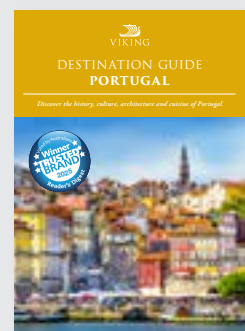
Enjoy a visit to Salamanca, an ancient Spanish city. Stop by one of the oldest universities in the world, the Universidad de Salamanca, founded in 1218, and stroll Plaza Mayor.

Sail along the Douro River and witness dramatic rock formations, picturesque, terraced vineyards and charming bridges. Admire the ornamental details of the famous Mateus Palace and visit the town of Pinhão in the heart of the Douro Valley and discover its famous winemaking region—a UNESCO World Heritage site. Sample the local varieties of port alongside a plate of salted cod and freshly grilled sardines.

## *Portugal* DESTINATION GUIDE

Discover the history, culture, architecture and cuisine of one of the world's best-loved destinations, as you sail the legendary Douro River.

[READ GUIDE](#) 



# PORTUGAL'S RIVER OF GOLD

SET SAIL

March - November 2026

March - November 2027

March - November 2028

*Lisbon to Porto*

<b>10</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Enjoy the Douro's beauty and history.

Overnight in Lisbon, Portugal's lively capital, where winding streets lead to historic cathedrals and grand plazas. Sail roundtrip from Porto and sail the Douro River Valley, the world's oldest demarcated wine region and a UNESCO Site, where rural quintas line the hillsides. In Spain, visit Salamanca, home to one of Iberia's oldest universities, before returning to Porto to enjoy its namesake wine, flavourful food and evenings of soulful fadó music.



BELEM TOWER, LISBON, PORTUGAL

<b>6</b>	<b>SALAMANCA, SPAIN</b> Enjoy a full-day included excursion to the ancient city of Salamanca—a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Explore the shops and cafés of the Plaza Mayor, then visit the Gothic House of Shells, the 13th-century Salamanca University and the New Cathedral.
<b>7</b>	<b>PINHÃO &amp; RÉGUA, PORTUGAL</b> Explore the Alto Douro and discover the unique taste of Portugal's olive oil. Visit <i>quintas</i> and learn about the local wine-making process.
<b>8</b>	<b>RÉGUA &amp; PORTO, PORTUGAL (OVERNIGHT)</b> Visit the sacred pilgrimage town of Lamego.
<b>9-10</b>	<b>PORTO, PORTUGAL</b> After breakfast, head to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, continue your journey with one of our extensions.

DAY	PORT
<b>1-2</b>	<b>LISBON, PORTUGAL (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive and check in to your hotel. Enjoy some free time to relax and explore the city. See the UNESCO-listed Jerónimos Monastery and Belém Tower, and visit the Bairro Alto district.
<b>3</b>	<b>PORTO, PORTUGAL (OVERNIGHT)</b> Take a scenic drive to Porto, stopping for lunch in Coimbra along the way. Board your ship in Porto, then enjoy free time.
<b>4</b>	<b>RÉGUA &amp; PINHÃO, PORTUGAL (OVERNIGHT)</b> Call into Vila Real, site of the extraordinary Mateus Palace, and visit one of the area's iconic port wine-making institutions. Rejoin your ship in Pinhão for dinner.
<b>5</b>	<b>SCENIC SAILING: DOURO RIVER &amp; BARCA D'ALVA, PORTUGAL (OVERNIGHT)</b> Admire the panoramic views as you sail east along the Douro River. Arrive in Barca d'Alva in the afternoon and enjoy a tour to Castelo Rodrigo.



PORTO, PORTUGAL



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### SAIL THE PICTURESQUE DOURO VALLEY

Journey through the Douro River valley into the history of fine Portuguese wine. Surrounded by terraced hills, spot some of the area's wine estates, clinging to the slopes. Look out for olive and almond groves which share the river's banks with vineyards.



### OVERNIGHT IN LISBON

An overnight stay gives you the luxury of time to uncover more of each city's treasures. Stroll through cobbled lanes, where fado music drifts from taverns. Admire Belém Tower and Jerónimos Monastery, then savour pastéis de nata.



### EXPLORE THE CITY OF SALAMANCA

Visit the majestic Plaza Mayor, historic cathedrals and the illustrious University. Savour authentic tapas and Spanish wines while absorbing the city's vibrant culture - a captivating blend of history, architecture and local life.



### OVERNIGHTS IN PORTO

Overnight stays allow you even more time to explore. Discover Porto's rich heritage as you wander its azulejo-tiled streets, admire its architecture and explore its many historic districts. Savour celebrated port wines in atmospheric cellars along the Douro.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## FLAVOURS OF LISBON

### LISBON, PORTUGAL

Get to know Lisbon's rich culture through its food during a walking tour. Stroll through the vibrant district of Graça and savour a selection of petiscos—small servings of tasty bites—and locally produced liqueur. Later, visit an authentic wine bar for more delicious samples. **OPTIONAL**

## MATEUS PALACE & GARDENS

### LISBON, PORTUGAL

Visit the extraordinary Mateus Palace, the building depicted on the Mateus Rosé wine labels. As you explore with your guide, marvel at its pinnacled facade, grand stairway, richly appointed interiors and priceless objects on display. Explore the palace's enchanting formal gardens, then visit one of the area's port wine-making institutions. Enjoy a sample of the product yourself. **INCLUDED**

## COIMBRA UNIVERSITY

### PORTO, PORTUGAL

Explore Coimbra, the birthplace of six of Portugal's kings. See the Santa Clara-a-Velha, once an active convent. Then, cross the river and ascend the hill to the university where 700 years of learning whisper down hushed corridors. After, enjoy a delicious lunch accompanied by fado music. **INCLUDED**



## A DAY IN SALAMANCA

### SPAIN

Visit Spain's oldest college town, an invigorating tapestry of scholarly, religious and cultural pursuits. After time exploring the vast Plaza Mayor, enjoy a visit to the local market to sample some regional cuisine. Explore the 13th-century Salamanca University. **INCLUDED**

## NATIONAL TILE MUSEUM

### LISBON, PORTUGAL

One of Portugal's most distinctive art forms is the blue and white ceramic tiles known as azulejos. Tour Lisbon's National Tile Museum, learn about the centuries-old Portuguese tile-making tradition, then make your own decorative tile to take home with you. **OPTIONAL**

## PORT WINE CELLARS

### PORTO, PORTUGAL

Explore a renowned wine cellar in Vila Nova de Gaia, located on the south banks of the Douro River, and sample its famed fortified wine, port. Take a guided tour of the cellar in which the casks of port are aged and gain insight into the production process. Then, enjoy a tasting of the three different varieties of port—ruby, tawny and white. **OPTIONAL**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN LISBON

One of Europe's most romantic capital cities, Lisbon is both historic and cosmopolitan, with its gracious 18th-century squares and parks, fairy-tale castles, art nouveau architecture, panoramic city views and distinctive take on Mediterranean cuisine.



### 3 NIGHTS IN BARCELONA

Enjoy an additional 3 nights to explore Barcelona's impressive architecture and UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including Antoni Gaudí's La Sagrada Família and Park Güell. Sample tasty tapas, stroll down the legendary Las Ramblas or meander through the Gothic Quarter.



**FULLY GUIDED**

### 2 NIGHTS ON THE ROAD TO SANTIAGO

Travel along the scenic coast of Portugal into Spain, with a stop in Braga along the way, and discover the Galician capital of Santiago de Compostela, whose unforgettable Old Town is a UNESCO World Heritage Site.



### 3 NIGHTS IN MADRID

Explore the cultural, artistic and historic centre of Spain, a modern hub where the spirit of small neighbourhoods prevails. Discover the Prado Museum's fine collection of Spanish masterpieces and the city's Hapsburg past in the district known as Madrid of the Hapsburgs.

# EGYPT

---



GREAT SPHINX OF GIZA, EGYPT



Imagine the ancient wisdom and skill of the Egyptians, dating back thousands of years where hieroglyphics serve as 5,000-year-old postcards from the past. The pyramids, the Great Sphinx, and a wealth of statues, sculptures, obelisks, and murals still stand today, mystifying the modern world with their unique magnificence.

For the past century or so, archaeological interest in ancient Egypt has run high, especially following the 1922 discovery of the tomb of King Tutankhamun in Luxor's Valley of the Kings. Explore this treasure trove along with the tombs of the Valley of the Queens, the resting place of the pharaohs' wives including Queen Nefertari and Queen Hatshepsut. In Luxor, explore the sprawling temple of Karnak with its 136 soaring pillars.

Visit Khan el-Khalili, Cairo's most famous outdoor souk. Explore the newly opened Grand Egyptian Museum, home to a vast collection of antiquities including the treasures of King Tutankhamen. We will now be including a visit to this much-anticipated museum as part of the *Pharaohs & Pyramids* itinerary.

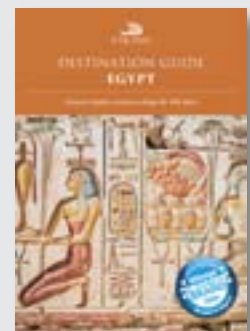
In Aswan, visit a local market and explore its spice-scented alleys then enjoy a scenic voyage on a felucca, a traditional Egyptian wooden sailboat. Receive a warm welcome when you stop by a Nubian village to get a glimpse of their day-to-day life and visit Philae Temple—the small, elegant Temple of Isis.

Accompanied by an expert Egyptologist, a voyage along the life-giving Nile River is like travelling through time while uncovering the secrets of one of the world's most advanced cultures.

## *Egypt*

### DESTINATION GUIDE

Explore Egypt's treasures along the Nile with expert Egyptologists. Visit ancient temples, vibrant souks and return to unrivalled elegance aboard our signature river ships.



[READ GUIDE](#) 

# A JOURNEY ALONG THE NILE

*On board the most elegant ships in Egypt*

As if Egypt wasn't enchanting enough, you can now discover its secrets from the comfort of the newest fleet on the Nile. In 2026, we will welcome the *Viking Sekhmet* and the *Viking Ptah*, bringing our fleet to 10 ships on the Nile. By 2027, we will expand to 12 modern vessels.

Specifically built to navigate the mighty Nile River, our ships have been designed with the highest standards of comfort and elegance in mind. With hotel-style beds in every spacious stateroom and public areas bathed in natural light, these new vessels are the most sophisticated river ships sailing in the region.

On our inspiring 12-day *Pharaohs & Pyramids* itinerary, you'll peel back the layers on one of history's greatest civilisations with our expert Egyptologists. Stand in the shadows of the pyramids of Cairo, visit the temples of Luxor and explore the desert outpost of Aswan as you sail the world's longest river.



# VIKING EGYPT SHIPS

*Viking Amun / Viking Anubis / Viking Aton / Viking Geb / Viking Hathor  
Viking Osiris / Viking Ptah / Viking Sekhmet / Viking Sobek / Viking Thoth*

GUESTS: 82    LENGTH: 236 FT.    DECKS: 5    STATEROOMS: 41

## Pool Deck

A narrow plunge pool at the aft of the ship is perfect for a quick dip to cool off and take in the views

## Aquavit Terrace

Dine al fresco with this revolutionary indoor/outdoor seating area at the aft of the ship

## The Restaurant

The main dining room features daily-changing menus, including regional specialties made with fresh, local ingredients

## Complimentary Wi-Fi

Stay connected with the world around you

## Sun Deck

Relax outdoors in the sunshine and watch the ever changing landscape

## All Outside Staterooms

Every room has a river view

## The Shop

Featuring Egypt-inspired and personalised jewellery

## Atrium

Our bright, airy lobby is the heart of the ship

## Library

Read up on your next destination with our thoughtfully curated book collection

## Full 360° views

Truly immerse yourself in your surroundings

## The Bar

Enjoy a cocktail or coffee and settle in to watch the passing scenery

## The Lounge

With comfortable seating, expansive views and live piano music, this is the ideal place to gather with fellow explorers

## Explorer Suites

Enjoy separate sleeping and sitting rooms and a large private veranda



TAKE AN INTERACTIVE TOUR  
OF OUR VIKING EGYPT SHIPS

LEARN MORE



# PHARAOS & PYRAMIDS

SET SAIL

Jan - Jun, Aug - Dec 2026

Jan - Jun, Aug - Dec 2027

Jan - Jun, Aug - Dec 2028

*Roundtrip Cairo, Egypt*

<b>12</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>COUNTRY</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

## Discover Egypt, ancient and modern.

Uncover the ancient secrets of Egypt amid the welcoming culture of today. See the pyramids from astride a majestic camel and explore the Temple of Karnak's 136 soaring pillars. Visit Queen Nefertari's tomb in the Valley of the Kings and enjoy the fragrances of Aswan's spice market. Join our expert Egyptologists on a 12-day cruisetour through Egypt on board our modern Nile ships, owned and operated by Viking.



DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>CAIRO, EGYPT (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive and check in to your hotel; explore Egypt's exhilarating capital on your own.
<b>2</b>	<b>CAIRO, EGYPT (OVERNIGHT)</b> Tour the Cairo Citadel and Mosque of Muhammad Ali; admire the Sakkara Step Pyramid.
<b>3</b>	<b>CAIRO, EGYPT (OVERNIGHT)</b> Journey to Giza to witness the Great Pyramid and Great Sphinx; browse the Grand Egyptian Museum.
<b>4</b>	<b>LUXOR, EGYPT</b> Fly to Luxor where your Nile ship awaits. Visit the spectacular Temple of Karnak, then proceed to the Luxor Library and Heritage Centre. Later, visit the Temple of Luxor and see remains of the Avenue of the Sphinxes.
<b>5</b>	<b>QENA, EGYPT</b> View columns and hieroglyphics at the Dendera Temple complex, located on the Nile's west bank.
<b>6</b>	<b>LUXOR, EGYPT</b> Explore the Valley of the Kings, Queen Nefertari's tomb and Mortuary Temple of Queen Hatshepsut.
<b>7</b>	<b>ESNA, EGYPT</b> Stroll the Temple of Khnum's well-preserved Hypostyle Hall with its intricately carved columns.

<b>8</b>	<b>ASWAN, EGYPT</b> Learn about the Aswan Dam's flood control, browse a souk and sail the Nile in a felucca.
<b>9</b>	<b>ASWAN (OVERNIGHT) &amp; KOM OMBO, EGYPT</b> Stop by a Nubian village where you will visit both a local school and a home to get a glimpse of day-to-day life there. Visit Philae Temple, a UNESCO World Heritage site, then sail to Kom Ombo and enjoy a guided tour of its unusual double temple.
<b>10</b>	<b>EDFU &amp; LUXOR, EGYPT</b> Ride in a horse-drawn calèche to the Temple of Horus. Enjoy more Nile sailing on the way back to Luxor.
<b>11</b>	<b>CAIRO, EGYPT (OVERNIGHT)</b> After breakfast, disembark your ship and fly to Cairo. Perhaps mingle with locals at an Egyptian souk or visit a museum.
<b>12</b>	<b>CAIRO, EGYPT</b> Check out of your hotel for your return flight; consider extending your stay to further explore.





## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### VISIT THE GRAND EGYPTIAN MUSEUM

Enjoy an included excursion to the newly opened Grand Egyptian Museum with approximately 100,000 artifacts, including the 3,200-year-old statue of Ramses II. King Tutankhamen's gold mask and sarcophagus are the crown jewels.



### TAKE A HOT AIR BALLOON RIDE

Experience the breathtaking beauty of Egypt from above as you rise high over the Valley of the Kings in a hot air balloon. Offered as an optional excursion, this early-morning adventure provides stunning views of the sunrise illuminating the ancient landscape.



### SEE THE GRAND PYRAMIDS

Visit the Great Pyramid of Khufu, the last of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World on the Giza Plateau. Alongside it are the Pyramids of Khafre and Menkaure, each with their own unique features and historical significance.



### WITNESS HISTORY AT ABU SIMBEL

Step into Egypt's storied past at the impressive Abu Simbel, where the monolithic temples of Ramses II were constructed in the 13th century BC. Rediscovered in the early 19th century, this UNESCO Site was relocated between 1964 and 1968.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## KHAN EL-KHALILI MARKET & DINNER CAIRO, EGYPT

Drive to Khan el-Khalili, the sprawling outdoor marketplace where Old Cairo comes to life, and browse its stalls selling brassware, lanterns and jewellery. Afterwards, enjoy a typical Egyptian dinner at local restaurant. **OPTIONAL**

## OLD CAIRO & ITS COPTIC QUARTER CAIRO, EGYPT

Explore the winding alleys of Coptic Cairo and visit the Old Quarter of the Egyptian capital. Meet your guide and set off to discover the Christian Quarter of Cairo. Explore the Coptic Museum, which holds the largest collection of Christian artefacts in the world, then visit the Ben Ezra Synagogue and the Hanging Church. **OPTIONAL**

## EDFU TEMPLE LUXOR, EGYPT

Visit one of Egypt's most complete ancient temples, buried and preserved under desert sands for 2,000 years. Gather at the entrance with your guide to marvel at the granite statues of Horus. See hieroglyphics and rows of lotus columns, whose side chambers stored offerings to the gods. **INCLUDED**



KHAN EL-KHALILI MARKET, CAIRO



ABU SIMBEL, EGYPT

## DENDERA TEMPLE EXPLORATION QENA, EGYPT

Return to the time of the pharaohs with a tour of Dendera Temple, one of Egypt's best-preserved temple complexes. Visit the main temple, Hathor, and admire the many examples of Ptolemaic Egyptian art adorning its chambers. View the Dendera Zodiac, a unique bas-relief sculpture from the Greco-Roman period that maps the ancient sky. **INCLUDED**

## THE TEMPLES AT ABU SIMBEL ASWAN, EGYPT

Visit the temples at Abu Simbel, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The temples were moved from their original location in 1968 during the construction of the Aswan Dam. Marvel at the statues of Ramses II that embellish the façade of the Great Temple, then visit the temple dedicated to Queen Nefertari. **OPTIONAL**

**OPTIONAL**

## SAKKARA STEP PYRAMID, GIZA & THE SPHINX CAIRO, EGYPT

Explore ancient Egypt's iconic landmarks with a guide. Visit Sakkara's necropolis and Step Pyramid, then enter tombs adorned with Old Kingdom paintings. After lunch, head to the Giza Plateau to see the Great Pyramids of Khufu, Khafre, and Menkaure. Learn their history and view the Sphinx, guarding the tombs against raiders. **INCLUDED**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN CAIRO

Discover the heart of Cairo, a historic city where past and present mingle to create an enchanting tapestry of vibrant culture, timeless traditions and bustling modernity. Explore streets lined with mosques, madrasas and bazaars while immersing yourself in more than a thousand of years of history.



### 3 NIGHTS IN ISTANBUL

Discover where East meets West in timeless Istanbul and learn about its intriguing history during the Byzantine period. Visit important religious sites, such as the spectacular "Blue Mosque" and legendary Hagia Sophia, and delve into the rich history and culture of the Ottomans at Topkapi Palace.



### 4 NIGHTS IN JORDAN - PETRA, DEAD SEA & AMMAN

Continue your travels in the Middle East to scenic, historic Jordan. See Roman antiquities at Jerash, the Crusader-era castle at Shobak and explore Madaba, the "City of Mosaics" and the lost city of Petra, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.



### 2 NIGHTS IN ALEXANDRIA

Explore Alexandria, once regarded as the capital of knowledge and learning in the ancient world. Discover its Greco-Roman sites, including the catacombs of Kom el Shoqafa and the Roman Theatre, admire the architecture of its important religious treasures, and visit the imposing Citadel of Qaitbay.

# SOUTHEAST ASIA

---



MONK IN ANGKOR WAT,  
SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA



The rivers of Asia have long been the lifeblood of civilisations, their banks shaping the course of dynasties and nations, creating trade routes that were old when the great powers of Europe were young. Asia of old lives along these shores, in the bustling markets, tiny villages and centuries-old temples that dot the ever-changing landscape.

Southeast Asia has its own unique character, defined by religion, culture, geography and eons of intricate history.

In Cambodia discover a complex merger of both ancient and modern worlds. Explore one of the most important archaeological sites in the world in Siem Reap, Angkor, and visit the largest Khmer temple, Angkor Wat, built in the 12th-century AD. In Phnom Penh, see the magnificent Royal Palace with its spectacular Silver Pagoda.

In Vietnam, spend time in the French-conceived colonial city of Hanoi. Visit the Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum and Hanoi's Temple of Literature. Enjoy the stunning beauty of the innumerable rivers and canals of the Mekong Delta stopping by the colourful Cái Bè floating market and witnessing local workers producing rice noodles, coconut candy and other handmade products.

In Ho Chi Minh City, admire the city's French colonial and Vietnamese architecture reflected in the grand City Hall and the Reunification Palace, shop in Ben Thanh Market, and explore the legendary Cu Chi tunnels.



# MARVELS OF THE MEKONG

*An intimate journey on the Mekong River's newest ships*

Viking's Mekong River ships, including the *Viking Saigon* and newly launched the *Viking Tonle*, were exclusively built to sail the vibrant Mekong River through Cambodia and Vietnam. These vessels, accommodating 80 guests in 40 staterooms, feature Viking's signature clean Scandinavian design. With amenities like the open-air Sky Bar with shaded seating and a Sun Deck with 360° views, these ships offer a serene retreat for discerning travellers.

**AS THE NEWEST FLEET ON THE MEKONG**, Viking's small ships provide understated elegance and a range of staterooms and suites that bring you closer to your destinations. These modern ships offer unique opportunities to experience the rich cultures and breathtaking landscapes along this storied river.

**VIKING CONTINUES TO SET THE STANDARD** for river journeys on the Mekong, offering access to historic landmarks and hidden treasures with exceptional service and style, ensuring a blend of comfort, elegance and cultural immersion.



# VIKING MEKONG SHIPS

## *Viking Saigon / Viking Tonle*

GUESTS: 80    LENGTH: 259 FT.    DECKS: 3    STATEROOMS: 40

### **Pool**

Unwind by the pool after a day of exploring

### **Library**

Read up on your next destination with our thoughtfully curated book collection

### **Complimentary Wi-Fi**

Stay connected with the world around you

### **Sky Bar**

Enjoy and drink and settle in to marvel at the beautiful scenery

### **Spa & Fitness Centre**

Stay fit while travelling or relax in the spa



### **The Restaurant**

Dine on local delicacies or everyday classics

### **Lounge & Bar**

Relax while comparing notes about the day's adventures with your new friends

### **All Outside Staterooms**

Every room has a river view

### **Explorer Suites**

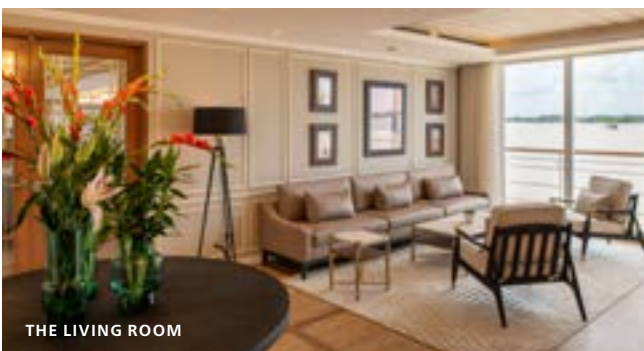
Enjoy separate sleeping and sitting rooms and a large private veranda

TAKE AN INTERACTIVE TOUR OF OUR VIKING MEKONG SHIPS

[LEARN MORE](#)



LOUNGE BAR



THE LIVING ROOM



POOL DECK

# MAGNIFICENT MEKONG

SET SAIL

Jan - Apr, Aug - Dec 2026

Jan - Apr, Aug - Dec 2027

Jan - Apr, Aug - Dec 2028

*Hanoi to Ho Chi Minh City or vice versa*

<b>15</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

## Explore unique places and cultures along the Mekong River.

Shop Old Hanoi's markets. See the Khmer temple complex of Angkor Wat. Behold the haunting beauty of Ta Prohm Temple, where jungle vines embrace ancient ruins. Discover silk towns, fishing villages, monasteries and local river life. With hotel stays in Hanoi, Siem Reap and Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) bracketing your eight-day Mekong voyage, this cruisetour reveals the beauty and grace of a land we have only begun to know.



PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>HANOI, VIETNAM (OVERNIGHT)</b> Arrive in Hanoi, transfer to your hotel then explore or relax.
<b>2</b>	<b>HANOI, VIETNAM (OVERNIGHT)</b> Enjoy a full-day tour of historic Hanoi. Visit Ho Chi Minh Memorial Complex then continue to the One Pillar Pagoda. After time for lunch, see the Opera House and visit the notorious Hỏa Lò Prison.
<b>3</b>	<b>HANOI, VIETNAM &amp; SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Tour Hanoi's Old Quarter. Fly to Siem Reap where dinner tonight is accompanied by a traditional Apsara Dance Show.
<b>4</b>	<b>SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Visit UNESCO-listed Angkor Wat to explore the largest religious monument in the world.
<b>5</b>	<b>SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA</b> Discover the Ta Prohm and Angkor Thom, and mingle with children at a local school.
<b>6</b>	<b>KAMPONG CHAM, CAMBODIA</b> View the Cambodian countryside and landscapes of the provincial capital of Kampong Cham.
<b>7</b>	<b>KAMPONG CHAM, CAMBODIA</b> Journey to the Twin Holy Mountains and discover the city of Kampong Cham.

<b>8</b>	<b>PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Meet locals at a riverside village and visit with Buddhist monks at the Udon Monastery.
<b>9</b>	<b>PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA</b> Take an excursion through Cambodian villages, a tour of Udon Monastery, then get a glimpse into life in the silversmith village and learn about their traditions.
<b>10</b>	<b>SCENIC SAILING: MEKONG RIVER</b> Sail the scenic Mekong; see its rice fields and admire patchwork vistas of farmlands.
<b>11</b>	<b>TÂN CHÂU, VIETNAM</b> Explore rural Vietnam, take a rickshaw ride, see a floating fish farm and visit a local home.
<b>12</b>	<b>SA ĐÉC &amp; CÁI BÈ, VIETNAM</b> Explore the canals of the Delta on a sampan, then visit Sa Đéc and the floating market of Cái Bè.
<b>13</b>	<b>HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM (OVERNIGHT)</b> Bid farewell to your ship this morning. Tour the infamous Cu Chi tunnels. Check into your hotel, then enjoy free time to explore.
<b>14</b>	<b>HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM (OVERNIGHT)</b> See Ho Chi Minh City's French-inspired architecture, set along picturesque boulevards.
<b>15</b>	<b>HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



ANGKOR WAT, SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### SEE THE KHMER TEMPLE COMPLEX OF ANGKOR WAT

Step back into the 12th century at Angkor Wat, a UNESCO World Heritage. Explore its monumental scale and sacred corridors. Enjoy the opportunity to connect with history at the world's largest religious monument.



### VOYAGE ALONG THE MAJESTIC MEKONG RIVER

Sailing the Mekong reveals a tapestry of life along one of Asia's most storied rivers. Glide past emerald rice fields and timeless villages, where daily rhythms unfold on the water's edge. Explore floating markets, ancient pagodas and French colonial landmarks.



### VISIT CÁI BÈ ON THE MEKONG DELTA

Surrounded by fruit orchards, this small town boasts remarkably preserved old houses in its Đông Hòa Hiệp Commune. Its bustling floating market is a living tradition, where traders exchange goods from wooden boats laden with tropical produce.



### OVERNIGHT IN HO CHI MINH CITY (SAIGON)

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. Time to absorb the rhythm of Vietnam's most vibrant metropolis. As dusk falls, the city transforms. Lantern-lit streets and rooftop terraces invite you to savour authentic Vietnamese cuisine.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## CU CHI TUNNELS

### HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM

Descend into the mysterious, once-secret tunnels used as supply routes, hospitals and living quarters by the Viet Cong during the Vietnam War. You will glimpse daily life underground, where soldiers spent days out of sight of American forces; coming above ground at night to seek supplies, farm their land or engage in combat. **INCLUDED**

## AO SHOW

### HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM

Visit the impressive Saigon Opera House, built in 1898. Take your seat to witness the AO Show, with "AO" derived from Lang Pho or "village and city". Witness impressive acrobatic acts and a bamboo circus, and hear live music that recalls southern work songs, all aimed at demonstrating the changing world of Vietnam. **OPTIONAL**

## ANGKOR WAT

### SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA

Built for King Suryavarman II, this UNESCO World Heritage Site is the largest, best preserved and most religiously significant of the Angkor temples. See the delicate artistry, intricate stone carvings and beautifully proportioned layout of this impressive Khmer structure. **INCLUDED**



## AN EVENING TUK-TUK RIDE THROUGH PHNOM PENH

### KAMPONG CHAM, CAMBODIA

Enjoy a night ride through Phnom Penh to glimpse this impressive city in a new light. Drive through the colourful streets of Phnom Penh to arrive at your first stop, the historic Wat Phnom. See more incredible sites including the Raffles Le Royal Hotel. Ascend to a sky bar for a panoramic views. **OPTIONAL**

## THE FLOATING VILLAGES OF TONLÉ SAP

### SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA

Board a traditional wooden boat to embark on a cruise where you can take in the unique way of life around this lake. Enjoy a drink and see the various ways the people have adapted to the seasonal flooding of this region. The lake is also home to an impressive level of biodiversity. **OPTIONAL**

## KAMPONG CHAM CAMBODIA

Enjoy an excursion to the scenic Twin Holy Mountains of Phnom Pros and Phnom Srey, Man Hill and Woman Hill. Marvel at the enormous gilded Buddha statuary at the base of the mountains and the memorial stupas placed here to honour those lost in the Killing Fields during the dark era of the Khmer Rouge. **INCLUDED**



KRONG SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN HANOI & HA LONG BAY

Begin your journey in Southeast Asia with a ride through the verdant farmlands of the Red River Delta from Hanoi to Ha Long Bay, then board a traditional wooden junk for an afternoon cruise and learn about the bay's features, history and ecosystem.



### 3 NIGHTS IN BANGKOK

Enjoy ample time to explore Bangkok, Thailand's dynamic capital. Visit ancient palaces, temples, parks and museums, attend a traditional dance and theatre performance or take advantage of world-class shopping.

# INDIA

---



HAWA MAHAL, JAIPUR, INDIA

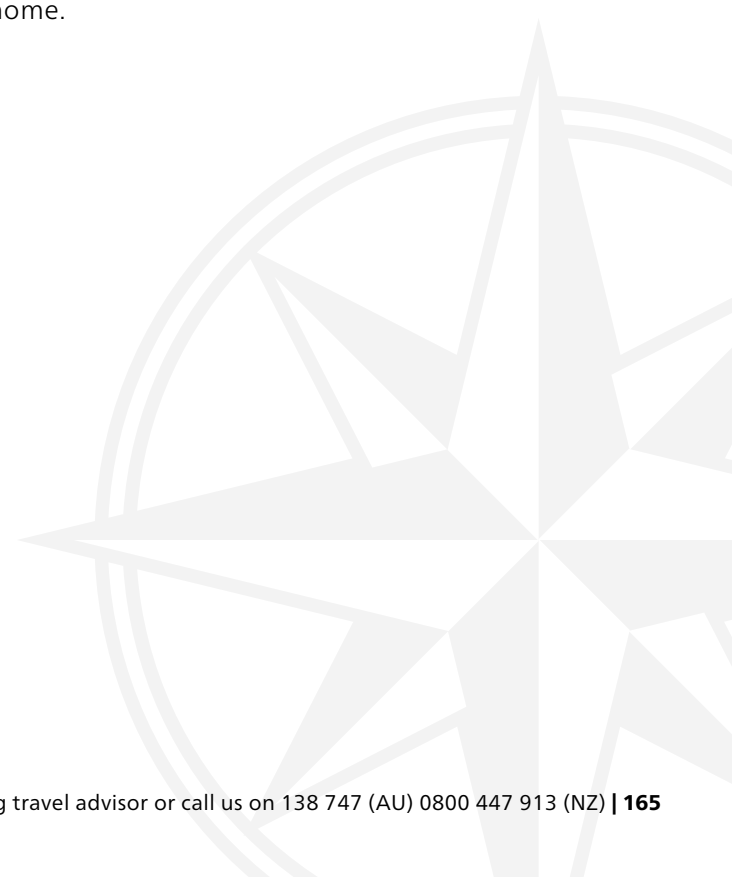


India is a land of contrasts. Ancient empires whisper through marble domes and vibrant cities pulse with modern energy. This is a nation where cultures converge and centuries of history leave their mark. With 2,000 ethnic groups, six major religions and 122 spoken languages—23 of them official—it is one of the most diverse countries in the world. From the grandeur of Delhi's historic boulevards to the serene flow of the Brahmaputra River, our new India journeys offer a rare blend of cultural immersion and natural beauty.

Stand before the Taj Mahal, a masterpiece of Mughal artistry and one of the world's most iconic landmarks. Wander Jaipur's Pink City, alive with colour and regal splendour and explore the ancient city of Fatehpur Sikri. Learn about the craft behind world-famous Assam tea. Visit monasteries on Majuli, one of the world's largest river islands and encounter wildlife in Kaziranga National Park, home to one-horned rhinos, elephants, and Bengal tigers.

As you sail the Brahmaputra River—a region few travellers have experienced—the rhythm of riverside life unfolds. Fishermen casting nets, temples rising from emerald shores and villages steeped in centuries-old traditions. Along the way, uncover stories of kingdoms and cultures that shaped this diverse land and witness the harmony between nature and heritage.

India is a land that awakens every sense—the aroma of spices drifting through bustling bazaars, the shimmer of silk saris, the echo of temple bells at dusk. Here, every moment invites you to feel deeply, to savour authentic flavours and to connect with traditions. Our India voyages are more than a journey; they're an experience that lingers long after you return home.



# EXPLORE INDIA'S TIMELESS RIVER

*On board the most elegant ship*

The new *Viking Brahmaputra* will host 80 guests in 40 outside staterooms. Featuring the signature Scandinavian design for which Viking is known, all staterooms and suites will have floor-to-ceiling sliding glass doors with a veranda. Guests on the three-deck *Viking Brahmaputra* will also enjoy a range of amenities, including a Spa and Fitness Centre and an open-air Sky Bar on the Upper Deck.

The 15-day *Wonders of India* voyage will operate roundtrip from Delhi, with hotel stays in Delhi, Agra and Jaipur that bracket an eight-day Brahmaputra River voyage, sailing east or west, respectively. With 13 included tours, guests will be immersed in India's cultural treasures and will have the opportunity to experience as many as 10 UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Guests will delve into the rich history of India's Golden Triangle, exploring Agra's fabled Taj Mahal, strolling through Old Delhi's winding streets and glimpsing Jaipur's ornate Palace of Winds. While sailing the Brahmaputra River, guests will see Guwahati's temple, encounter the thriving villages along its banks, search for the one-horned rhinos and buffalos of Kaziranga National Park and discover the cultures of Majuli, one of the world's largest river islands.



# VIKING BRAHMAPUTRA

GUESTS: 80    LENGTH: 246 FT.    DECKS: 3    STATEROOMS: 40



**Lounge & Bar**  
Relax while comparing notes about the day's adventures with your new friends

**Spa & Fitness Centre**  
Stay fit while travelling or relax in the spa

**Library**  
Read up on your next destination

**All Outside Staterooms**  
Every room has a river view

**Explorer Suites**  
Enjoy separate sleeping and sitting rooms and a large private veranda

**Sky Bar**  
Enjoy and drink and settle in to marvel at the beautiful scenery

**The Restaurant**  
Dine on local delicacies or everyday classics

[LEARN MORE](#) 



# WONDERS OF INDIA

SET SAIL

December 2027

January-April, October-December 2028

*Roundtrip from Delhi, India*

<b>15</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>COUNTRY</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

## Journey through a cultural tapestry.

Delve into the rich history of India's Golden Triangle, exploring Agra's fabled Taj Mahal, strolling through Old Delhi's winding streets and glimpsing Jaipur's ornate Palace of Winds. See Guwahati's temple, sail the Brahmaputra River and encounter the thriving villages along its banks. Search for the one-horned rhinos and buffalos of Kaziranga National Park and discover the cultures of Majuli, one of the world's largest river islands.



DELHI, INDIA

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>DELHI, INDIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore Delhi, a historic epicentre of empires and New Delhi - India's current capital.
<b>2</b>	<b>DELHI, INDIA</b> Experience New Delhi and learn about India's long fight for home rule and independence.
<b>3</b>	<b>AGRA, INDIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Discover the Taj Mahal, Agra's Mughal gem and one of the new Seven Wonders of the World.
<b>4</b>	<b>AGRA, INDIA</b> See the architectural legacy of the Mughal Empire on visits to the Taj Mahal and Agra Fort.
<b>5</b>	<b>JAIPUR, INDIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Explore Fatehpur Sikri in Uttar Pradesh before arriving in the vibrant Pink City of Jaipur.
<b>6</b>	<b>JAIPUR, INDIA</b> Visit the ornate Amber Fort to explore the original centre of the Kachwaha Rajput rule.
<b>7</b>	<b>GUWAHATI, INDIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Discover the temples and multi-cultural practices of Assam's major port city.
<b>8</b>	<b>GUWAHATI, INDIA &amp; SCENIC SAILING: BRAHMAPUTRA RIVER</b> Glimpse the vibrant riverfront life of the Brahmaputra and Guwahati, Assam's biggest port.

<b>9</b>	<b>KAZIRANGA NATIONAL PARK, INDIA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Roam through verdant jungle and lush grasslands for a glimpse of the one-horned rhino.
<b>10</b>	<b>KAZIRANGA NATIONAL PARK, INDIA</b> Witness picturesque marshland and search for wildlife as you sail along Kaziranga's shores.
<b>11</b>	<b>BISWANATH GHAT, INDIA &amp; SCENIC SAILING: BRAHMAPUTRA RIVER</b> Discover local history as you explore ancient and modern temples along Brahmaputra's banks.
<b>12</b>	<b>MAJULI, INDIA</b> Journey to one of the world's largest river islands to glimpse its array of vibrant cultures.
<b>13</b>	<b>NIMATI GHAT, INDIA</b> Uncover the legacy of the Ahom Kingdom, the state of Assam's multi-cultural predecessors.
<b>14</b>	<b>NIMATI GHAT, INDIA</b> See the vast Brahmaputra River from the shore of Nimati Ghat's lively port.
<b>15</b>	<b>DELHI, INDIA</b> Discover Delhi's rich culinary scene with mugh makhani and chole bhature, two Indian staples.



GUWAHATI, INDIA

NEW



## ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS



### DISCOVER INDIA'S GOLDEN TRIANGLE

Journey through Delhi, Agra, and Jaipur—three cities that define India's cultural heart. Explore majestic forts and vibrant bazaars. From Mughal grandeur to Rajput artistry, this iconic circuit offers a tapestry of history and colour.



### SEE THE FABLED TAJ MAHAL

At dawn, its white marble shimmers in soft light, reflecting centuries of artistry and devotion. This UNESCO World Heritage Site is more than an icon—it is an unforgettable moment of serenity and splendour on your journey through India.



### VISIT KAZIRANGA NATIONAL PARK

Step into this diverse landscape originally set aside in 1908 to conserve one-horned rhinos. See elephants, wild buffalo and vibrant birdlife. Jeep excursions offer a chance to glimpse these incredible creatures and learn about the park's conservation efforts.



### OVERNIGHTS IN DELHI

An overnight stay allows you even more time to explore. From marvelling at illuminated Mughal landmarks to tasting authentic regional specialties, this opportunity allows you to connect more intimately with this city and its people.

# SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

## OLD DELHI BY PEDAL CAB

### INDIA

Visit the Raj Ghat, a memorial dedicated to Mahatma Gandhi. Continue toward the heart of Old Delhi, where you will board a rickshaw. Glimpse market stalls displaying spices, colourful fabrics and jewellery. Visit Humayun's Tomb, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. **INCLUDED**

## SUNSET AT THE TAJ MAHAL

### AGRA, INDIA

Meet your guide and set off for the Taj Mahal to see its impressive architecture, watching as its marble exterior reflects the hues of golden hour. As you explore, note the Indian, Persian and Islamic influences in its designs and discover the lush gardens and central pool. **INCLUDED**

## FATEHPUR SIKRI

### JAIPUR, INDIA

Explore the abandoned city of Fatehpur Sikri, a former capital of the Mughal Empire, to see its architectural gems. Enter through the imposing Buland Darwaza gateway, one of the tallest in the Mughal Empire, to discover this abandoned capital. **INCLUDED**



## THE HIGHLIGHTS OF GUWAHATI

### INDIA

Explore 9th century Kamakhya Temple, which is dedicated to the eponymous goddess. Walk to the local market to see colourful fruits, silks and local food displayed. Visit the Brahmaputra River Heritage Centre with historical artifacts and traditional textiles that demonstrate its impact on trade, local life and folklore. **INCLUDED**

## WESTERN RANGE SAFARI

### KAZIRANGA NATIONAL PARK, INDIA

Explore the open plains of one of India's best known national parks to spot the Great Indian One-Horned Rhino. Keep watch for an array of wildlife, including water buffalo, elephants and the diverse range of birds. **INCLUDED**

## THE RICH CULTURES OF MAJULI

### INDIA

Set out to discover the myriad cultures of one of the world's largest river islands. Glimpse the stilted homes a pause along the way to learn about local crafts, such as silk weaving and the art of making Mukha Shilpa, or masks that depict key figures in Hindu scripture that are used in religious plays. **INCLUDED**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN DELHI

Journey to India's capital, New Delhi, and Delhi, a historic seat of power. Discover Mahatma Gandhi's legacy at his final residence and visit the Lotus Temple, an architectural feat. Discover India's rich heritage at the Crafts Museum, where several centuries of art and handicrafts are displayed.



### 5 NIGHTS IN COCHIN & MUMBAI

Discover the coast of southwestern India, experience Cochin's rich cultural history and explore Kerala's network of canals and lagoons to glimpse life along the river. Travel to Mumbai to learn of its storied past and visit the Elephanta Caves, an ancient Hindu worship site.



### 3 NIGHTS IN DUBAI

Discover Dubai's towering buildings and intriguing past. Ascend the Burj Khalifa, the world's tallest skyscraper, and mingle with locals at the gold and spice markets. Glimpse the intricate Islamic designs of Abu Dhabi's Sheik Zayed Grand Mosque and enjoy Arabian hospitality at a desert camp.

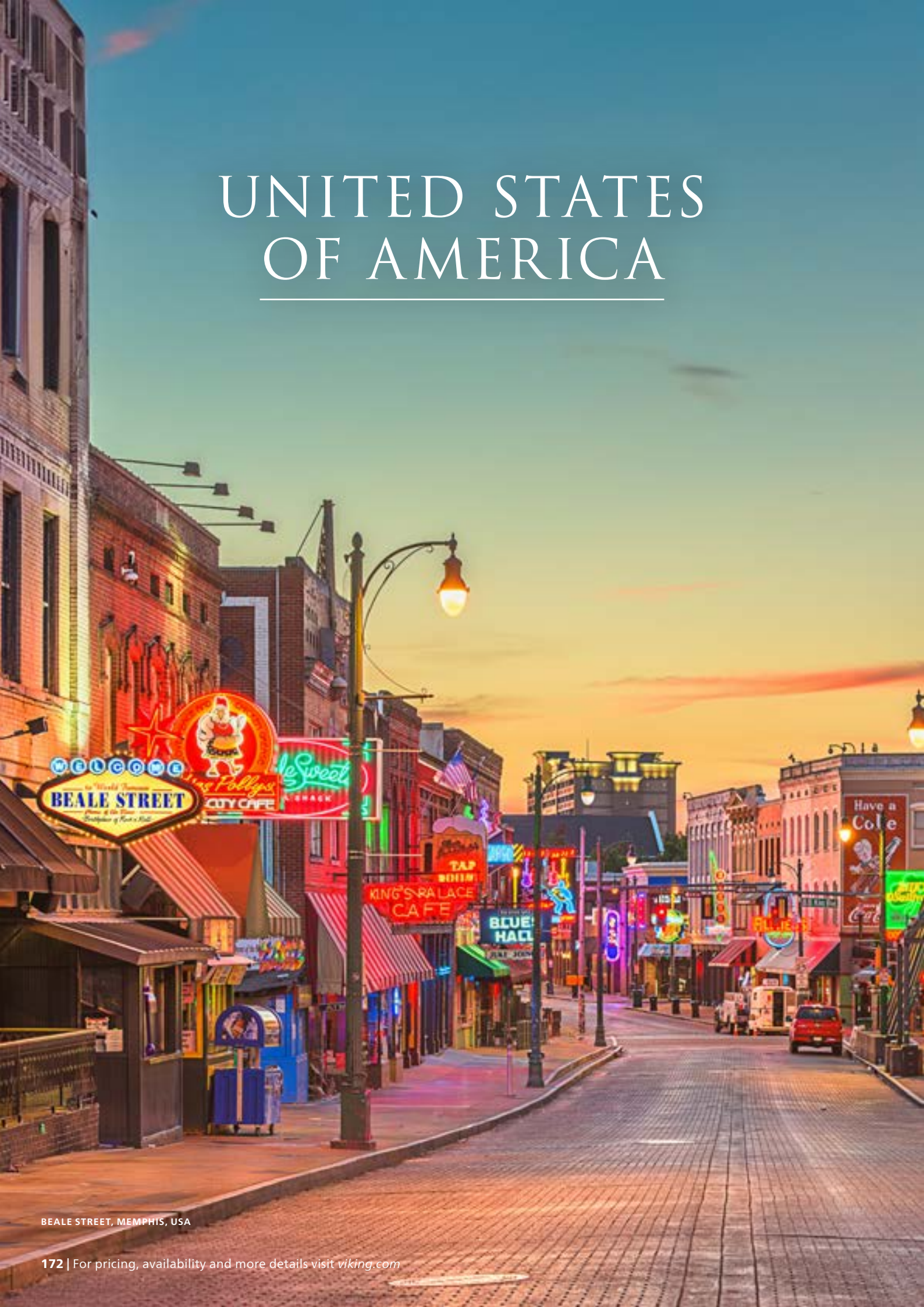


### 4 NIGHTS IN KATHMANDU

Venture to the Nepalese capital, Kathmandu, a city of ornate temples and historic landmarks. Visit the Old Palace of Malla kings and the Taleju Temple. See the Himalayas during a scenic flight and discover one of the world's oldest continuously inhabited cities.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

---



BEALE STREET, MEMPHIS, USA

172 | For pricing, availability and more details visit [viking.com](https://www.viking.com)



Travelling on board our custom-built vessel, *Viking Mississippi*, guests will have the opportunity to explore fascinating cities and towns in Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Missouri, Iowa, Wisconsin and Minnesota.

Admire the heritage architecture and quaint antique stores of La Crosse. In Hannibal, see where Mark Twain grew up and where he drew inspiration for his most celebrated novels. Explore St. Louis, the “Gateway to the West,” represented by the iconic Gateway Arch, the world’s tallest, and a monument to westward expansion.

Sail the serpentine route of the Lower Mississippi, gliding past deep-green forests, lush vegetation and a patchwork of fertile farmlands that hug the shores and play host to a huge variety of birdlife.

Visit key Civil War sites in historic Vicksburg. Make a rock ‘n’ roll pilgrimage to Graceland, the legendary home of Elvis Presley in Memphis. In Natchez, tour some of its many pre-Civil War mansions such as Rosalie Mansion and Gardens, a National Historic Landmark, and Magnolia Hall. Then hop between roaring jazz clubs and famous eateries in festive New Orleans and enjoy the nonstop festive atmosphere of the legendary French Quarter.

Our unique Mississippi itineraries will reveal the heart and soul of America like never before—and we can’t wait for you to experience them.



# VIKING MISSISSIPPI

## *Modernising Mississippi River Voyages*

GUESTS: 386    LENGTH: 470 FT.    BEAM: 75 FT.

### **Aquavit Terrace**

Unwind by the pool, enjoy al fresco dining or an American barbecue experience and admire the passing scenery from this outdoor lounge area at the top of the ship.

### **Complimentary Wi-Fi**

Stay connected with the world around you.

### **Sun Terrace with Infinity Plunge Pool**

Relax in this unique glass-backed pool with ultimate views from the aft.

### **River Café**

From American classics to Mamsen's Norwegian specialties, this indoor/outdoor dining venue offers alternative restaurant dining in a casual, al fresco setting.



### **Intelligent Energy-Efficient Propulsion System**

Reduces vibrations for a remarkably smooth and comfortable ride.

### **The Restaurant**

This main dining venue serves daily-changing menus featuring delicious regional cuisine and always-available classics prepared with fresh, local ingredients.

### **Full 360° Promenade Deck**

Stroll the entire ship on this deck, stretching your legs while viewing scenic landscapes and regional wildlife.

*We designed Viking Mississippi from the inside out with your comfort in mind. Starting with our signature Scandinavian style of clean lines, neutral tones and natural materials.*

TAKE AN INTERACTIVE TOUR  
OF THE VIKING MISSISSIPPI

**LEARN MORE** 

#### **All Outside Staterooms**

Choose from seven categories of spacious rooms, all with king-size beds, large showers, heated bathroom floors, LCD TVs, private verandas or French balconies, and 24-hour room service.

#### **Explorer Suites**

In premium locations with wrap-around verandas, these two-room suites offer maximum views.

#### **The Bow**

A quiet lounge area at the front of the ship to capture ever-changing views as you sail along the Mississippi.

#### **The Living Room**

Clean, Scandinavian design coupled with American influences, the perfect place to relax, connect with newfound friends or play a game of cards.

#### **Paps, the Explorers' Bar**

Enjoy a cocktail and mingle with fellow travellers in this bar with the best views on the river.

#### **Explorers' Lounge**

With two-storey panoramic views, this is the perfect place to relax and take in the scenery.



# MISSISSIPPI RIVER ODYSSEY

SET SAIL

June & July 2026

July & August 2027

*New Orleans to St. Paul*

<b>22</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>COUNTRY</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	----------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

## Americana sights, sounds & flavours.

Revel in the charm of “America’s great river” as you set sail along the mighty Mississippi. Admire the historic mansions and grand homes atop its bluffs, and delve into America’s Civil War history. Delight in the region’s famed Southern cuisine and sample Memphis’s renowned barbecue, alongside artisan beers. Birthplace of American music—blues, jazz and soul—the Mississippi celebrates its musical heritage in the towns and cities that line its legendary shores.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Embark your ship and settle in. Enjoy free time to start exploring New Orleans, famed for the old-world architecture of its iconic French Quarter.
<b>2</b>	<b>DARROW, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Discover the historic architectural treasures of the Lower Mississippi.
<b>3</b>	<b>ST. FRANCISVILLE &amp; BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Savour the city’s celebrated Cajun and Creole music and cuisine as well as its distinct arts.
<b>4</b>	<b>NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Visit the oldest city on the Mississippi, established in 1716 by French colonists.
<b>5</b>	<b>VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Honour the memory of a pivotal Civil War battle at the Vicksburg National Military Park.
<b>6</b>	<b>GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Immerse yourself in the blues with Viking’s Privileged Access Mississippi Delta experience.

<b>7</b>	<b>SCENIC SAILING: LOWER MISSISSIPPI</b> Sail the Lower Mississippi, famed for its lush wetlands and patchwork of fertile farmlands.
<b>8-9</b>	<b>MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, USA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Discover Memphis, the birthplace of Memphis blues and a centre of civil rights history.
<b>10</b>	<b>SCENIC SAILING: MISSISSIPPI RIVER</b> Sail along the Mississippi River, an important region with diverse wildlife and ecosystems.
<b>11</b>	<b>PADUCAH, KENTUCKY, USA</b> Explore Downtown Paducah, a UNESCO Creative City, and admire its preserved architecture.
<b>12</b>	<b>CAPE GIRARDEAU, MISSOURI, USA</b> See a well-preserved fort and uncover this riverside city’s importance during the Civil War.
<b>13-14</b>	<b>ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, USA (OVERNIGHT)</b> Discover historic St. Louis and its iconic Gateway Arch, a monument to westward expansion.
<b>15</b>	<b>ALTON, ILLINOIS, USA</b> Witness the bucolic landscapes of the Mississippi at the Meeting of the Great Rivers, where the Mississippi and the Illinois Rivers converge.
<b>16</b>	<b>HANNIBAL, MISSOURI, USA</b> Discover charming Hannibal, Mark Twain’s childhood home and the inspiration for his stories.
<b>17</b>	<b>BURLINGTON, IOWA, USA</b> Explore magnificent historic buildings, including the Capitol Theater and St. Paul’s Church.
<b>18</b>	<b>QUAD CITIES, IOWA, USA</b> Explore “America’s Breadbasket,” the nation’s most expansive and scenic agricultural region.
<b>19</b>	<b>DUBUQUE, IOWA, USA</b> Visit Dubuque’s famed Cathedral Historic District, dotted with authentic period lampposts.
<b>20</b>	<b>LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN, USA</b> Learn about La Crosse’s Norwegian immigrant past, including its cheese-making tradition.
<b>21</b>	<b>RED WING, MINNESOTA, USA</b> Explore the heritage of ingenuity in Red Wing, from its sturdy shoes to its distinct pottery.
<b>22</b>	<b>ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA, USA</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.





## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### MUSICAL HERITAGE OF MEMPHIS TENNESSEE

Head to historic Sun Studio, “the Birthplace of Rock ‘n’ Roll,” where legendary producer Sam Phillips launched the career of Elvis Presley. Continue to the historic Stax Museum of American Soul Music.

**OPTIONAL**

### ST. LOUIS, THE “GATEWAY TO THE WEST” MISSOURI

This tour acquaints you with the Old Cathedral, the oldest church west of the Mississippi; the Old Courthouse; and the Eero Saarinen–designed Gateway Arch.

**INCLUDED**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS THE BEST OF NEW ORLEANS

Take some extra time to appreciate New Orleans’s inimitable character. Immerse yourself in the charms of the historic French Quarter and enjoy free time to discover delicious Creole and Cajun cuisine and the legendary music scene of “The Big Easy.”



### 2 NIGHTS IN CULTURAL CAPITALS — MINNEAPOLIS & ST. PAUL

The “Twin Cities” share a pioneer history and progressive, multicultural spirit. Explore Minneapolis’s skyscraping downtown and superb art scene to St. Paul’s leafy grace.

# MISSISSIPPI DELTA EXPLORER

SET SAIL

Feb - Jun, Sep - Dec 2026

Feb - Jun, Oct - Dec 2027

*New Orleans to Memphis or vice versa*

<b>8</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>COUNTRY</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
----------	-------------	----------	----------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Southern heritage and Quaint towns.

Discover Darrow, the gateway to the grand homes of the Lower Mississippi, and explore the fascinating towns along the banks of the Mississippi that preserve the memory of the American South's early history. Learn about Natchez's French and Acadian heritage and pay your respects at the Vicksburg battlefield. Savour delicious Cajun and Creole cuisine, as well as Memphis's famous barbecue, as you celebrate musical legends in the birthplace of rock 'n' roll.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Embark your ship and settle into your stateroom. Experience New Orleans' iconic French Quarter.
<b>2</b>	<b>DARROW, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Discover the historic architectural treasures of the Lower Mississippi.
<b>3</b>	<b>ST. FRANCISVILLE &amp; BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Visit St. Francisville, home to over 140 sites on the National Register of Historic Places. Savour the city's celebrated Cajun and Creole music and cuisine as well as its distinct arts.
<b>4</b>	<b>NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Explore the oldest city on the Mississippi, Natchez, with over 200 historic Southern estates.



STREETCAR, NEW ORLEANS, USA



DARROW, LOUISIANA, USA

<b>5</b>	<b>VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Honour the memory of a pivotal Civil War battle at the Vicksburg National Military Park.
<b>6</b>	<b>GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Immerse yourself in the blues with Viking's Privileged Access Mississippi Delta experience.
<b>7</b>	<b>SCENIC SAILING: LOWER MISSISSIPPI</b> Sail the Lower Mississippi, famed for its lush wetlands and patchwork of fertile farmlands.
<b>8</b>	<b>MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, USA</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### VICKSBURG NATIONAL MILITARY PARK MISSISSIPPI

Visit the Civil War site where the Battle of Vicksburg ended, turning the tide of the war in favour of the Union. With a Licensed Battlefield Guide narrating your tour, you will see the historic trenches, markers and monuments. **INCLUDED**

### CAJUN SWAMP EXPERIENCE DARROW, LOUISIANA

Explore the teeming ecosystems and hear the lore of Louisiana's bayou country on a boat tour of Manchac Swamp. Learn about the natural history and the diverse wildlife that thrives in these wetlands. **OPTIONAL**

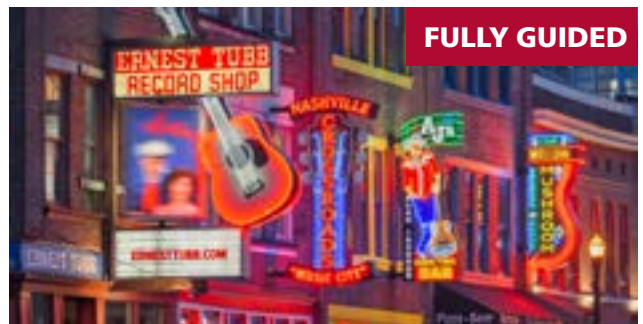


## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS MEMPHIS ROCK & SOUL

Celebrate the soul of Memphis at Elvis's Graceland, Sun Studio, Stax Museum of American Soul Music and lively Beale Street. Classic tunes and Southern cooking fuel your discoveries.



### FULLY GUIDED

### 2 NIGHTS GRAND OLE NASHVILLE

The Grand Ole Opry radio show first aired in 1925, and in the ensuing century, Nashville was crowned as a country music mecca. Trace the evolution of this uniquely American art form in the city that catapulted many gospel, blues, folk, soul and country artists to the world stage.

# AMERICA'S GREAT RIVER

SET SAIL

July & September 2026

July & September 2027

*St. Paul to New Orleans*

<b>15</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>COUNTRY</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	----------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

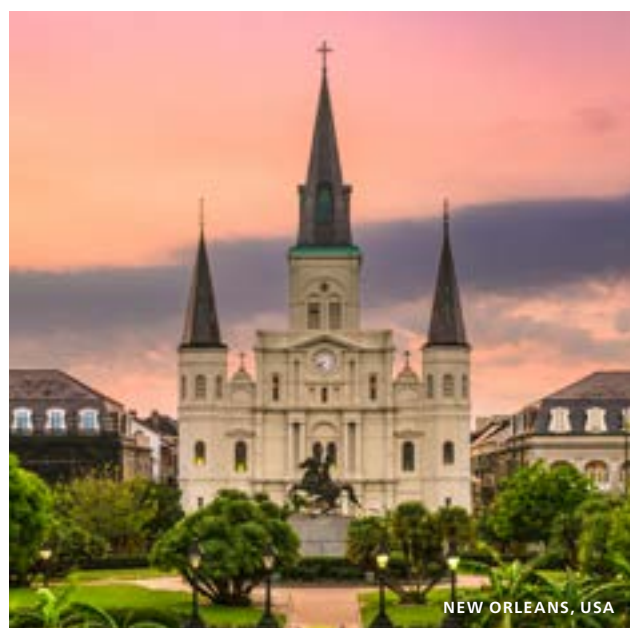
## Span the length of the Mississippi.

History and culture unfold as you cross the country from north to south on this enriching voyage. Enjoy relaxing scenic sailing and unparalleled bird-watching as the landscape changes from the bluffs of the North to the bayous of the South. Learn about the Civil War and the American civil rights movement. Along the way, tap your feet to the rhythm of American jazz, folk and soul music—and taste a delicious array of regional cuisine.

DAY	PORT
<b>1</b>	<b>ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA, USA</b> Embark your ship and settle in. Enjoy free time to explore this historic city.
<b>2</b>	<b>RED WING, MINNESOTA, USA</b> Take a city tour and visit the National Eagle Centre or learn about the famed Red Wing pottery.
<b>3</b>	<b>LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN, USA</b> Visit landmarks or learn about Norwegian immigration at the Vesterheim Museum.
<b>4</b>	<b>DUBUQUE, IOWA, USA</b> Celebrate the city with visits to Cable Car Square, the aquarium and Mississippi Riverwalk.
<b>5</b>	<b>QUAD CITIES, IOWA, USA</b> Learn about the history of agribusiness at the John Deere Pavilion or visit local farms.
<b>6</b>	<b>BURLINGTON, IOWA, USA</b> Tour this charming city, visit historic Old Fort Madison or the settlement town of Nauvoo.
<b>7</b>	<b>HANNIBAL, MISSOURI, USA</b> Walk in the footsteps of Mark Twain, visiting his childhood home and the Museum Gallery.



LOUISIANA SWAMPS ALONG THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, USA



NEW ORLEANS, USA

<b>8</b>	<b>ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, USA</b> Explore the "Gateway City's" landmarks: Old Cathedral, Gateway Arch and Busch Stadium.
<b>9</b>	<b>SCENIC SAILING: LOWER MISSISSIPPI</b> Attend an informative lecture, share stories with fellow travellers or relax by the pool.
<b>10</b>	<b>MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, USA</b> Tour legendary Graceland, stroll Beale Street or browse the National Civil Rights Museum.
<b>11</b>	<b>GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Immerse yourself in the blues with Viking's Privileged Access Mississippi Delta experience.
<b>12</b>	<b>VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Learn about Civil War history, touring the battlefield at Vicksburg National Military Park.
<b>13</b>	<b>NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Discover small-town America, visiting historic buildings and perfectly preserved homes.
<b>14</b>	<b>BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Take a panoramic tour, learn about local history and culture, or discover Cajun heritage.
<b>15</b>	<b>NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### ATCHAFALAYA BASIN SWAMP BY AIRBOAT

#### BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA

Your captains will navigate to specific places that have a high probability of alligator sightings, and you will also have the chance to see the beavers, otters and turtles who frequent the area.

#### OPTIONAL

### THE BEST OF NATCHEZ

#### MISSISSIPPI

Admire panoramic vistas from your coach on your way to view the Rosalie Mansion and Gardens, a National Historic Landmark. Journey past the King's Tavern—the oldest building on the Natchez Trace. **INCLUDED**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS THE BEST OF NEW ORLEANS

Take some extra time to appreciate New Orleans's inimitable character. Immerse yourself in the charms of the historic French Quarter and enjoy free time to discover delicious Creole and Cajun cuisine and the legendary music scene of "The Big Easy."



### 2 NIGHTS IN CULTURAL CAPITALS— MINNEAPOLIS & ST. PAUL

The "Twin Cities" share a pioneer history and progressive, multicultural spirit. Explore Minneapolis's skyscraping downtown and superb art scene to St. Paul's leafy grace.

# HEARTLAND OF AMERICA

**SET SAIL**  
 June & August **2026**  
 July, August & September **2027**

*St. Louis (Alton) to St. Paul or vice versa*

<b>8</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>COUNTRY</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
----------	-------------	----------	----------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## Cultural tapestry of the Midwest.

Journey along the Upper Mississippi while you hear stories of intrepid pioneers and the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Walk in the footsteps of famed writer Mark Twain and learn about the Norwegian migration to the Midwest. Enjoy the view as your ship navigates through the river's intricate lock system and experience the region's many cultural treasures—from ragtime, polka and Norwegian folk music to Wisconsin cheese, craft beer and hearty stews.



DAY	PORT
1	ST. LOUIS (ALTON), MISSOURI, USA
2	HANNIBAL, MISSOURI, USA
3	BURLINGTON, IOWA, USA
4	QUAD CITIES, IOWA, USA
5	DUBUQUE, IOWA, USA
6	LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN, USA
7	RED WING, MINNESOTA, USA
8	ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA, USA



## KEY HIGHLIGHTS

### HISTORIC BURLINGTON IOWA

Experience small-town American life with a guided tour of this charming city. Discover Burlington's railroad heritage and its role today in one of North America's largest railroads. **INCLUDED**

### ART IN DUBUQUE IOWA

Discover the artistic and architectural treasures of Dubuque on an enriching tour. Stroll along the city's Riverwalk to view its many sculptures, followed by a trip to St. Luke's Methodist Church.

### OPTIONAL

# NASHVILLE, MEMPHIS & THE CUMBERLAND

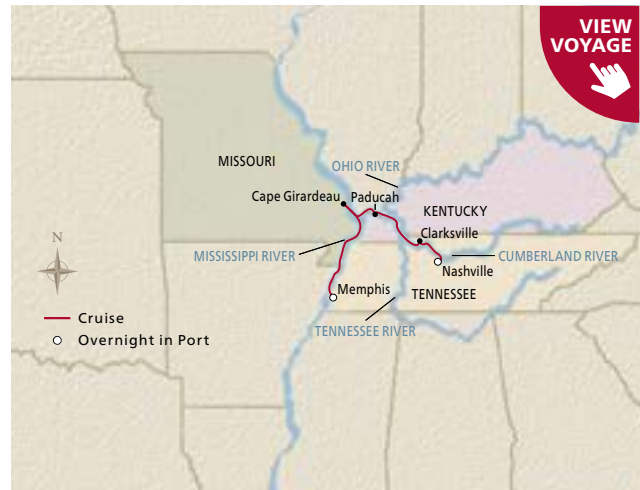
**SET SAIL**  
 October & November **2026**  
 October & November **2027**

*Memphis to Nashville or vice versa*

<b>8</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>COUNTRY</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
----------	-------------	----------	----------------	----------	--------------	----------	---------------------

## History, music and local cuisine.

Experience a slice of Americana as you wind your way along the Mississippi and Cumberland Rivers, journeying through more than two centuries of culture and history. Sample Kentucky's famous bourbon, discover the history of the Cherokee people and gain insight into frontier settler life. Overnight stays in Nashville and Memphis give you more time to immerse yourself in the sounds of rock 'n' roll and country music and savour a taste of Southern barbecue.



DAY	PORT
<b>1-2</b>	MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, USA (OVERNIGHT)
<b>3</b>	SCENIC SAILING: MISSISSIPPI RIVER
<b>4</b>	CAPE GIRARDEAU, MISSOURI, USA
<b>5</b>	PADUCAH, KENTUCKY, USA
<b>6</b>	CLARKSVILLE, TENNESSEE, USA
<b>7-8</b>	NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, USA (OVERNIGHT)



## KEY HIGHLIGHTS

### B.B KING'S BLUES CLUB MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

Visit B.B. King's Blues Club for a performance by some of the best blues and soul musicians. As you listen, enjoy a hearty Southern-style dinner, featuring regional classics and signature cocktails.

### OPTIONAL

### PANORAMIC NASHVILLE TENNESSEE

Uncover the rhythm and charm of Music City during a panoramic journey. Visit the historic downtown district and immerse yourself in the lively energy of Broadway Street. **INCLUDED**

# RIVER & OCEAN COMBINATION VOYAGES

---



AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS



Experience the best of both worlds. Embark on a journey that seamlessly blends the intimacy of river cruising with the grandeur of the open sea. Our combination itineraries offer a uniquely immersive way to explore the continent's cultural and natural treasures.

On the rivers, you'll glide past vineyard-covered hillsides, explore medieval towns, and see UNESCO-listed landmarks. From the storybook charm of Strasbourg and Speyer to the scenic wonders of the Middle Rhine and Wachau Valley, each day brings you closer to the heart of Europe.

On board our award-winning ocean ships, the dramatic coastlines of Norway and Denmark await. Sail deep into Norway's majestic deep-cut fjords, stroll through colourful seaside towns like Bergen and Stavanger, and uncover the cultural riches of Oslo and Amsterdam.

Whether you choose the 15-day *Rhine & Viking Shores & Fjords*, the 22-day *Grand European & Viking Fjords*, or the new 17-day *Iberian Odyssey*, you'll experience the intimacy of small ships, destination-focused journeys, and the seamless service Viking is known for.

Each itinerary blends immersive river and ocean exploration—whether you're gliding past vineyard-clad hillsides on the Rhine, discovering the cultural riches of Scandinavia, or journeying from Barcelona to Porto through the heart of the Iberian Peninsula and Douro Valley, every voyage offers a uniquely enriching way to explore Europe.



# RHINE & VIKING SHORES & FJORDS

**SET SAIL**  
 May & August **2026**  
 April & May **2027**

*Basel to Bergen or vice versa*

<b>15</b>	<b>DAYS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>COUNTRIES</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>PORTS</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>GUIDED TOURS</b>
-----------	-------------	----------	------------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------------------

**Experience an unforgettable journey to Europe by combining two of our popular river and ocean voyages.** Tour highlights of the legendary Rhine River and discover Scandinavian wonders by sea. Experience cultured Basel and Germany's storied Black Forest. See the charming canals of Strasbourg's Petite France, admire Cologne's famous cathedral and explore Holland's iconic windmills. Sail the North Sea, visit Denmark and witness Norway's dramatic fjord landscapes and scenic cities. Spend time in historic Bergen, a city with deep Viking roots.

	DAY	PORT
<b>River voyage</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND</b> Discover the gateway to the Swiss Rhineland, where French, German and Swiss borders meet.
	<b>2</b>	<b>BREISACH, GERMANY</b> Explore Germany's fabled Black Forest region and admire verdant hills amid stunning scenery.
	<b>3</b>	<b>STRASBOURG, FRANCE</b> Encounter this multicultural city and its famed Strasbourg Cathedral; sample Alsatian food.
	<b>4</b>	<b>SPEYER &amp; RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY</b> Discover quaint Speyer and the cobblestone streets of Rudesheim.
	<b>5</b>	<b>KOBLENZ, GERMANY</b> Explore the German Corner and the historic Old Town of Koblenz.
	<b>6</b>	<b>COLOGNE, GERMANY</b> Stroll through Cologne's Old Town and see the city's famed Gothic cathedral, a UNESCO Site.
	<b>7</b>	<b>KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS</b> See the picturesque Dutch countryside and Kinderdijk's working windmills, a UNESCO Site.



<b>Ocean voyage</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Take a journey along Amsterdam's network of canals or perhaps browse one of the city's museums.
	<b>9</b>	<b>SAIL THE NORTH SEA</b>
	<b>10</b>	<b>SKAGEN, DENMARK</b> Stroll this picturesque old fishing village and bustling fishing harbour; sample Danish treats.
	<b>11</b>	<b>OSLO, NORWAY</b> Uncover the cultural riches of Norway's capital, including native son, painter Edvard Munch.
	<b>12</b>	<b>KRISTIANSAND, NORWAY</b> Explore the vibrant city and its Old Town, and view the 17th-century Christiansholm Fortress.
	<b>13</b>	<b>STAVANGER, NORWAY</b> Walk the cobblestone streets of Old Stavanger and visit the Norwegian Petroleum Museum.
	<b>14</b>	<b>FLÅM, NORWAY</b> Marvel at stunning landscapes and majestic scenery of nearby Aurlandsfjord.
	<b>15</b>	<b>BERGEN, NORWAY</b> Bid farewell to your fellow guests and journey home. Or spend more time exploring, perhaps joining one of our extensions.



## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### HISTORIC COLOGNE CATHEDRAL

#### GERMANY

View the Shrine of the Three Kings during a Privileged Access visit. Explore the largest Gothic church in northern Europe which took more than 600 years to complete.

#### PRIVILEGED ACCESS

### THE KITCHEN TABLE EXPERIENCE

#### STAVANGER, NORWAY

Join our Executive Chef for a unique, market-to-table experience. Visit a local market to handpick ingredients. Later, dine on regional dishes using your ingredients at The Kitchen Table.

#### OPTIONAL



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN BERGEN

Uncover the history and culture of Bergen, encircled by majestic mountains, fjords and glaciers. Explore Bryggen wharf, visit the fish markets or take a ride on the funicular up Mt. Fløyen.



### 2 NIGHTS IN BASEL

See the lovely Middle Bridge, the Basel Cathedral and the winding cobblestone streets lined with medieval houses and colourful fountains. Explore the many museums and art galleries.



### 3 NIGHTS IN LAKE COMO

Explore the villa-lined shores of Lake Como, nestled among breathtaking alpine peaks. Long a retreat for aristocrats and the well heeled, its stunning shores are rich with artistic gems and cultural treasures.

# IBERIAN ODYSSEY

SET SAIL

April, May & September 2027

*Barcelona to Porto*

17	DAYS	3	COUNTRIES	12	PORTS	14	GUIDED TOURS
----	------	---	-----------	----	-------	----	--------------

Combining our new *Spain & Portugal Discovery* and our popular *Portugal's River of Gold*. Discover the treasures of Andalusia and the Iberian Peninsula on a memorable journey that combines ocean and river exploration. Experience Mediterranean culture and Moorish influence in Málaga, Cartagena and Seville. Visit historic Tangier and glimpse architectural wonders in Barcelona. Sail the Douro River valley, a UNESCO Site and the birthplace of port wine. With overnights in Lisbon, you can fully immerse yourself in the vibrancy of Portugal's capital.

	DAY	PORT
Ocean voyage	1	BARCELONA, SPAIN
	2	PALMA DE MALLORCA, SPAIN
	3	MURCIA (CARTAGENA), SPAIN
	4	GRANADA (MÁLAGA), SPAIN
	5	TANGIER, MOROCCO
	6	SEVILLE (CÁDIZ), SPAIN
	7-9	LISBON, PORTUGAL (OVERNIGHT)
River voyage	10	PORTO, PORTUGAL
	11	RÉGUA & PINHÃO, PORTUGAL
	12	BARCA D'ALVA, PORTUGAL
	13	SALAMANCA, SPAIN
	14	PINHÃO & RÉGUA, PORTUGAL
	15	RÉGUA & PORTO, PORTUGAL
	16-17	PORTO, PORTUGAL (OVERNIGHT)



BARCELONA, SPAIN



PORTO, PORTUGAL



PORTO, PORTUGAL



SALAMANCA, SPAIN



- Ocean Cruise
- River Cruise
- ⋯ Motor Coach
- Overnight



[VIEW VOYAGE](#)

## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### MATEUS PALACE & GARDENS RÉGUA, PORTUGAL

Visit the stunning baroque Mateus Palace, home of the last Count of Vila Real. Marvel at its pinnacled facade, grand stairway, richly appointed interiors and priceless objects on display. After, visit one of the area's port winemaking-institutions. **INCLUDED**

### BEST OF TANGIER MOROCCO

Tour the Caves of Hercules. Drive to the Casbah district, stroll through the medina and admire the Casbah or the Grand Mosque of Tangier while navigating the vibrant produce markets.

**OPTIONAL**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN BARCELONA

An additional two nights gives you ample time to explore Barcelona's impressive architecture, including Antoni Gaudí's La Sagrada Família and Park Güell. Sample tasty tapas, stroll down the legendary Las Ramblas or meander through the Gothic Quarter.



**FULLY GUIDED**

### 2 NIGHTS IN MADRID

Ernest Hemingway called Madrid "the most Spanish of all cities." Witness its authenticity firsthand in one of Europe's most lively and elegant capitals. From the breathtaking art collection of the Prado Museum to the sprawling baroque Plaza Mayor, experience the true spirit of Spain.

# GRAND EUROPEAN & VIKING FJORDS

SET SAIL  
July 2026  
April & May 2027

*Bergen to Budapest or vice versa*

22	DAYS	6	COUNTRIES	19	PORTS	18	GUIDED TOURS
----	------	---	-----------	----	-------	----	--------------

Combining the best of our award-winning river and ocean voyages into one seamless journey, this is a unique and memorable way to explore Europe in comfort. Embark on an unforgettable voyage that seamlessly blends river and ocean exploration, bookended by Budapest's cultural riches and Norway's pristine shores. Sail the legendary Danube to marvel at Austria's vineyard-laden Wachau Valley. Discover Vienna's musical heritage and see the Rhine's impressive castles. Admire Holland's iconic windmills and sail the historic North Sea. Glimpse the dramatic fjords of Norway and discover charming Bergen and scenic Flåm.



	DAY	PORT
Ocean voyage	1	BERGEN, NORWAY
	2	FLÅM, NORWAY
	3	STAVANGER, NORWAY
	4	KRISTIANSAND, NORWAY
	5	OSLO, NORWAY
	6	SKAGEN, DENMARK
	7	SAIL THE NORTH SEA
River voyage	8	AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS
	9	KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS
	10	COLOGNE, GERMANY
	11	KOBLENZ, GERMANY
	12	MILTENBERG, GERMANY
	13	WÜRZBURG, GERMANY
	14	BAMBERG, GERMANY
	15	NUREMBERG, GERMANY
	16	REGENSBURG, GERMANY
	17	PASSAU, GERMANY
	18	MELK & KREMS, AUSTRIA
	19-20	VIENNA, AUSTRIA (OVERNIGHT)
	21-22	BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OVERNIGHT)





## SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY

### MOZART & STRAUSS CONCERT

#### VIENNA, AUSTRIA

In a historic venue lose yourself in the lilting airs of Vienna's most beloved music. Enjoy Strauss' waltzes and selections from Mozart's The Magic Flute.

**OPTIONAL**

### A PANORAMIC HALF-DAY RAILWAY JOURNEY

#### FLAM, NORWAY

Take a journey on a route hailed as one of the world's greatest masterpieces of engineering. Your conductor proceeds at a speed that allows you the best possible views. **OPTIONAL**



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### 2 NIGHTS IN BERGEN

Uncover the long history and rich culture of Bergen, encircled by majestic mountains, fjords and glaciers, and take in the setting that inspired the Viking sagas.



### 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST

Explore Hungary's legendary capital city, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discover the Castle District, venture across the Danube along the Chain Bridge and indulge in some delightful local cuisine.

# VIKING OCEAN VOYAGES

---

ANOTHER WAY TO EXPLORE





After leading the river cruise industry for two decades, we have taken that same small-ship, destination-focused experience to the seas and redefined ocean cruising.

Because our vessels are smaller, they have greater maneuverability and can dock where the mega-liners that dominate today's ports cannot. On a Viking ship, you will sail into the very heart of some of the world's greatest cities such as London, Hong Kong and Monaco. No other cruise line brings you closer to your destination's doorstep or helps you uncover so much about a culture and its beauty while you are there.

Our award-winning vessels with fewer than 1,000 guests and all veranda staterooms, are intimate yet sophisticated. With no kids, no casinos and all-inclusive pricing, we focus on delivering meaningful experiences tailored to you.

We design our itineraries to allow you to spend more time in port, with overnight stays in virtually all ports of embarkation and disembarkation. With fewer days at sea, you will have ample time to immerse yourself fully in each destination.

Whether you choose to explore Scandinavia, the Mediterranean, Asia, North America, South America, the Caribbean, Australia and New Zealand, or experience one of our magnificent Grand Journeys, a Viking ship will take you there in comfort.



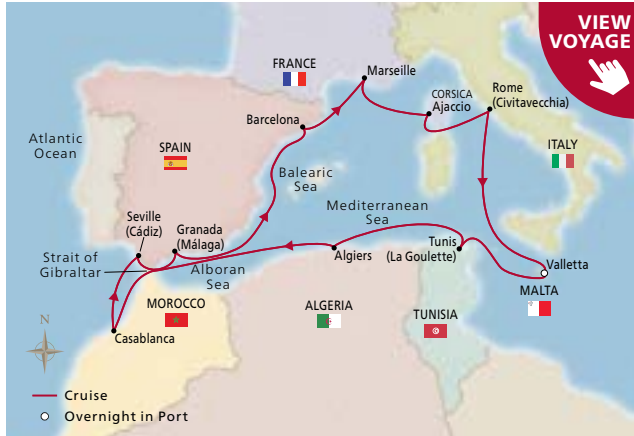
[LEARN MORE](#) 

# MEDITERRANEAN

## MALTA, MOROCCO & THE MEDITERRANEAN

### Roundtrip Barcelona

16 DAYS • 7 COUNTRIES • 10 PORTS • 9 GUIDED TOURS



### HISTORIC CITIES & SCENIC TREASURES

Trace the routes of centuries-old mariners as you set sail on a roundtrip journey from Barcelona. Visit scenic Marseille and Corsica. See the UNESCO city of Valletta and explore North African cities of Algiers, Tunis and Casablanca.

## SPAIN, PORTUGAL & THE MEDITERRANEAN

### Lisbon to Rome (Civitavecchia) or vice versa

15 DAYS • 6 COUNTRIES • 12 PORTS • 11 GUIDED TOURS



### COASTAL PEARLS & CAPTIVATING CITIES

Circumnavigate the Iberian Peninsula, calling at Lisbon and Andalusian gems. Visit Barcelona and its cherished sights, including La Sagrada Família, the unfinished masterpiece of Antoni Gaudí. Discover scenic Sète, stylish Monte Carlo, and the treasures of Florence.

## MEDITERRANEAN ODYSSEY

### Barcelona to Venice (Chioggia) or vice versa

13 DAYS • 6 COUNTRIES • 10 PORTS • 10 GUIDED TOURS



### JOURNEY THROUGH THE AGES

Set course for the fabled towns of Tuscany, ancient Rome and canal-laced Venice. Enjoy ample time to savour Barcelona's easygoing spirit with an overnight stay. Discover the French Riviera's seaside pleasures in Marseille and Monte Carlo. And visit Dubrovnik, a hidden medieval jewel.

## MEDITERRANEAN'S ICONIC SHORES

### Barcelona to Istanbul or vice versa

29 DAYS • 8 COUNTRIES • 23 PORTS • 23 GUIDED TOURS



### WITNESS WONDERS OF EAST AND WEST

This epic voyage explores eight countries. Visit the bustling ports of Monte Carlo and Naples and the humble hamlets of Kotor and Sète. Overnights in Barcelona, Florence/Pisa, Venice, Athens and Istanbul allow for deeper discovery.

# SCANDINAVIA & NORTHERN EUROPE

## VIKING HOMELANDS

### Bergen to Stockholm or vice versa

15 DAYS • 6 COUNTRIES • 11 PORTS • 11 GUIDED TOURS



#### SCENIC FJORDS, TOWNS & CITIES

Sail the clear waters of Scandinavia and the Baltic on this 15-day voyage. Explore more with overnights in cosmopolitan Stockholm, vibrant Oslo and scenic Bergen. Discover the charming historic centre of Tallinn and marvel at the Gothic brick cathedrals in Gdańsk.

## IN SEARCH OF NORTHERN LIGHTS

### London (Tilbury) to Tromsø or vice versa

13 DAYS • 3 COUNTRIES • 7 PORTS • 6 GUIDED TOURS



#### SEEKING THE AURORA BOREALIS

Prepare to witness one of nature's awe-inspiring phenomena as you sail to the far north. Journey to Norway during the winter to experience pristine arctic landscapes, with snow-covered mountains and the icy waters of the fjords.

## ICONS OF THE VIKING AGE

### Bergen to Copenhagen or vice versa

22 DAYS • 8 COUNTRIES • 18 PORTS • 17 GUIDED TOURS



#### A CAPTIVATING VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY

Explore the deep-rooted cultural ties of Scandinavia, calling at iconic capitals in Norway, Sweden and Denmark. Sail the picturesque Åland Islands, an archipelago of 6,700 isles. Immerse yourself in the customs, traditions and fascinating history of the Baltic states.

## GREENLAND, ICELAND, NORWAY & BEYOND

### Bergen to New York City or vice versa

29 DAYS • 5 COUNTRIES • 18 PORTS • 17 GUIDED TOURS



#### FAR NORTHERN REACHES

Traverse the far northern seas to Canada, Greenland, Iceland and the Arctic, and discover distant shores. Follow in the wake of intrepid explorers through Norway and Svalbard, and circumnavigate Iceland as you experience nature at its most magnificent.

# ASIA, AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

## FAR EASTERN HORIZONS

### Hong Kong to Tokyo or vice versa

15 DAYS • 2 COUNTRIES • 9 PORTS • 9 GUIDED TOURS



### DISCOVER IMPERIAL TREASURES

Mingle with merchants at Hong Kong’s Stanley Market. Hear firsthand accounts of World War II from residents of Nagasaki and Hiroshima. Uncover the vibrant contrasts of Shimizu and Tokyo and experience the hot springs of Beppu.

## KOMODO & THE AUSTRALIAN COAST

### Sydney to Bali (Benoa) or vice versa

17 DAYS • 2 COUNTRIES • 11 PORTS • 9 GUIDED TOURS



### UNCOVER CULTURAL & NATURAL WONDERS

Discover the natural wonders of the Indonesian archipelago and Australia’s legendary coast. Meet the region’s diverse residents, from Komodo dragons to jumping crocodiles, and visit island locales. Explore Komodo National Park with a trained naturalist.

## AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

### Sydney to Auckland or vice versa

15 DAYS • 2 COUNTRIES • 9 PORTS • 9 GUIDED TOURS



### DISCOVER THE WONDERS OF OCEANIA

Gain a deep understanding of the native and European influences that shape Australia and New Zealand. Learn about Australia’s penal past from a descendant of its first settlers. See the Victorian treasures of Dunedin, the fragrant English gardens of Christchurch and the art deco glories of Napier.

## SOUTHEAST ASIA & HONG KONG

### Bangkok to Hong Kong or vice versa

15 DAYS • 4 COUNTRIES • 6 PORTS • 6 GUIDED TOURS



### EXPLORE THE HEART OF INDOCHINA

Immerse yourself in the cultural tapestry of four Southeast Asian countries on one sweeping journey. Meet monks at revered temples and artisans in their workshops. And witness life on Ha Long Bay as you explore by authentic *junk*.

# THE AMERICAS

## ALASKA & THE INSIDE PASSAGE

### Vancouver to Seward or vice versa

11 DAYS • 2 COUNTRIES • 8 PORTS • 7 GUIDED TOURS



#### SEE THE WILDS OF A GREAT FRONTIER

Immerse yourself in Tlingit culture and experience the outpost atmosphere that prevails in charming, mountain-ringed seaside towns. Sail past a pristine wilderness of fjords, forests and gleaming walls of ice. Hear tales of a region where a Wild West spirit still feels very much alive.

## SOUTH AMERICA & THE CHILEAN FJORDS

### Buenos Aires to Santiago or vice versa

18 DAYS • 4 COUNTRIES • 8 PORTS • 8 GUIDED TOURS



#### JOURNEY TO THE END OF THE WORLD

Soak in the eclectic mix of influences in the Argentine capital of Buenos Aires, the home of tango. Visit historic Port Stanley on East Falkland Island, home to more than a million penguins, and explore scenic Ushuaia, the city at the "End of the World."

## NORTH PACIFIC PASSAGE

### Tokyo to Vancouver or vice versa

23 DAYS • 3 COUNTRIES • 9 PORTS • 8 GUIDED TOURS



#### DISCOVER WHERE EAST & WEST CONVERGE

Unravel the mysteries of Japan with local guides. Experience Tokyo, the capital of Japan and the world's most populous metropolis. Cross the Bering Sea, tracing the legendary path of the first human migration to the Americas. In Alaska, cruise into glacier-strewn, mountain-ringed bays.

## EASTERN SEABOARD EXPLORER

### Montreal to New York City or vice versa

13 DAYS • 2 COUNTRIES • 7 PORTS • 7 GUIDED TOURS



#### EXPERIENCE CULTURAL SPLENDOURS

Explore the alluring treasures of eastern Canada and New England, and experience their endless charm and diverse legacies. Along the way, learn about Canada's rich colonial past in Quebec City and Saguenay and its Scottish and Acadian heritage in Halifax.

# VIKING EXPEDITIONS

---

*Perfecting Expedition Voyages*



VIKING OCTANTIS, ANTARCTICA



At Viking, we believe expedition voyages can be meaningful, immersive and scientifically enriching that is why we reimagined expedition voyages for curious travellers who seek not only to witness the world's most remote landscapes but to understand them.

With Viking Expeditions, journey to the untouched wilderness of Antarctica, the icy realms of the Arctic, or the rugged beauty of North America's Great Lakes. Our purpose-built expedition ships are designed to optimise exploration while delivering the comfort Viking is known for. Featuring our signature serene Scandinavian design, they are small enough to navigate remote regions, yet large enough to ensure speed, stability, and superior handling in rough seas.

On board, you'll find a fusion of sophistication, comfort and learning. Each voyage includes opportunities to engage with scientists conducting primary research, from releasing weather balloons in partnership with the US National Weather Service to participating in citizen science programs.

There's a reason Viking has been voted #1 for Expeditions by the readers of *Condé Nast Traveler* and *Travel + Leisure* for two consecutive years. No other travel company has simultaneously received top honours for rivers, oceans, and expeditions from both publications.

From Antarctica's silent inlets teeming with whales and penguins, the Arctic's sweeping tundra and remote communities, and the Great Lakes' wilderness islands, Viking Expeditions invite you to uncover the planet's most dramatic landscapes from the top of the world to the bottom.



## *Antarctica* DESTINATION GUIDE

If you are considering a voyage to the "White Continent", this guide offers expert insight and a wealth of helpful tips to prepare you for your journey.

[READ GUIDE](#)

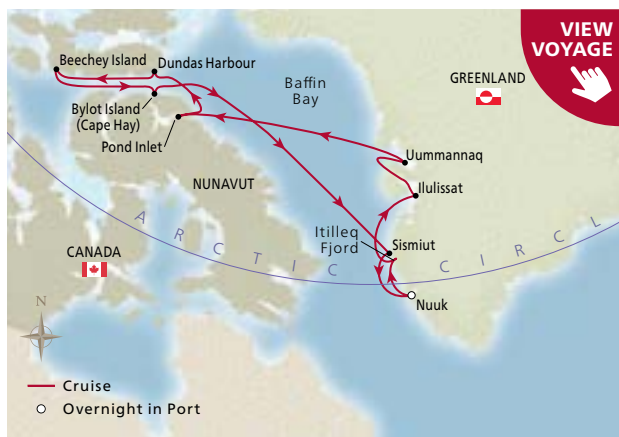




## INTO THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE

### Roundtrip Nuuk

13 DAYS • 2 COUNTRIES • 8 PORTS • 8 GUIDED TOURS



### MAJESTIC SCENERY OF THE ARCTIC

Discover the rugged landscapes and awe-inspiring nature of the Arctic Circle. Immerse yourself in Inuit customs and traditions while exploring towns dotted with colorful wooden houses. Witness the towering peaks of Greenland and the blue-tinged glaciers of the Canadian High Arctic, as you kayak pristine fjords, or partake in a thrilling Zodiac landing. Join Viking on a once-in-life-time voyage to remote territories beneath the skies of the midnight sun.

## GREAT LAKES COLLECTION

### Toronto to Duluth or vice versa

15 DAYS • 2 COUNTRIES • 14 PORTS • 12 GUIDED TOURS



### LEGENDARY WATERS & SCENIC LANDSCAPES

Join Viking for a unique voyage across the historic waterways of all five of the majestic Great Lakes. Experience culture-rich urban centres and admire the awesome power of thundering Niagara Falls. Explore the granite islands and sheltered inlets of Georgian Bay and traverse the famous Soo Locks. Study the aquatic ecosystems of the lakes as you journey and venture into the dense boreal forests that line the shores of Lake Superior and Lake Michigan.

## NIAGARA & THE GREAT LAKES

### Toronto to Milwaukee or vice versa

8 DAYS • 2 COUNTRIES • 7 PORTS



### JOURNEY FROM NATURE TO CULTURE

From urban skylines to uninhabited islands, discover North America's wilderness alongside renowned cultural attractions while sailing the striking waterways of the Great Lakes. Immerse yourself in the lakes' compelling shipping history, experience the power of thundering Niagara Falls and keep watch for scores of migratory birds at Point Pelee. Led by a team of experts, explore sheltered bays and woodlands to uncover complex ecosystems and hidden treasures.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

---





For those wanting to delve a little deeper, this section contains further information about Viking voyages.

You'll find information about the rivers that we sail on, deck plans including details on staterooms and suites, terms and conditions, and a summary of our itineraries by sailing month.

A reminder that Viking is not responsible for obtaining visas nor for advising guests of passport, visa or other immigration requirements, so be sure to verify what is needed for your travels. You may be denied boarding or entry to some countries if you have not obtained the correct visas or documents prior to departure. Viking cannot provide any refunds for unused portions of your cruise/hotel stay or cost to change travel plans should you have missing or incomplete documents.

If you cannot find the information that you need, please contact the Viking Reservations Team on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or visit [viking.com](http://viking.com).

# OUR SHIPS ON THE RIVERS

## *The Viking river fleet*

Viking has the most extensive fleet of river vessels in the world, with each ship type being designed specifically to navigate the historic rivers of the region through which it is sailing.



### **OUR VIKING LONGSHIPS IN EUROPE**

Stylish, light and Scandinavian-inspired design, everywhere on board our award-winning Viking Longships you will find quiet corners that invite you to pause and reflect: in the alcoves, the library, the lounge areas, the Sun Deck, the Aquavit Terrace and of course, the sanctuary of your stateroom. Home to just 190 guests, all staterooms have a window, and many boast a French balcony or private veranda.



### **OUR ELBE SHIPS IN EUROPE**

The *Viking Beyla* and the *Viking Astrild* are inspired by our award-winning Viking Longships, and are home to 98 guests. They boast many of the same design features, including the stylish lounge and restaurant and the Aquavit Terrace for al fresco dining.



### **OUR SEINE SHIPS IN FRANCE**

Boasting the same popular design elements as our Viking Longships, the *Viking Kari*, the *Viking Radgrid*, the *Viking Skaga*, the *Viking Nerthus*, the *Viking Fjorgyn* and the *Viking Fjolvar* feature state-of-the-art engineering, deluxe staterooms and streamlined Scandinavian-style interiors. Plus, these ships feature customised hulls and engines specifically built to navigate the historic Seine River.

*“Viking is great for travellers who don’t just want to see the world, but want to understand it and know more about it. To learn something of other cultures and other histories.”*

Bernard O’Shea, Australian Woman’s Weekly Travel Editor



#### **OUR DOURO SHIPS IN PORTUGAL**

Taking inspiration from the Viking Longships, the *Viking Hemming*, the *Viking Helgrim*, the *Viking Torgil*, the *Viking Osfrid* and the *Viking Gyda* are especially designed to sail the Douro River and are slightly smaller. Accommodating just 106 guests in a variety of stateroom classes, all with sweeping river views, they also boast a small rooftop pool to make the most of sunnier climates.



#### **OUR NILE SHIPS IN EGYPT**

Specifically built to navigate the Nile, our ships are designed to international standards of comfort, with French balconies and hotel-style beds in every stateroom. The *Viking Aton*, the *Viking Osiris*, the *Viking Hathor*, the *Viking Sobek*, the *Viking Amun* and the *Viking Thoth* are the newest river ships sailing in the region, while the *Viking Ra* and *MS Antares* offer a more classic sailing experience.



#### **OUR MEKONG SHIPS IN SOUTHEAST ASIA**

Designed to navigate the Mekong River, hosting just 80 guests, the *Viking Saigon* and the *Viking Tonle* offer understated elegance and have been built to reflect the clean, Scandinavian design principles for which Viking is known. Explore one of the world’s most scenic regions in comfort with outdoor verandas, hotel-style beds and public areas bathed in light.



#### **OUR MISSISSIPPI SHIP IN THE USA**

Purpose-built for the Mississippi and hosting 386 guests, the *Viking Mississippi* joined the fleet in 2022 and is inspired by our award-winning Viking Longships and ocean ships and features public spaces that are familiar to guests but that have been reimagined for Mississippi River voyages.

# VIKING LONGSHIPS

---

Thoughtfully engineered to take you right into the heart of each destination, our award-winning, streamlined Viking Longships are as innovative as they are elegant.

On board, discover serene Scandinavian-inspired spaces filled with natural light. Everywhere you look, you will find subtle nods to our Nordic heritage—from the slate, teak and limestone accents to the colourful rugs, tapestries and window treatments.

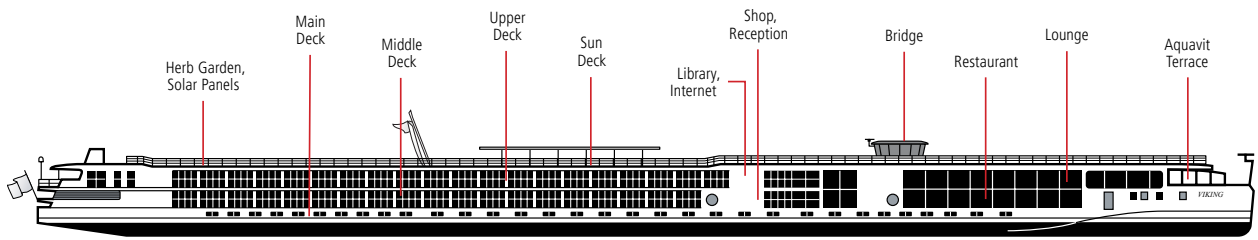
Every stateroom is spacious, stylish and features a hotel-style bed topped with luxurious European linen. Relax and enjoy an al fresco glass of wine on your own private veranda or the Aquavit Terrace, lose yourself in a book from the carefully curated onboard library, or take in a live music performance in the Viking Lounge.

- All staterooms have river views
- The Lounge & Bar with floor-to-ceiling panoramic windows
- Restaurant with floor-to-ceiling windows for panoramic views
- Open air Aquavit Terrace viewing area for al fresco dining
- Sun Deck with shaded sitting area, organic herb garden, solar panels and walking track
- Library corner and onboard shop
- Elevator, Middle to Upper Deck only
- Free Wi-Fi
- Laundry service
- Bottled water replenished daily
- Voltage: 220V & 110V (U.S. outlet) USB ports in staterooms
- Ecologically friendly hybrid engines producing less vibrations for a smoother ride

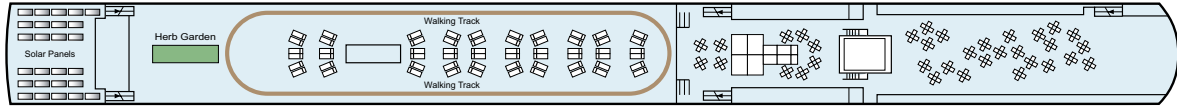


## OFFERING YOU A CHOICE OF STATEROOMS

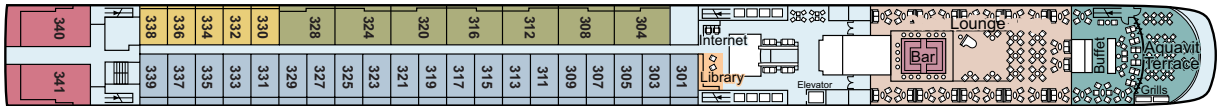
- **Explorer Suites** are 445 sq. ft., have separate sleeping and sitting quarters, a wrap-around veranda with 270° views, a French balcony and two flat-panel TVs
- **Veranda Suites** are 275 sq. ft., have separate sleeping and sitting quarters, a full veranda and French balcony and two flat-panel TVs
- All staterooms and suites have hotel-style beds with optional twin-bed configuration
- All Upper and Middle Deck staterooms have a full veranda or French balcony
- Private bathroom with shower; premium bath products; bathrobe and slippers upon request
- 40" or 42" flat-screen LCD TV with infotainment system featuring movies on demand plus CNBC, CNN, National Geographic and more
- Telephone, safe, refrigerator, hairdryer and individual climate control
- A patented corridor configuration allows for some of the largest suites on the rivers of Europe



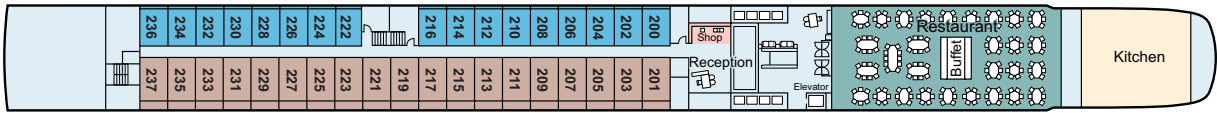
**SUN DECK**



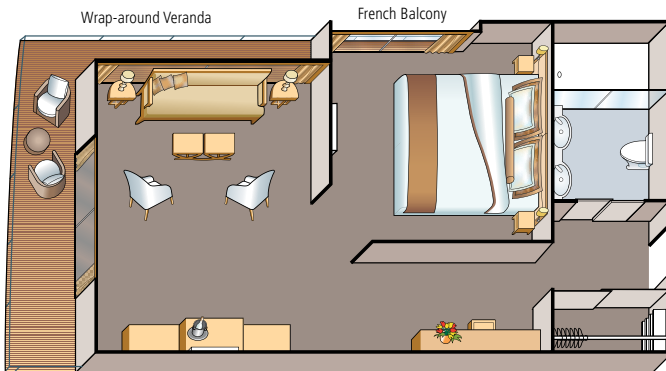
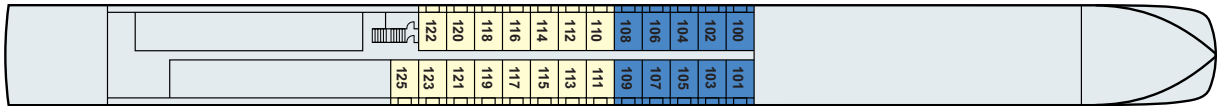
**UPPER DECK**



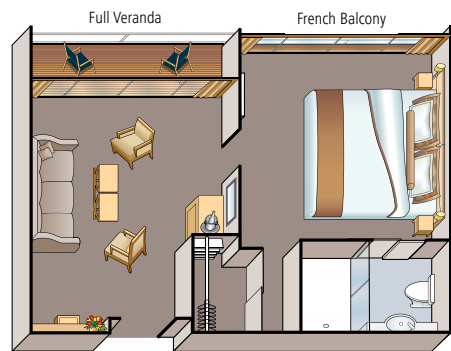
**MIDDLE DECK**



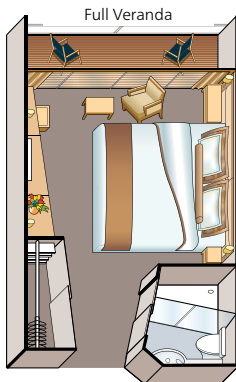
**MAIN DECK**



**2** x Explorer Suite (ES) 445 sq. ft.

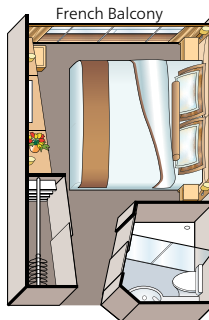


**7** x Veranda Suite (AA) 275 sq. ft.



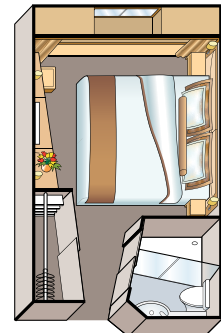
**20** x Veranda (A) 205 sq. ft.

**19** x Veranda (B) 205 sq. ft.



**5** x French Balcony (C) 135 sq. ft.

**17** x French Balcony (D) 135 sq. ft.



**10** x Standard (E) 150 sq. ft.

**15** x Standard (F) 150 sq. ft.

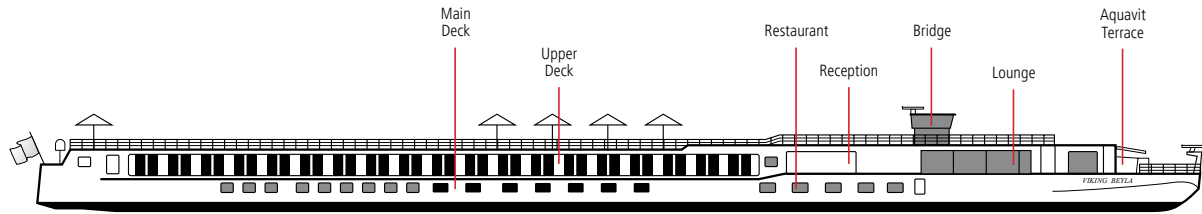
STATISTICS | Built: 2012-2024 | Length: 443 ft. | Crew: 50 | Guests: 190 | Decks: 4 | Staterooms: 95

Contact your local Viking travel advisor or call us on 138 747 (AU) 0800 447 913 (NZ) | 207

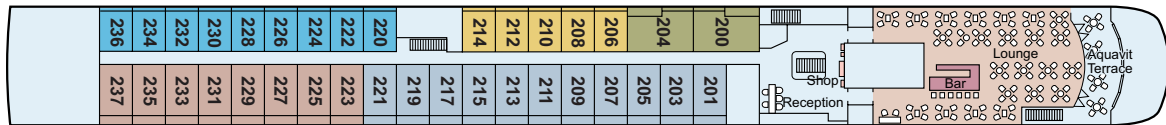
# VIKING ELBE SHIPS

## *Viking Astrild / Viking Beyla*

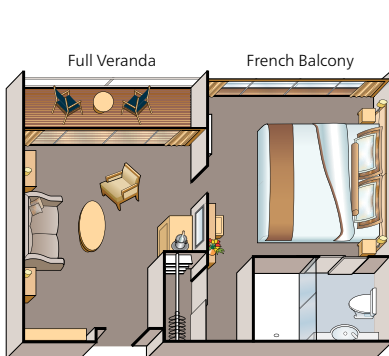
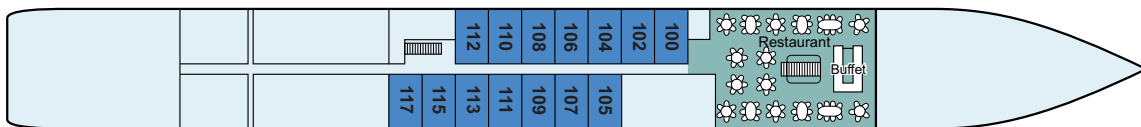
Customised to navigate the picturesque Elbe River, these ships offer a choice of staterooms, all with river views.



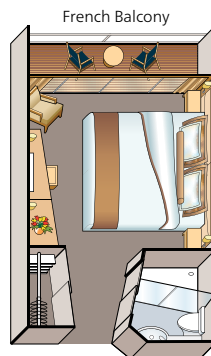
### UPPER DECK



### MAIN DECK

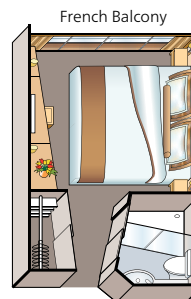


**2** × Veranda Suite (AA)  
250 sq. ft.



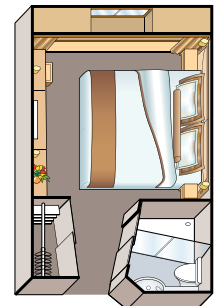
**11** × Veranda (A)  
180 sq. ft.

**8** × Veranda (B)  
180 sq. ft.



**5** × French Balcony (C)  
122 sq. ft.

**9** × French Balcony (D)  
122 sq. ft.



**14** × Standard (E)  
140 sq. ft.

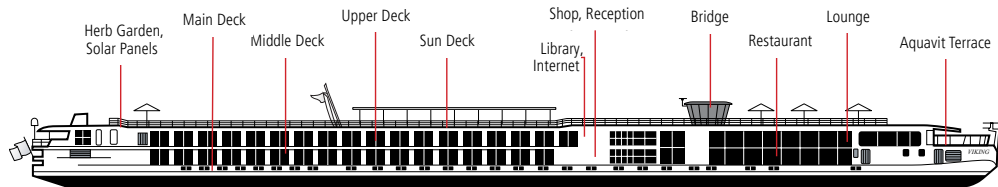


STATISTICS | Built: **2015** | Length: **361 ft.** | Crew: **28** | Guests: **98** | Decks: **3** | Staterooms: **49**

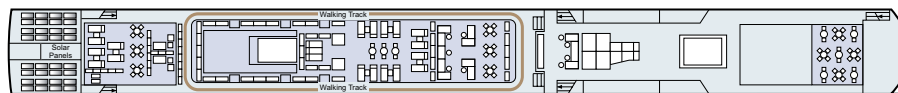
# VIKING SEINE SHIPS

*Viking Kari / Viking Fjorgyn / Viking Radgrid / Viking Skaga / Viking Nerthus*

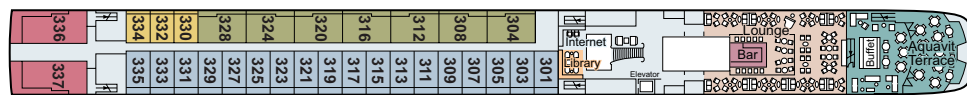
Boasting the same popular design elements as our Viking Longships, these ships feature customised hulls and engines specifically built to navigate the enchanting Seine River.



SUN DECK



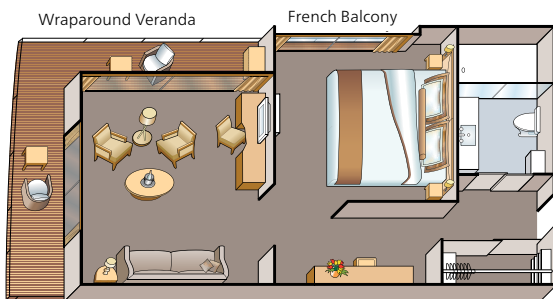
UPPER DECK



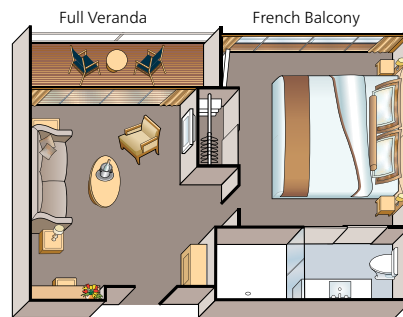
MIDDLE DECK



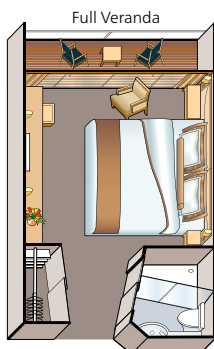
MAIN DECK



2 × Explorer Suite (ES) 445 sq. ft.

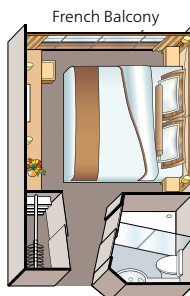


7 × Veranda Suite (AA) 275 sq. ft.



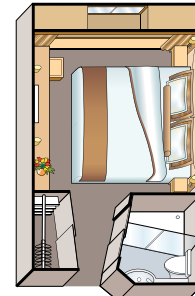
18 × Veranda (A) 205 sq. ft.

17 × Veranda (B) 205 sq. ft.



3 × French Balcony (C) 135 sq. ft.

15 × French Balcony (D) 135 sq. ft.



8 × Standard (E) 150 sq. ft.

14 × Standard (F) 150 sq. ft.

STATISTICS | Built: 2020/2025 | Length: 410 ft. | Crew: 53 | Guests: 168 | Decks: 4 | Staterooms: 84

Contact your local Viking travel advisor or call us on 138 747 (AU) 0800 447 913 (NZ) | 209

# VIKING DOURO SHIPS

*Viking Helgrim / Viking Hemming / Viking Osfrid / Viking Torgil / Viking Gyda*

These intimate ships were custom-built to sail Portugal's Douro River.

- All staterooms have river views
- All Upper and Middle Deck staterooms feature a full-size veranda or a French balcony
- Sun Deck with shaded sitting area; swimming pool; organic herb garden; solar panels
- Aquavit Terrace, a revolutionary outdoor viewing area at the bow of the ship
- Lounge and Bar with floor-to-ceiling glass doors
- Library and onboard shop
- Restaurant with floor-to-ceiling windows for panoramic views
- Elevator
- Free Wi-Fi (connection speed may vary)
- Laundry service
- 40" flat-screen TV with infotainment system featuring Movies On Demand, plus CNBC, CNN, National Geographic & more



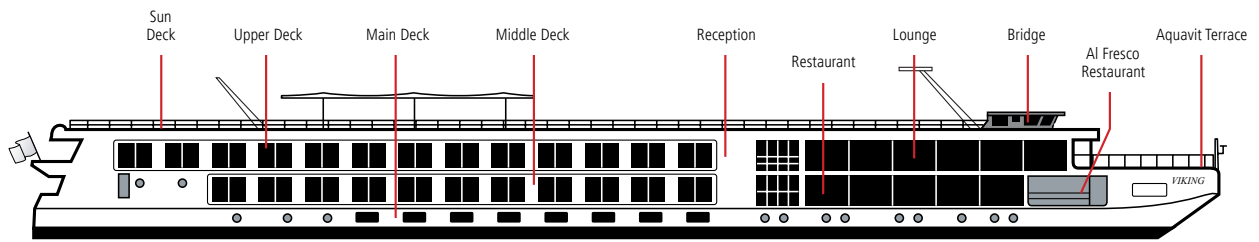
VIKING HEMMING, DOURO VALLEY



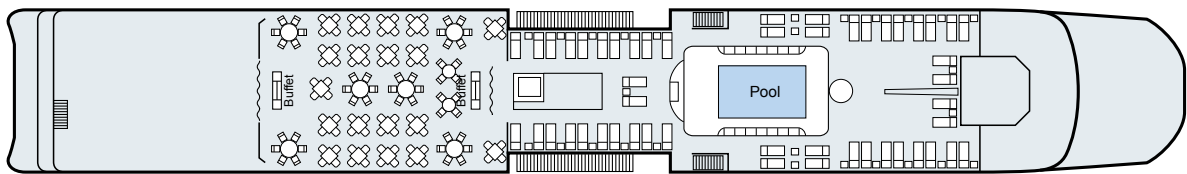
VERANDA SUITE



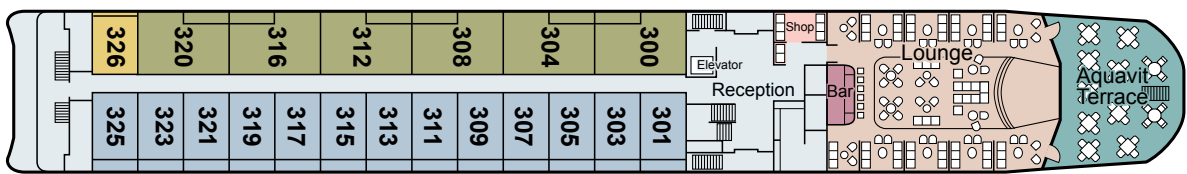
THE RESTAURANT



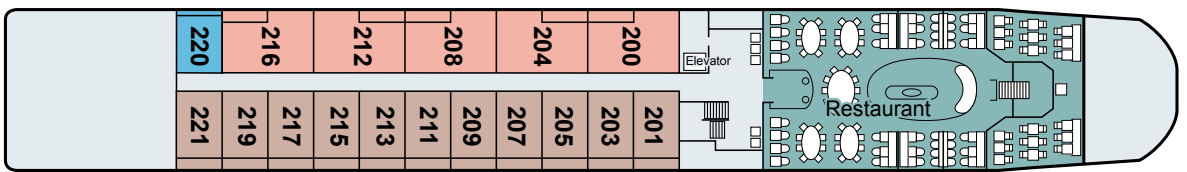
SUN DECK



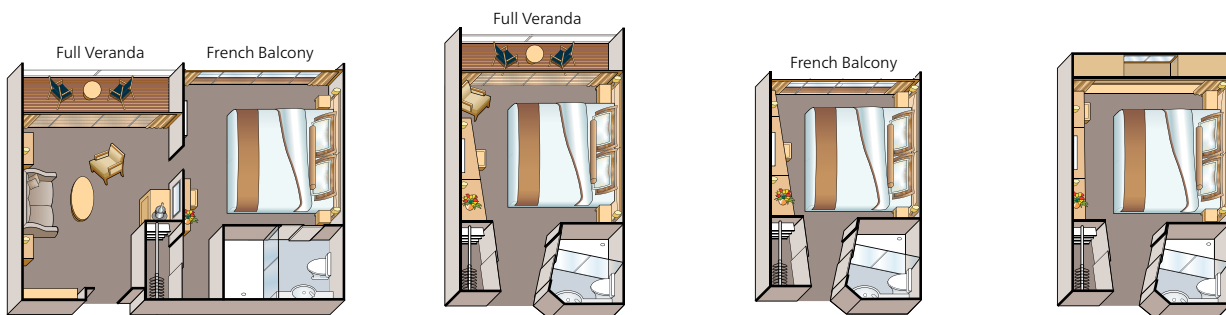
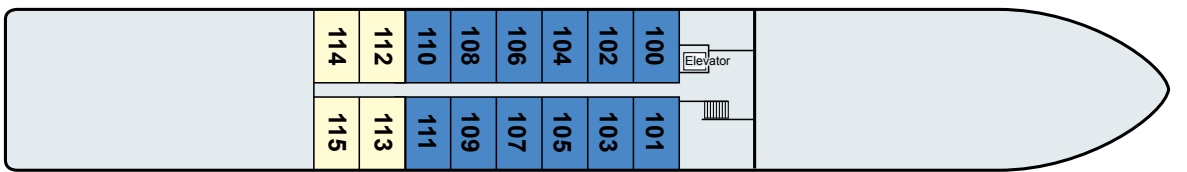
UPPER DECK



MIDDLE DECK



MAIN DECK



6 × Veranda Suite (AA)  
302 sq. ft.

5 × Veranda Suite (AB)  
302 sq. ft.

13 × Veranda (A)  
185 sq. ft.

11 × Veranda (B)  
185 sq. ft.

1 × French Balcony (C)  
150 sq. ft.

1 × French Balcony (D)  
150 sq. ft.

12 × Standard (E)  
155 sq. ft.

4 × Standard (F)  
155 sq. ft.

STATISTICS | Built: 2014/2016/2019/2025 | Length: 262 ft. | Crew: 36 | Guests: 106 | Decks: 4 | Staterooms: 53

# VIKING NILE SHIPS

---

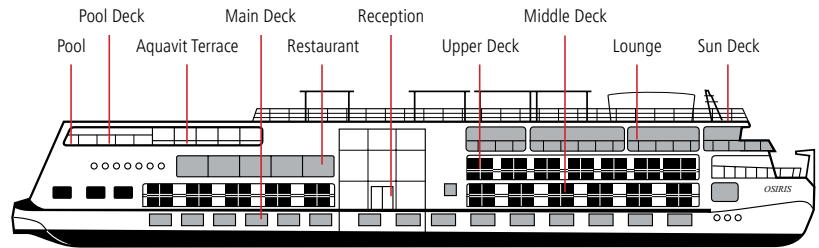
*Viking Osiris / Viking Aton / Viking Hathor / Viking Sobek  
Viking Amun / Viking Thoth*

The new state-of-the-art the *Viking Osiris*, the *Viking Aton*, the *Viking Hathor*, the *Viking Sobek*, the *Viking Amun* and the *Viking Thoth* are inspired by our award-winning river and ocean ships with the elegant Scandinavian design for which we are known. Designed specifically to navigate Egypt's Nile, hosting 82 guests in 41 staterooms, they feature several aspects familiar to Viking guests, such as a distinctive square bow and an indoor/outdoor Aquavit Terrace. These ships offer the ultimate in comfort and are the most modern ships to sail the region.

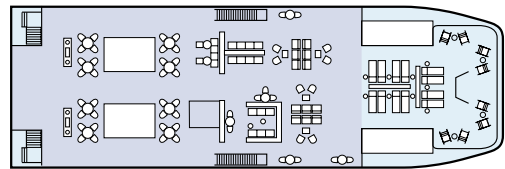


The most upscale ships in Egypt, these ships are specifically built to navigate the historic Nile.

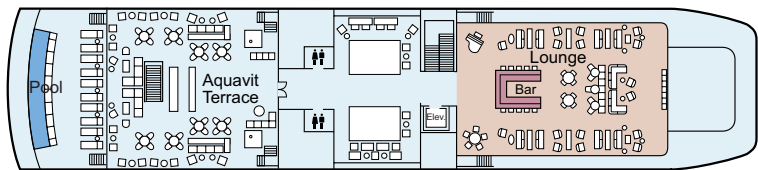
- Explorer suites feature two full-size rooms with a veranda off the bedroom and a spacious bathroom with separate bathtub and glass-enclosed shower
- Veranda suites feature two full-size rooms with a veranda off the living room and a French balcony in the bedroom
- Pool and Sun Deck with 360-degree views and a shaded sitting area
- Aquavit Terrace and Lounge, an indoor/outdoor viewing area for al fresco dining
- Viking Lounge and Bar with floor-to-ceiling glass doors
- Restaurant with floor-to-ceiling windows for panoramic views
- Library and onboard shop
- Elevator from Main Deck to Pool Deck only; no elevator access for Sun Deck
- Free Wi-Fi (connection speed may vary)
- Laundry service



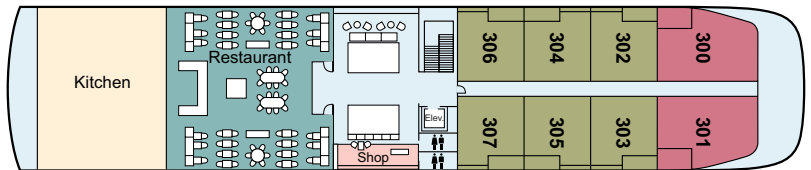
SUN DECK



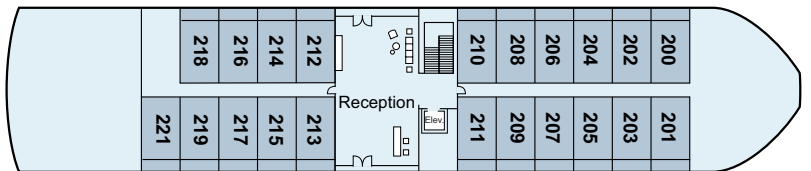
POOL DECK



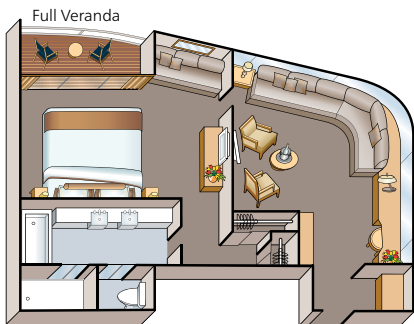
UPPER DECK



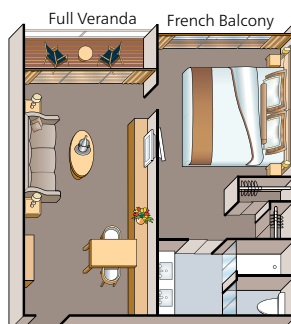
MIDDLE DECK



MAIN DECK



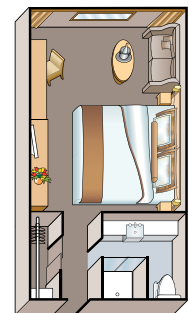
**2** × Explorer Suite (ES)  
525 sq. ft.



**6** × Veranda (AA)  
409 sq. ft.



**21** × Veranda (A)  
239 sq. ft.



**12** × Standard (B)  
232 sq. ft.

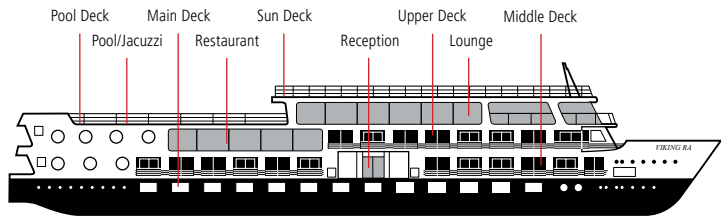
STATISTICS | Built: 2021-2025 | Length: 236 ft. | Crew: 48 | Guests: 82 | Decks: 5 | Staterooms: 41

Contact your local Viking travel advisor or call us on 138 747 (AU) 0800 447 913 (NZ) | 213

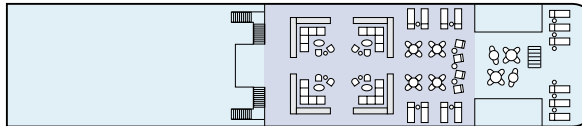
# VIKING RA

The all-suite *Viking Ra*, specifically built to navigate the Nile.

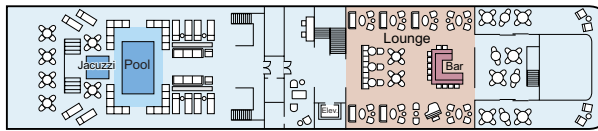
- All-suite, state-of-the-art ship for just 52 guests
- Veranda Suites are 291 sq. ft. and feature two rooms with a veranda off the living room and a French balcony in the bedroom, and two flat-panel TVs
- Suites are 291 sq. ft., feature two rooms – each with a large picture window, and have two flat-panel TVs
- All suites have hotel-style beds with optional twin-bed configuration
- Sun Deck with 360-degree views and shaded sitting areas
- Pool and jacuzzi
- Lounge and bar with floor-to-ceiling windows
- Restaurant with floor-to-ceiling windows for panoramic views
- Free Wi-Fi
- Laundry service



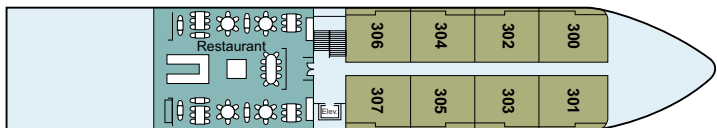
SUN DECK



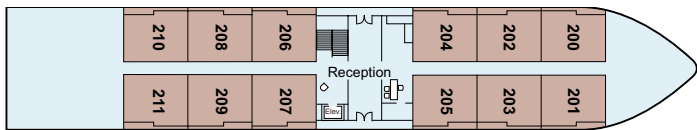
POOL DECK



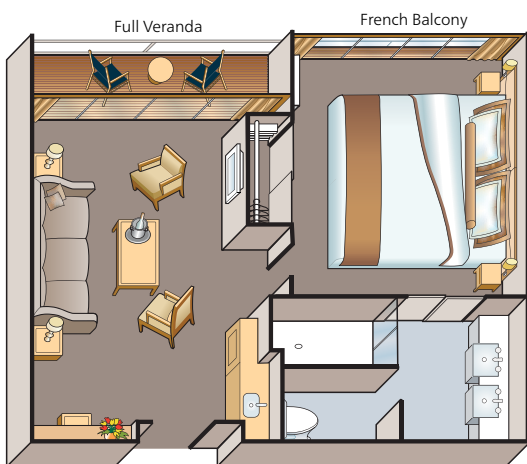
UPPER DECK



MIDDLE DECK

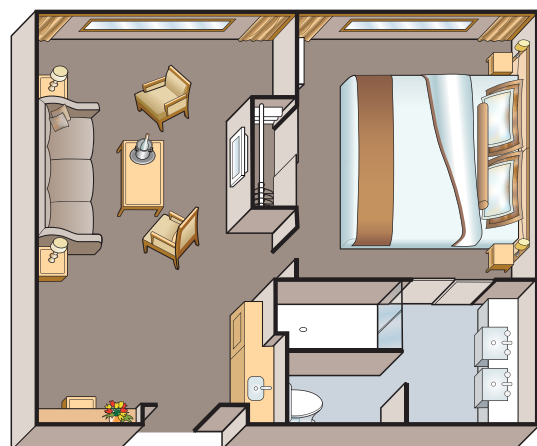


MAIN DECK



8 × Veranda Suite (AA) 291 sq. ft.

12 × Veranda Suite (AB) 291 sq. ft.



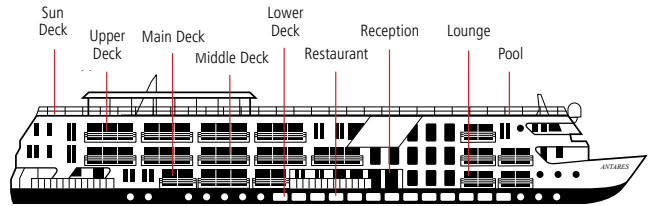
6 × Suite (AC) 291 sq. ft.

STATISTICS | Built: 2017 | Length: 245 ft. | Crew: 55 | Guests: 52 | Decks: 4 | Staterooms: 26

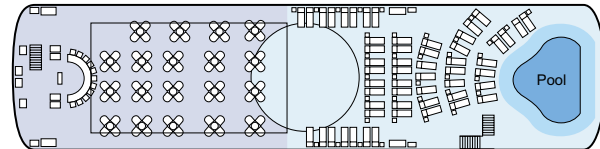
# MS ANTARES

A classic ship, it is your floating oasis as you sail the Nile River.

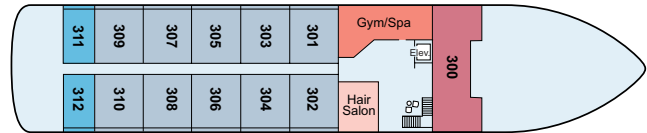
- Classic ship with elegant décor for just 62 guests
- Extensive stateroom choices varying from 290 to 829 sq. ft.
- All staterooms feature a French balcony, flat-panel TV and private bathrooms with bathtub and jet shower
- All staterooms have hotel-style beds with optional twin-bed configuration
- Selected staterooms are able to be connected to each other
- Sun Deck with 360-degree views, swimming pool and shaded sitting areas
- Lounge with floor-to-ceiling windows, a library and a bar
- Restaurant with open seating
- Health club with exercise equipment
- Fully staffed luxurious spa with massage services, steam room and sauna
- Free Wi-Fi
- Laundry service



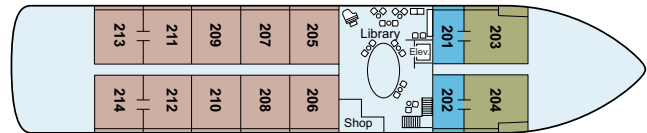
SUN DECK



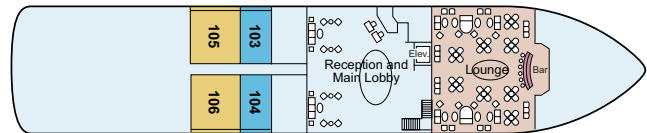
UPPER DECK



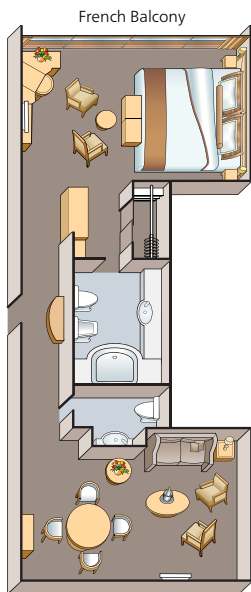
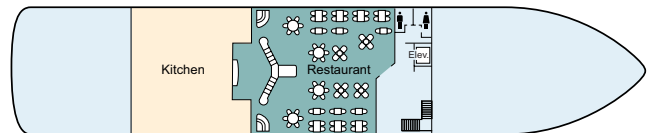
MIDDLE DECK



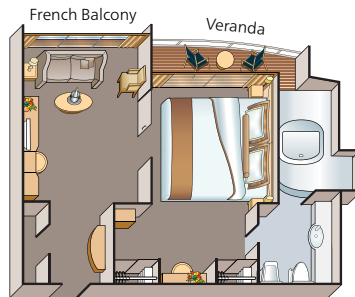
MAIN DECK



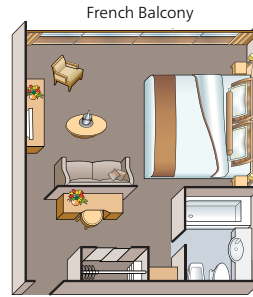
LOWER DECK



**1** × Explorer Suite (ES)  
829 sq. ft.



**2** × Veranda (AA)  
529 sq. ft.



Deluxe French Balcony – 430 sq. ft.  
**10** × (A) **10** × (B) **2** × (C)



**6** × French Balcony (D)  
290 sq. ft.

STATISTICS | Refurbished: **2018** | Length: **236 ft.** | Crew: **75** | Guests: **62** | Decks: **5** | Staterooms: **31**

Contact your local Viking travel advisor or call us on 138 747 (AU) 0800 447 913 (NZ) | **215**

# VIKING MEKONG SHIPS

## *Viking Saigon / Viking Tonle*

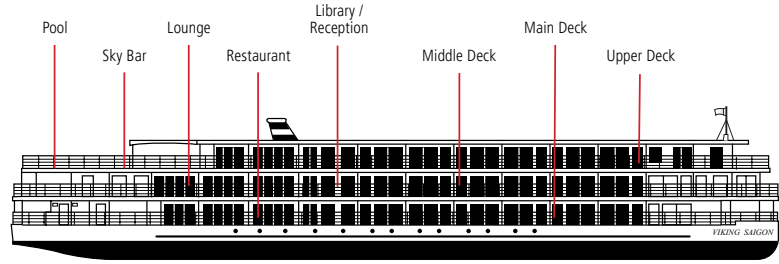
Designed to navigate the mighty Mekong River in Southeast Asia, the *Viking Saigon* and the *Viking Tonle* have been built to reflect the elegant Scandinavian design principles for which Viking is so well known.

Accommodating just 80 guests, *Viking Saigon* and *Viking Tonle* are the most modern vessels on the Mekong and will feel like a home away from home for guests. Those on board will enjoy exploring one of the world's most scenic regions in superior comfort, whether they are relaxing on their hotel-style bed in their stylish stateroom, or unwinding on the sun-drenched al fresco Sky Bar.

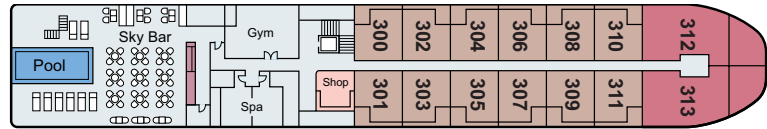


Viking Saigon and Viking Tonle offer understated elegance, specifically designed to navigate the Mekong River.

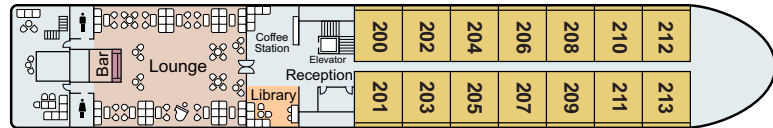
- Explorer Suites feature two full-size rooms with a large veranda off the living room & a spacious bathroom with separate bathtub and glass-enclosed shower
- Upper Deck with Infinity Pool offering 360-degree views
- Open air Sky Bar with shaded seating area
- Viking Lounge with floor-to-ceiling glass doors
- Restaurant with floor-to-ceiling windows for panoramic views
- Library and onboard shop
- Spa and Fitness Centre
- Elevator
- Free Wi-Fi (connection speed varies)
- Laundry service



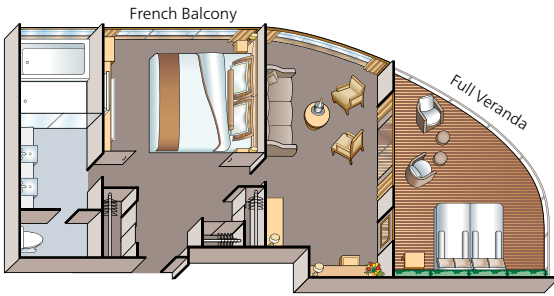
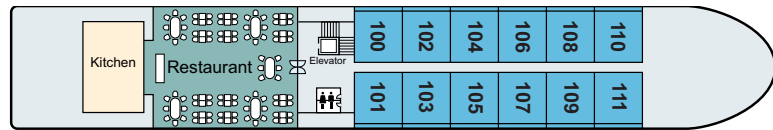
UPPER DECK



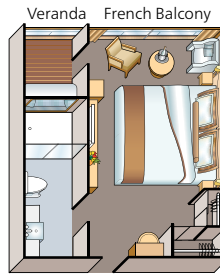
MIDDLE DECK



MAIN DECK



2 × Explorer Suite (ES) 735 sq. ft.



12 × Veranda (A) 305 sq. ft.



14 × French Balcony (B) 305 sq. ft.

12 × French Balcony (C) 305 sq. ft.



FRENCH BALCONY



VERANDA BATHROOM

STATISTICS | Built: 2023 & 2025 | Length: 259 ft. | Crew: 41 | Guests: 80 | Decks: 3 | Staterooms: 40

Contact your local Viking travel advisor or call us on 138 747 (AU) 0800 447 913 (NZ) | 217

# VIKING BRAHMAPUTRA

Specifically built to navigate the Brahmaputra River, this ship blends understated elegance with signature Scandinavian design for which Viking is known. Explore the natural beauty of the northeastern region of India in comfort, with outdoor verandas, hotel-style beds and light-filled public areas offering panoramic views.



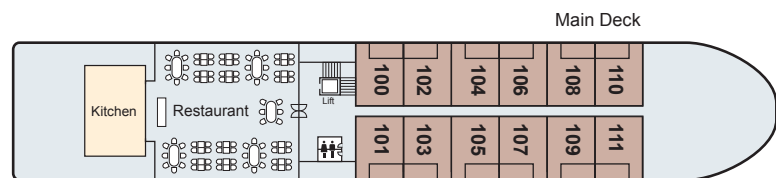
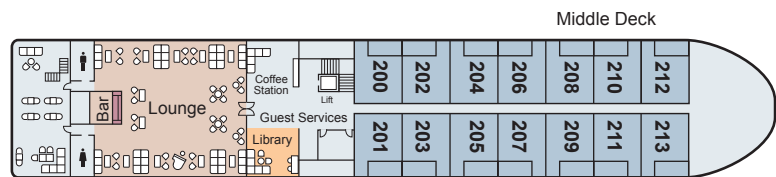
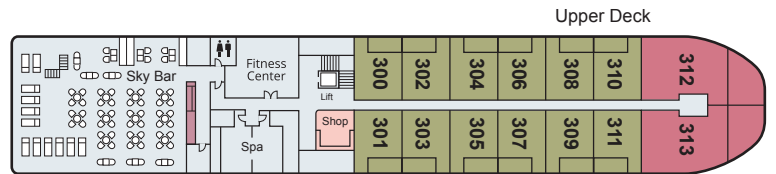
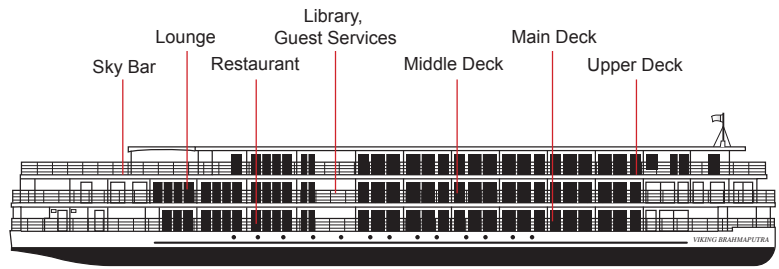
VIKING BRAHMAPUTRA - ARTIST'S IMPRESSION



VERANDA STATEROOM - ARTIST'S IMPRESSION

- All staterooms are outside with river view
- The Lounge & Bar with floor-to-ceiling glass doors
- Restaurant with floor-to-ceiling windows for panoramic views
- Open air Sky Bar with shaded sitting area
- Spa & Fitness Centre
- Library corner & onboard shop
- Elevator
- Free Wi-Fi (connection speed may vary)
- Laundry service
- Voltage: 220V & 110V (US outlet)

■ Explorers Suite (ES) ■ Veranda (A) ■ Veranda (B) ■ Veranda (C)



2 x Explorers Suite (ES) 735 sq. ft.

- 12 x Veranda (A) 305 sq. ft.
- 14 x Veranda (B) 305 sq. ft.
- 12 x Veranda (C) 305 sq. ft.



STATISTICS | Built: 2027 | Length: 246 ft. | Crew: 54 | Guests: 80 | Decks: 3 | Staterooms: 40

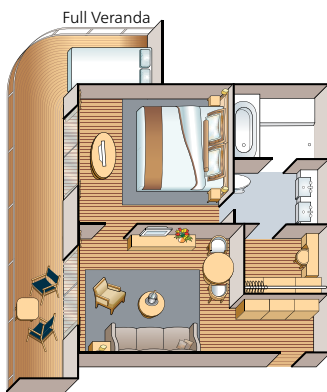
Contact your local Viking travel advisor or call us on 138 747 (AU) 0800 447 913 (NZ) | 219

# VIKING MISSISSIPPI

Our ship has been specifically designed to navigate the Mississippi, taking into account local climate, bridge height, water levels, and local landscape and history.

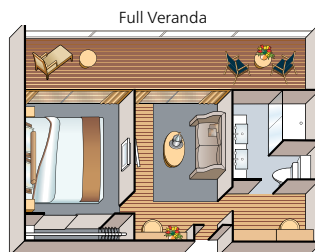
Hosting 386 guests in 193 all outside staterooms, the new state-of-the-art *Viking Mississippi* is inspired by Viking's award-winning river and ocean ships and will feature clean Scandinavian design, as well as public spaces that are familiar to guests but that have been reimagined for Mississippi River voyages. Purpose-built for the Mississippi, the ship's cutting-edge design, expansive windows and comfortable amenities will make it the first truly modern cruise ship in the region.

- All suites feature two full-size rooms with large veranda
- Sun Terrace with Infinity Plunge Pool
- Aquavit Terrace, a revolutionary indoor/outdoor viewing area for al fresco dining or an American barbecue experience
- Stroll the full 360-degree Promenade Deck for views of scenic landscapes and regional wildlife
- River Café, a new way to dine featuring American classics and Mamsen's Norwegian specialties
- Elevators throughout the ship
- The Bow, a quiet sitting area at the front of the ship
- The Explorers' Lounge and Bar with two-storey panoramic views of the Mississippi
- Free Wi-Fi (connection speed may vary)
- Self-service laundrettes and laundry service
- Intelligent energy-efficient propulsion systems produce less vibrations for a smoother ride
- 42" flat-screen, interactive LCD TV with intuitive remote & complimentary Movies On Demand



**4** × Explorer Suite (ES1)  
657-1,024 sq. ft.

**6** × Explorer Suite (ES2)  
657-1,024 sq. ft.



**7** × Terrace Suite (TS1)  
425 sq. ft.



**12** × Penthouse Jr. Suite (PS1)  
400 sq. ft.

**4** × Penthouse Jr. Suite (PS2)  
400 sq. ft.



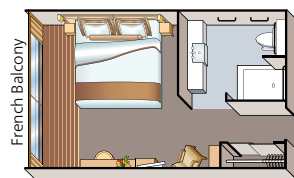
**18** × Penthouse Veranda (PV1)  
336 sq. ft.

**6** × Penthouse Veranda (PV2)  
336 sq. ft.



**Deluxe Veranda** – 268 sq. ft.

**31** × (DV1) **32** × (DV2) **17** × (DV3) **32** × (DV4)



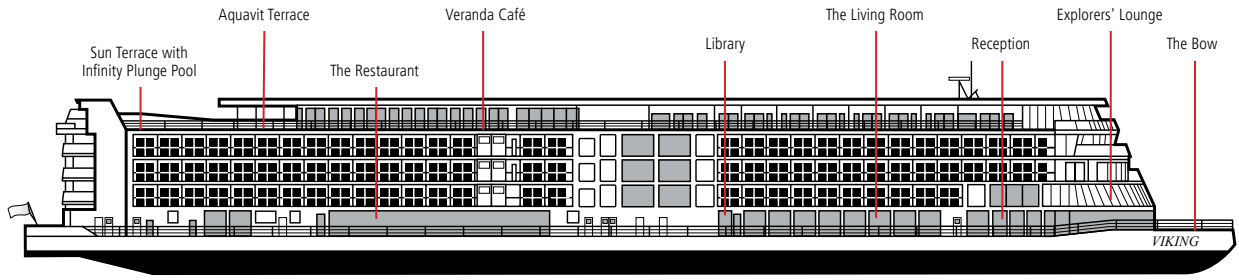
**8** × French Balcony (FB)  
301 sq. ft.



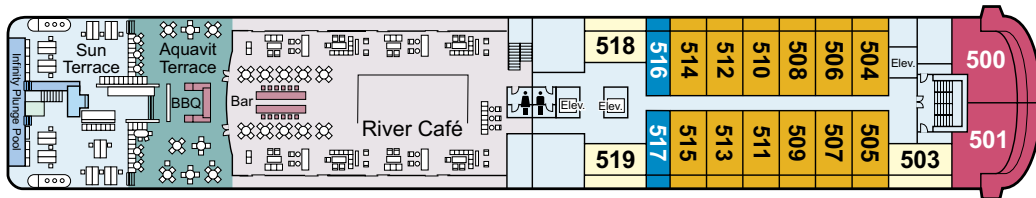
**16** × Veranda (V1)  
268 sq. ft.

Staterooms 300, 326, 327, 328, 329, 422, 423, 424 and 425 are ADA staterooms. Please speak to one of our Cruise Consultants for more information.

STATISTICS | Built: **2022** | Length: **450 ft.** | Beam: **75 ft.** | Crew: **147** | Guests: **386** | Decks: **5** | Staterooms: **193**

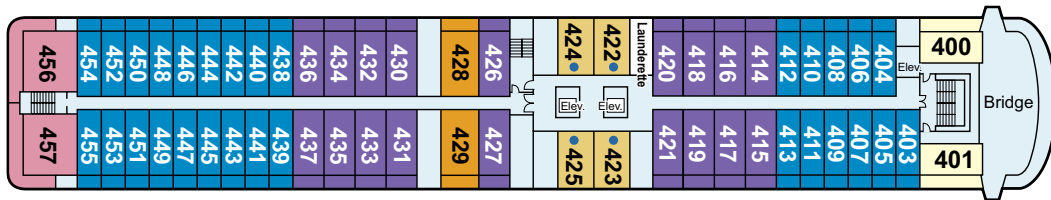


DECK 5



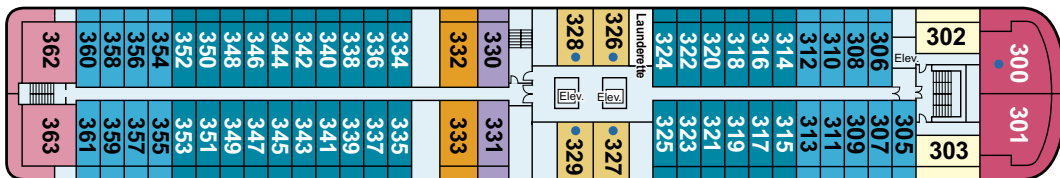
- ES1 Explorer Suite
- PS1 Penthouse Jr. Suite
- TS1 Terrace Suite
- DV1 Deluxe Veranda

DECK 4



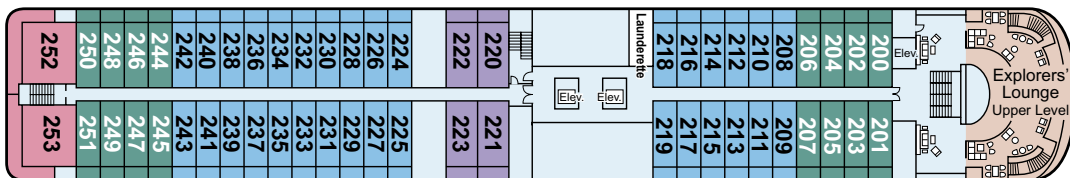
- TS1 Terrace Suite
- DV1 Deluxe Veranda
- FB French Balcony
- PV1 Penthouse Veranda
- PS2 Penthouse Jr. Suite
- ES2 Explorer Suite

DECK 3



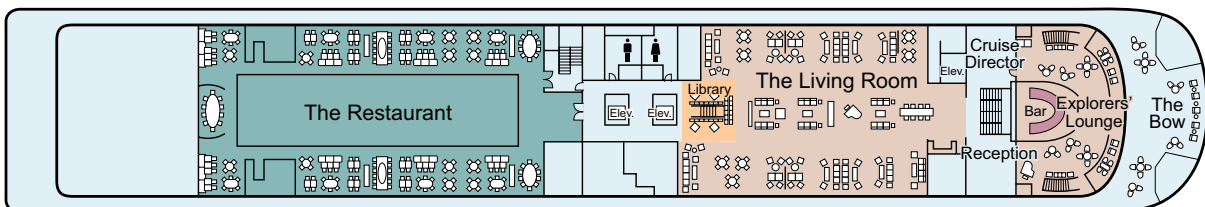
- TS1 Terrace Suite
- DV2 Deluxe Veranda
- DV3 Deluxe Veranda
- FB French Balcony
- PV2 Penthouse Veranda
- PS2 Penthouse Jr. Suite
- ES2 Explorer Suite
- ES1 Explorer Suite

DECK 2



- V1 Veranda
- DV4 Deluxe Veranda
- PV2 Penthouse Veranda
- ES2 Explorer Suite

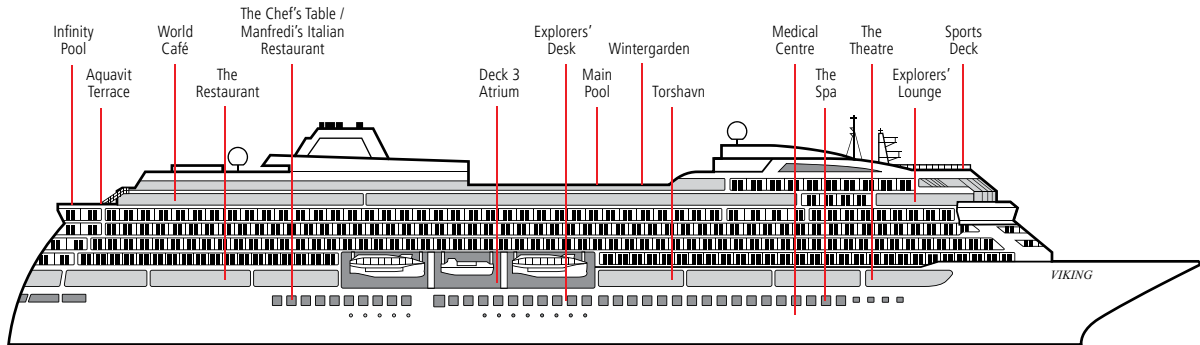
DECK 1



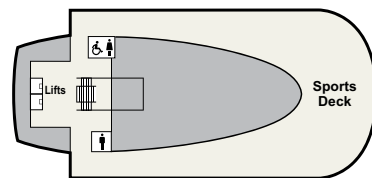
# DECK PLANS - OCEAN SHIPS

*Viking Star / Viking Sea / Viking Sky / Viking Yi Dun / Viking Orion  
Viking Jupiter / Viking Venus / Viking Mars / Viking Neptune / Viking Saturn*

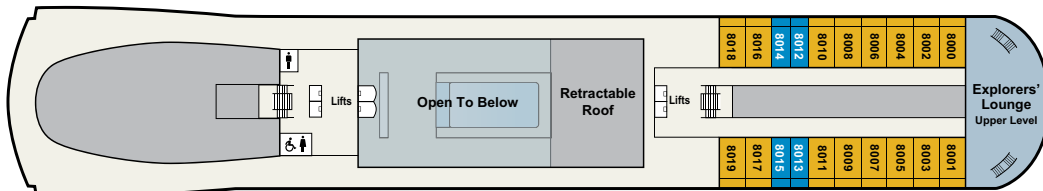
These ship diagrams show where the different venues and staterooms are located. For interactive deck plans, photos and more information on our ocean ships, visit our website: [viking.com/oceans](http://viking.com/oceans)



DECK 9

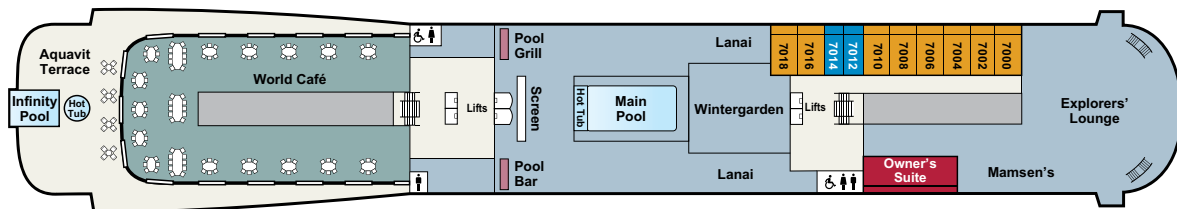


DECK 8



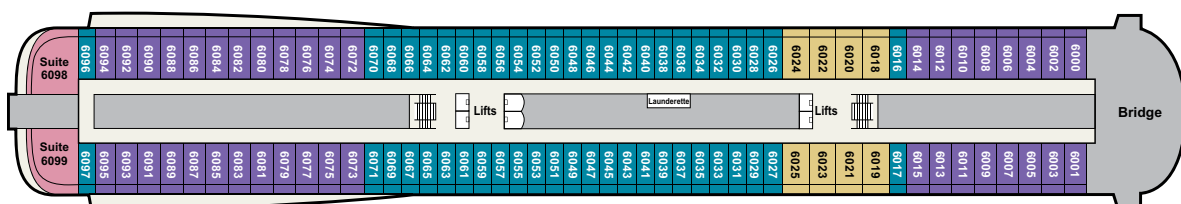
PS1 Penthouse Jr. Suite DV1 Deluxe Veranda

DECK 7



OS Owners Suite PS2 Penthouse Jr. Suite DV1 Deluxe Veranda

DECK 6



ES2 Explorer Suite PS3 Penthouse Jr. Suite PV1 Penthouse Veranda DV2 Deluxe Veranda

ADA cabins available; Check for specific locations at time of booking

# STATISTICS

## 465 STATEROOMS

Veranda	42
Deluxe Veranda	272
Penthouse Veranda	104
Penthouse Junior Suite	32
Explorer Suite	14
Owner's Suite	1

## Type Small Ship (Cruising)

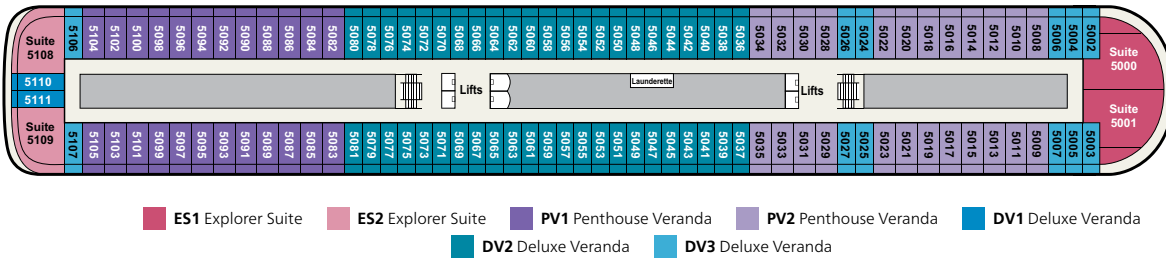
GRT	48,000
Length	745 ft.
Beam	94.5 ft.
Speed	Average 20 knots
Registry	Norway
Guests	930

## MAIDEN VOYAGES

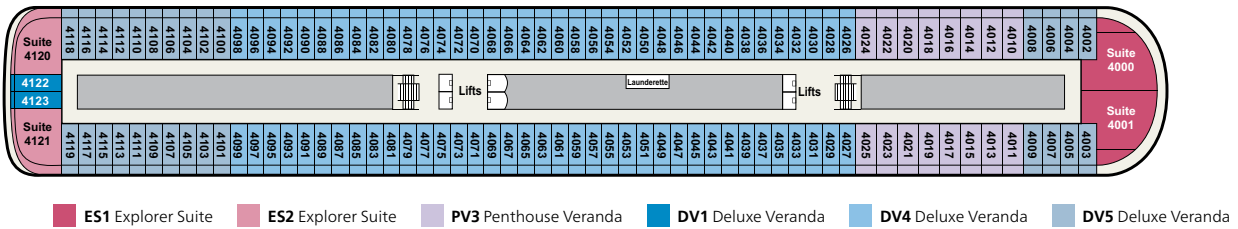
Viking Star	2015
Viking Sea	2016
Viking Sky	2017
Viking Yi Dun	2017
Viking Orion	2018
Viking Jupiter	2019
Viking Venus	2021
Viking Mars	2022
Viking Neptune	2022
Viking Saturn	2023

Staterooms 6020 and 6021 are ADA statrooms. Please speak to one of our Cruise Consultants for more information.

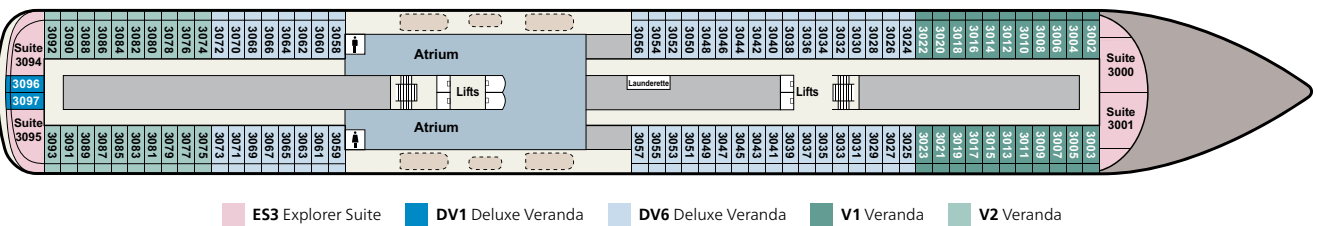
### DECK 5



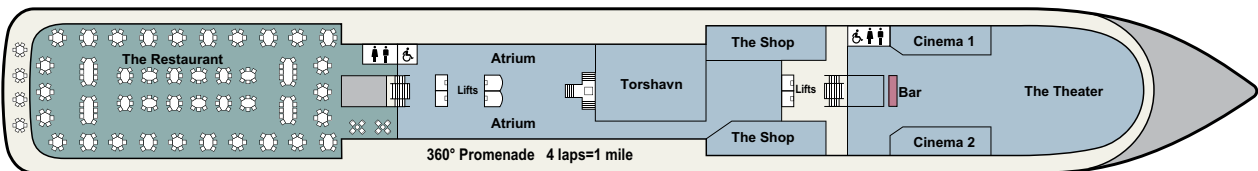
### DECK 4



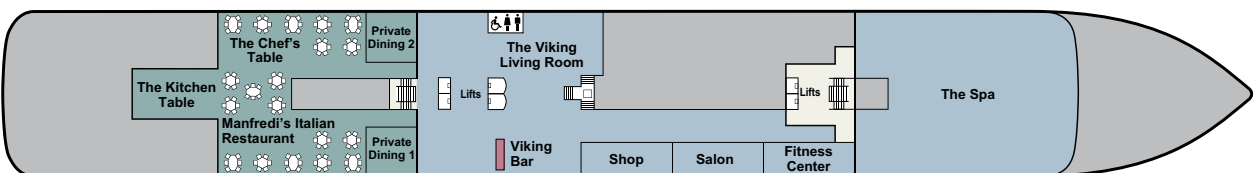
### DECK 3



### DECK 2



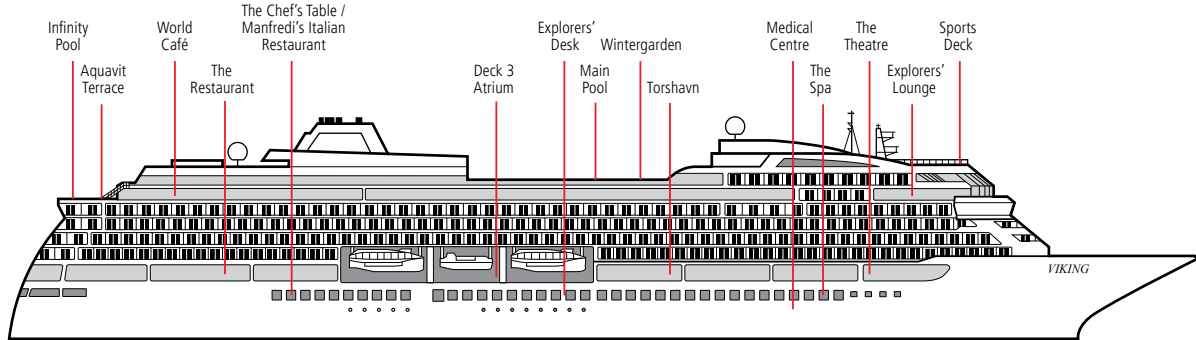
### DECK 1



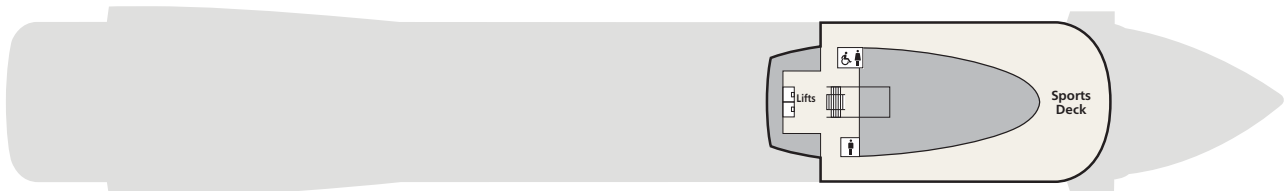
# DECK PLANS - OCEAN SHIPS

*Viking Vela / Viking Vesta / Viking Mira / Viking Libra / Viking Astrea / Viking Lyra*

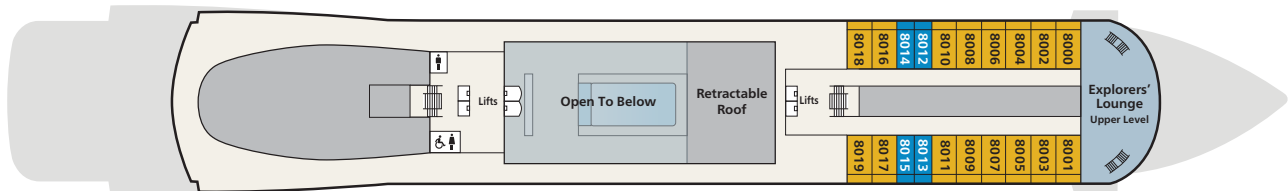
These ship diagrams show where the different venues and staterooms are located. For interactive deck plans, photos and more information on our ocean ships, visit our website: [www.viking.com/oceans](http://www.viking.com/oceans)



DECK 9

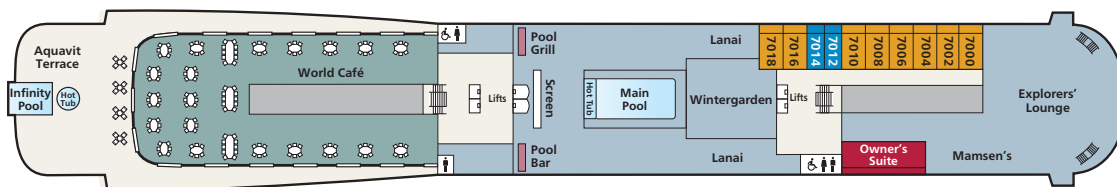


DECK 8



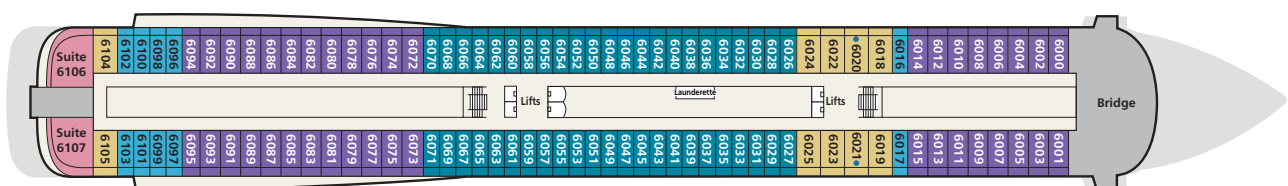
PS1 Penthouse Jr. Suite DV1 Deluxe Veranda

DECK 7



OS Owners Suite PS2 Penthouse Jr. Suite DV1 Deluxe Veranda

DECK 6



ES2 Explorer Suite PS3 Penthouse Jr. Suite PV1 Penthouse Veranda DV2 Deluxe Veranda

ADA cabins available; Check for specific locations at time of booking

# STATISTICS

## 499 STATEROOMS

Veranda	48
Deluxe Veranda	300
Penthouse Veranda	96
Penthouse Junior Suite	40
Explorer Suite	14
Owner's Suite	1

## Type Small Ship (Cruising)

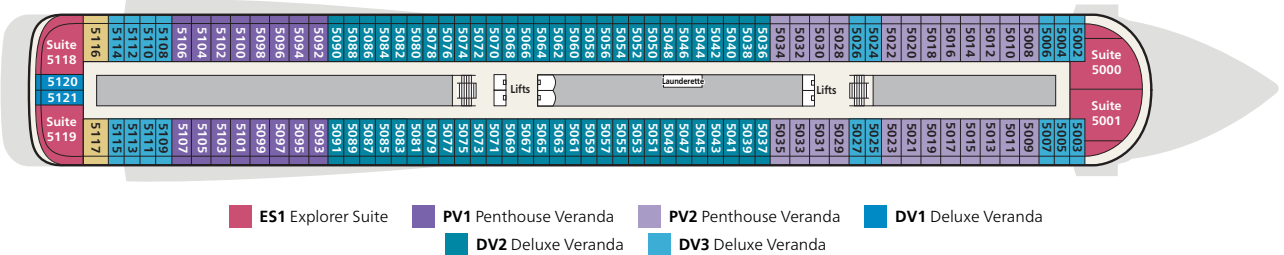
GRT	54,300
Length	784 ft.
Beam	101 ft.
Speed	Average 20 knots
Registry	Norway
Guests	998

## MAIDEN VOYAGES

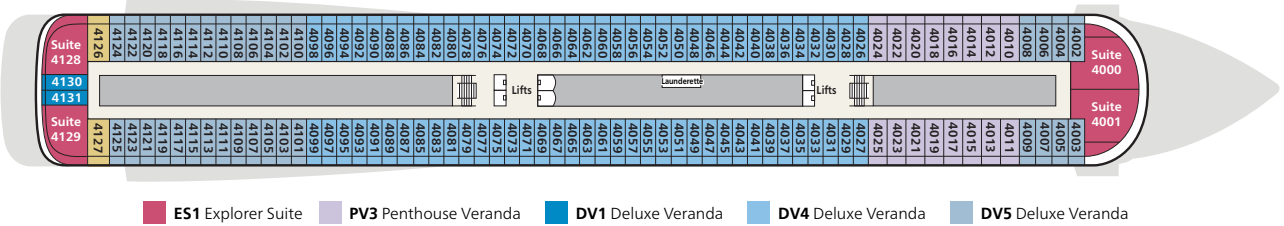
Viking Vela	2024
Viking Vesta	2025
Viking Mira	2025
Viking Libra	2026
Viking Astrea	2027
Viking Lyra	2028

Staterooms 6020 and 6021 are ADA staterooms. Please speak to one of our Cruise Consultants for more information.

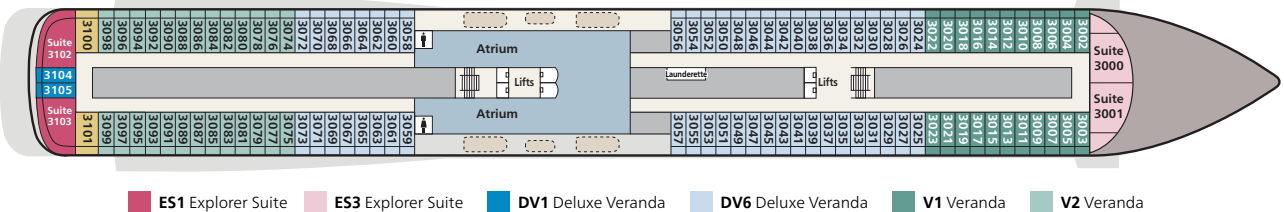
### DECK 5



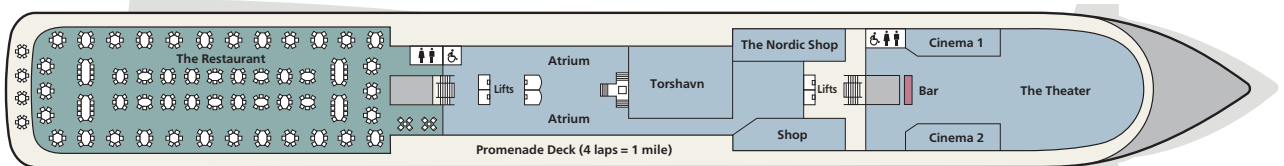
### DECK 4



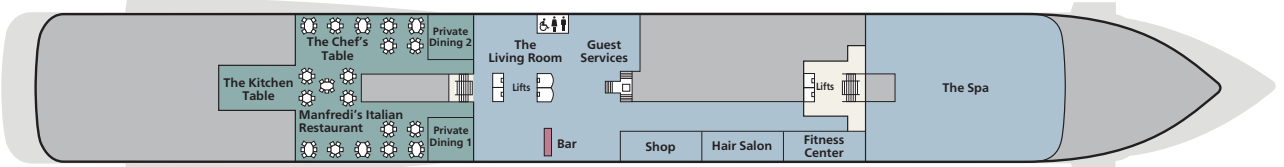
### DECK 3



### DECK 2

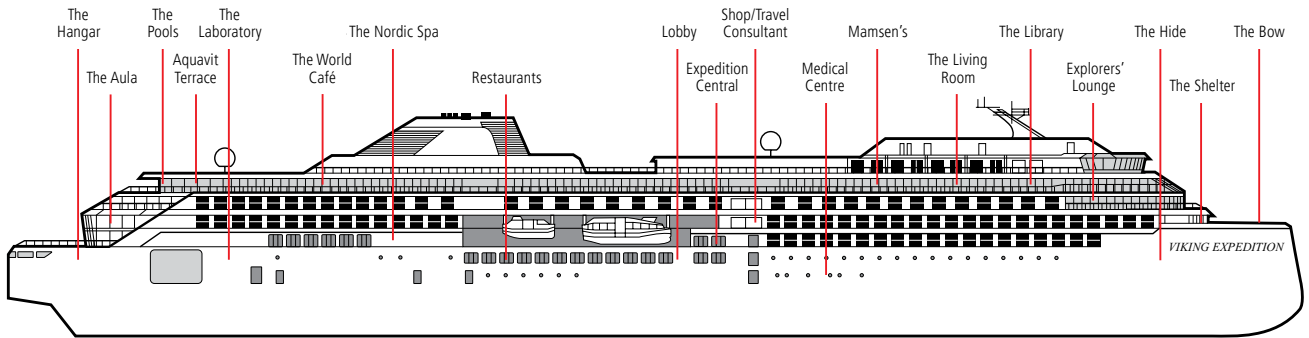


### DECK 1

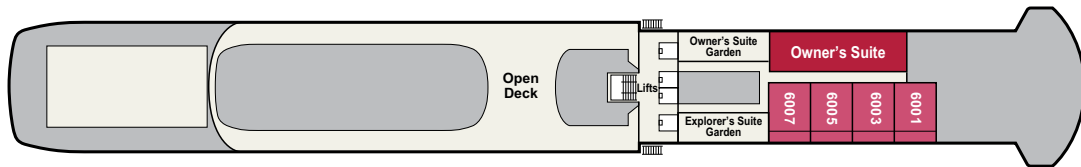


# DECK PLANS - EXPEDITION SHIPS

## Viking Octantis / Viking Polaris

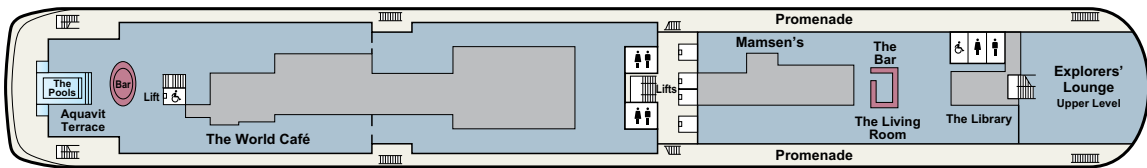


DECK 6

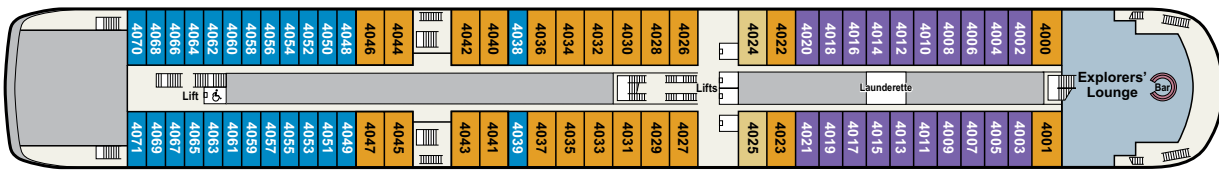


OS Owner's Suite ES Explorer Suite

DECK 5

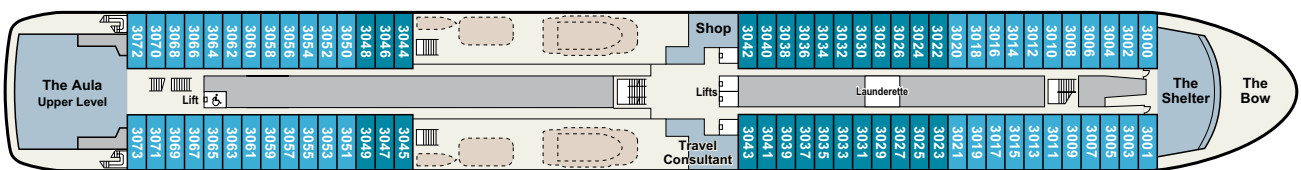


DECK 4



DN1 Deluxe Nordic Balcony NS Nordic Jr. Suite NSA Nordic Jr. Suite (ADA) NP Nordic Penthouse

DECK 3



DN2 Deluxe Nordic Balcony DN3 Deluxe Nordic Balcony

# STATISTICS

## 189 STATEROOMS

Nordic Balcony	<b>38</b>
Deluxe Nordic Balcony	<b>100</b>
Nordic Penthouse	<b>20</b>
Nordic Junior Suites	<b>26</b>
Explorer Suites	<b>4</b>
Owner's Suite	<b>1</b>

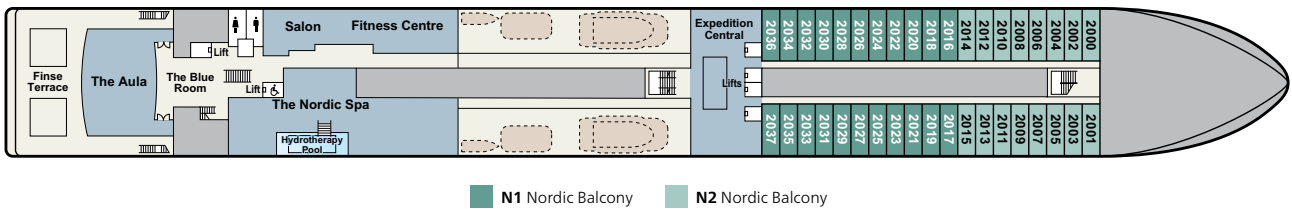
Type	<b>Expedition Ship</b>
GRT	<b>30,150</b>
Length	<b>665 ft.</b>
Beam	<b>77 ft.</b>
Speed	<b>16 knots</b>
Registry	<b>Norway</b>
Guests	<b>378</b>

## MAIDEN VOYAGES

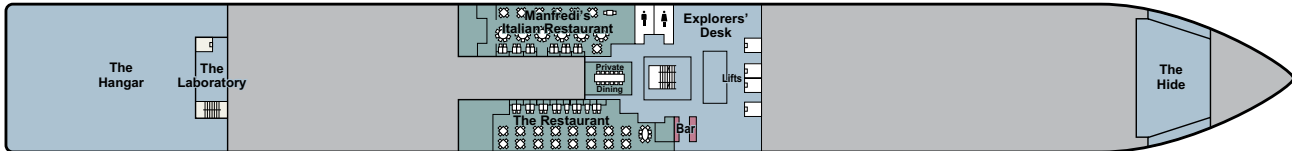
Viking Octantis	<b>2022</b>
Viking Polaris	<b>2022</b>

Staterooms 4024 and 4025 are ADA staterooms. Please speak to one of our Cruise Consultants for more information.

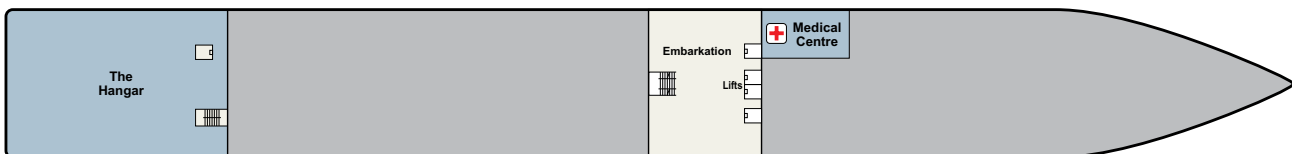
DECK 2



DECK 1



DECK A



# BOOKING & SALE TERMS & CONDITIONS

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERN THE BOOKING AND SALE OF YOUR CRUISE TOUR THROUGH VIKING RIVER CRUISES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (ACN 131 274 372) ("VRC"). ALSO REFER TO THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT WITH THE CARRIER ("PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT") FOR THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE CRUISE TOUR ITSELF. THE PASSENGER TICKET IS AVAILABLE AT [vikingcruises.com.au/legal](http://vikingcruises.com.au/legal) AND IS ALSO DELIVERED AT THE TIME OF BOOKING. PLEASE CAREFULLY READ THESE LEGALLY BINDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS WELL AS THE TERMS OF THE PASSENGER TICKET, WHICH CONTAIN DISCLAIMERS, SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY, AND SUBSTANTIAL PENALTIES FOR CANCELLATION.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

General Conditions: These are terms and conditions ("Terms") for [viking.com.au](http://viking.com.au) and all other websites, mobile applications, onboard media, blogs, phone, in person, social media and other places, and other online or wireless offerings, whether accessed via computer, mobile device or other technology, owned or operated by VRC or on our behalf (collectively, our "Access Points"). If you do not agree to these Terms, please refrain from accessing the Access Points which offer information on cruises, tours and other products and offerings, including transportation of passengers and baggage on all cruise vessels and other transportation and arrangements (collectively, the "Services") specifically and solely provided by the vessel owner, operator, charterer and/or managers (collectively the "Carrier"). Users of these Access Points agree to be bound by these Terms and the Viking Cruises Privacy Policy (the "Privacy Policy") available at [vikingcruises.com.au/privacy-policy/index.html](http://vikingcruises.com.au/privacy-policy/index.html). These Terms and the Privacy Policy apply to all visitors, users, and others who use the Access Points to access the Services ("Users") and may not be otherwise modified except by a writing signed by an authorized corporate officer of VRC. As used in these Terms, "Cruise Fare" means the total amount Carrier charges in its invoice and which is paid as cruise tour fare and for those additional facilities and services added to the cruise tour, but excludes Optional Facilities, (as those terms are defined in your Passenger Ticket Contract) and/or personal charges. The term "Full Fare" is defined as the full combined Cruise Fare, plus land or air component purchased from Carrier and excluding Optional Shore Excursions (as defined in your Passenger Ticket Contract).

## DISCLAIMERS

VRC acts solely as an Australian and New Zealand sales and marketing agent for the carrier of the ships described in the Viking brochures, website or any other promotional material and for all related travel services. All related services, including land, air and water transportation, accommodations and excursions which comprise your cruise tour, are purchased from third-party providers. VRC neither owns nor operates any vessel or other means of transportation, accommodations or other travel or leisure facilities. The carrier, and not VRC, employs the crew, operates and maintains the vessel, and conducts the cruise tour. Under no circumstances shall VRC be construed as a carrier or as a provider of travel services or accommodations of any nature.

VRC assumes no responsibility or liability whatsoever for acts or omissions of the carrier or those persons or entities providing travel services, accommodations or any other element of a cruise tour. VRC is not responsible for damage, injury, illness, death, loss, accident, delay or irregularity of any kind, occasioned by reason of any act or omission arising during or from the cruise tour. You specifically release VRC from any and all claims for loss or damage to baggage or property and for injury, illness or death, and from all other claims and any loss or delay, arising out of the acts, omissions or negligence of the carrier or other independent contractors, such as air carriers, hotels, shore excursion operators, restaurateurs, transportation providers, spa professionals, medical personnel or other providers of services or facilities.

## LEGALLY BINDING TERMS

In making a cruise fare deposit or any form of approved payment as shown on the invoice, you agree to be bound by these terms and all provisions contained in the passenger ticket contract for your cruise tour. Both these terms and the passenger ticket contract govern your rights and responsibilities and all disputes, including specifically limitations of liability and damages, time limits for claims and suits, class action waiver, forum for suits and governing law. In the event of any conflict between the passenger ticket contract and these terms, the passenger ticket contract controls.

## DEPOSIT AND PAYMENT POLICY

To confirm the booking, a deposit (specified at the time of booking) is required within 3 days of making your booking or your reservation will be cancelled. When more than one cruise is booked, this Payment Policy applies to each cruise fare. Exceptions to this payment policy apply for Viking's World &

Grand Cruises which require a 20% deposit of the Full Fare at time of booking the cruise tour. The final balance is due (being the full cost of Your Tour as specified on the invoice provided to you at the time of booking) is due no later than 120 days prior to your cruise/tour departure date (unless otherwise stated or within 3 days of booking if cruise/tour departure date is within 120 days of sailing). All reservations are subject to cancellation without notice if payments are not received by the due date. (See Cancellation Policy below for additional details.)

## PAYMENTS

Visa, Mastercard, American Express, cheques made payable to "Viking River Cruises Australia Pty Ltd" and Electronic Funds Transfers are all acceptable forms of payments. Some credit card companies may impose a "Foreign Transaction Fee" even though your transaction is denominated in Australian dollars. This is an arbitrary fee that occurs in a small number of cases and accrues entirely to the credit card-issuing bank. If a Foreign Transaction fee is applied by the issuing bank, Viking will provide reimbursement of such fees to a nominated bank account once a credit card statement is provided for verification.

## REVISIONS

Once a cruise booking has a deposit or air is paid in full, all changes are subject to an AU\$50.00 charge per change. See Cancellation Policy below for additional details on situations which are classified as cancellations rather than changes.

## CANCELLATION POLICY

In the event you cancel a cruise or tour booking, cancellation fees will apply as noted below unless otherwise expressly stated in your Passenger Ticket Contract or elsewhere in these Terms, or except as provided by applicable law. Cancellation fees also will apply to changes to departure date; substitutions of itinerary; substitution of another person for original booked passenger(s); and changes to a promotional fare. No refunds shall be made in the event of interruption or cancellation by a passenger after commencement of the cruise unless otherwise expressly stated in your Passenger Ticket Contract or elsewhere in these Terms, or except as provided by applicable law. All cancellations must be in writing and sent to VRC's office located at 6/66 Wentworth Avenue, Surry Hills, NSW 2010, Australia or emailed to [reservations.anz@viking.com](mailto:reservations.anz@viking.com) For all air-inclusive packages cancelled after issuance of an airline ticket, the air travel portion is non-refundable. You acknowledge that your cancellation will cause VRC and Carrier difficulty in selling a replacement cruise or cruise tour and thus the cancellation fees described herein apply regardless of whether your cruise or cruise tour is resold. You agree that any losses sustained by VRC and/or Carrier in the event of cancellation would be very difficult or impossible to quantify, and the cancellation fees are fair and reasonable as liquidated damages. The following cancellation fees will be assessed for all written cancellations received prior to departure up to the scheduled time of departure:

a. Cancellation Fee Schedule Effective for Cruise Tours (other than Grand & World Cruise Voyage) booked on and after June 1, 2023

Written Notice Received Days Prior to Cruise/Tour Departure Date	Cruise/Tour/Land/Air Inclusive Cancellation Fee Per Passenger
121 days or more	\$100 cancellation fee, remaining deposit amount will be refunded to you in the form of a future cruise voucher.
120-60 days	50% of Full Fare
59-0 days	100% of Full Fare

b. Cancellation Fee Schedule Effective for Grand and World Cruise Voyages booked on and after June 1, 2023

Written Notice Received Days Prior to Departure Date	Cancellation Fee Per Passenger
180 days or more	AU\$1,000
179-150 days	20% of Full Fare
149-120 days	40% of Full Fare
119-90 days	60% of Full Fare
89-60 days	80% of Full Fare
59 or fewer	100% of Full Fare

Bookings made on or after 1 June 2023 are applicable to the Flexible Deposit Policy, where if you cancel before final payment due date, your deposit will be reimbursed in the form of a future cruise voucher valid for 24 months less \$100 per person cancellation fee. For bookings made between 17 December 2022 and 31 May 2023, 100% of your deposit will be issued to you in the form of a future cruise voucher if you cancel before final payment due date.

A full refund will be given for most optional shore excursions if you give notice of cancellation at least 48 hours prior to the

optional shore excursion.

## REFUSAL OF PASSAGE; TERMINATION BY PASSENGER

You shall not be entitled to a refund of any amount paid if you must leave the tour prematurely for any reason unless expressly otherwise stated in your Passenger Ticket Contract, nor shall VRC or the Carrier be responsible for any lodging, meals, return transportation, medical or other expenses or loss incurred by any tour participant in these circumstances. Refer to the Passenger Ticket Contract for further details.

## ADVANCED, CANCELLED OR DELAYED; ACTS OF GOD; STRIKES; OTHER CHANGES

VRC and the Carrier reserve the right to withdraw and/or cancel a tour or to make changes in the itinerary and hotel accommodations whenever, in their sole judgment, the conditions warrant it. In the event of charters of the vessels, adverse weather or water conditions, mechanical or other issues with the vessel, docking issues, government or other authority actions, truces, lockouts, riots, strikes or labour difficulties from whatever cause; or explosion, fire, collision, standing or foundering of the vessel, or breakdown or failure of or damage to the vessel or its hull or machinery or fittings howsoever and wheresoever any or the same may arise or be caused, or civil commotion, riot, insurrection, war, requisitioning of the vessel, political disturbance, acts or threats of terrorism, inability to secure or failure of supplies including fuel, epidemics or pandemics of communicable diseases (including but not limited to COVID-19, influenza, norovirus), governmental restraints or declarations relating to epidemics or pandemics, health emergencies, acts of God, or other circumstances beyond VRC or Carrier's control, VRC or the Carrier may, at any time, cancel, advance, alter, substitute or postpone any scheduled cruise or cruise tour and may, but is not obliged to, substitute another vessel or itinerary and neither VRC nor the Carrier shall be liable for any lodging, meals, return transportation, medical or other expense or loss whatsoever, whether to booked or actual passengers or third parties, by reason of any such circumstances, except as expressly set forth in the Passenger Ticket Contract or as required by applicable law.

## TRAVEL AGENTS

Your travel agent acts solely for you as your agent, and not as agent for VRC or the Carrier, in making the arrangements for the cruise or cruise tour and any related transportation, lodging or activities. Neither VRC nor the Carrier are responsible for any representation or conduct of your travel agent, including but not limited to, any failure to remit your deposit or other monies to VRC or the Carrier, for which you shall at all times remain liable, or any failure to remit a refund from VRC or the Carrier to you. Receipt by your travel agent or other authorized individual (including any person who books a cruise or cruise tour on your behalf) of these Terms or the Passenger Ticket Contract or other information from Carrier or its agent shall constitute receipt of such materials by you. If your travel agent fails to remit any monies paid by you to the travel agent, you remain liable for the monies due to the Carrier.

## TRANSFERS

Roundtrip airport-to-vessel transfers are only included when air is purchased with a tour package. Transfers are only valid on tour departure and arrival dates. If you should choose to make your own air arrangements, transfers may be purchased through VRC for an additional cost or you may choose to make your own transfer arrangements.

## TRAVEL DOCUMENTS, PASSPORTS, VISAS

Upon initiation of pre-boarding procedures, you shall have in your possession the Passenger Ticket Contract, a passport valid until six (6) months following disembarkation, any necessary visas, affidavits, inoculations and/or vaccination cards compliant with the requirements of the destinations visited, proof of travel insurance where required by the destination visited, and all other documents necessary for the scheduled ports of call and final destination. You are advised to check with your travel agent or consulate service to determine what documents are required for your travel. It is your responsibility to ensure that you have all necessary documents to participate in the cruise or tour(s) purchased and neither VRC nor the Carrier accepts responsibility for obtaining required visas or for advising passengers of visa or other immigration requirements. If incorrect travel documentation is obtained, passengers may be unable to participate in particular shore excursions and/or may be denied boarding and/or entry into certain countries. Entry into other countries may be refused even if the required information and travel documents are complete. Visa kits from an independent third party are provided upon request as a service to passengers selecting destinations in Russia, China, Egypt, Jordan or Southeast Asia. Please note that, due to airline security measures, if the name on your passport does not match the name on your airline ticket, you may be

denied boarding. Final travel documents are issued 3 weeks prior to departure. Documents required prior to 3 weeks will be charged a AU\$50.00 processing fee.

#### LIABILITY LIMITATIONS

In addition to the disclaimers and liability limitations set forth in these terms, the passenger ticket contract also contains important limitations of liability for claims, including for injury, illness, death, baggage and personal property; time limits for claims and suits; designated forum for suits (including exclusive jurisdiction in Basel, Switzerland for claims arising on all cruise tours that do not include U.S. Ports); choice of law and class action waiver. VRC is entitled to rely upon and benefit from all the carrier's rights, limitations of and exemptions from liability, defenses and immunities set forth in the passenger ticket contract.

Persons or entities providing travel services and/or accommodations for your cruise tour are independent contractors and are neither agents nor employees of VRC. All arrangements made for you are with independent contractors otherwise referred to as third-party providers and are made solely for your convenience and at your sole responsibility and cost. All such services and accommodations shall be governed by the passenger ticket contract or other agreements between you and each such third-party provider as an independent contractor. Medical and spa personnel are independent contractors.

VRC accepts no liability or responsibility, whether occasioned by railroad, motorcoach, private car, vessel, aircraft or any other conveyance, reason, or defect, delayed departures or arrivals, missed connections or other delay or irregularity, or mechanical defect, failure or negligence of any nature whatever caused in connection with any accommodations, transportation, services or facilities, substitution of hotels, common carriers or equipment, with or without notice, or for any additional expenses occasioned thereby; or which may be occasioned either by reason or defect, through the acts or defaults of any company or person, or in carrying out the arrangements of the tour, or as a result of any cause beyond the control of VRC. VRC shall not be liable for the inability of any third-party provider/ independent contractor to perform any travel service or accommodation referred to in the VRC advertising or any part thereof.

If the entire cruise is cancelled other than by you for any reason, you shall have no claim other than for a full refund of the cruise fare, or, if expressly provided in the passenger ticket contract, a future cruise credit for the value of such cruise fare. The passenger ticket contract constitutes the sole agreement between the carrier and you, it being understood that the various independent contractors otherwise participating in your cruise tour may enter into their own separate contractual arrangements with you, and regardless, you assume the risk of utilizing the services and facilities of those independent contractors. Neither VRC nor the carrier are responsible for any conduct of independent contractors, including those who may assist in or operate shore excursions.

Neither VRC nor the carrier shall in any circumstances be liable to you or any other party for indirect, consequential, incidental, special, punitive or exemplary damages arising out of or related to the booking, the passenger ticket contract, the cruise tour, or the products or services sold hereunder, including but not limited to lost profits or loss of business, even if we have been apprised of the likelihood of such damages occurring.

#### WAIVER OF CLASS ACTION:

These terms and the passenger ticket contract provide for the exclusive resolution of disputes through individual legal action on your own behalf instead of through any class or representative action. Even if the applicable law provides otherwise. You agree that any lawsuit whatsoever against the carrier or VRC shall be litigated by you individually and not as a member of any class or as part of a class or representative action, and you expressly agree to waive any law entitling you to participate in a class action.

#### TIME LIMITS FOR CLAIMS AND SUITS

Forfeiture: the following time limits and forfeiture provisions apply to all claims and suits against the carrier or VRC and cannot be waived except by express written agreement of one of our authorized corporate directors.

a. Claims for personal injury, illness or death. No suit shall be maintainable against the carrier or VRC for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger, and any such suit shall be forfeited, unless written notice of the claim with full particulars shall be delivered to the carrier or VRC within six (6) months from the date when such personal injury, illness or death of the passenger occurred; and in no event shall any suit against the carrier or VRC with respect to personal injury, illness or death be maintainable, and any such suit shall be forfeited, unless suit shall be commenced in the forum designated below within one (1) year from the date when the personal injury, illness or death of

the passenger occurred.

b. All other claims. No suit shall be maintainable against the carrier or VRC, and any such suit shall be forfeited, for any claim whatsoever in connection with, related to, or arising directly or indirectly from a cruise, cruise tour, these terms or the passenger ticket contract, other than for personal injury, illness or death, unless written notice of the claim with full particulars shall be delivered to the carrier or VRC within thirty (30) days after termination of the cruise tour to which the claim relates; and in no event shall any suit be maintainable against the carrier or VRC with respect to any claim whatsoever, other than for personal injury, illness or death, and any such suit shall be forfeited, unless suit shall be commenced in the forum designated below within six (6) months from the date of termination of the cruise tour to which the claim relates.

#### CHOICE OF LAW AND FORUM:

a. U.S. Cruises. You agree that any dispute whatsoever in connection with, related to, or arising directly or indirectly from a cruise, cruise tour, these terms, or the passenger ticket contract involving a voyage that embarks, disembarks or calls at a U.S. Port, shall be determined exclusively in accordance with the general maritime law of the United States, without regard to its conflict of laws principles, except in case of death arising outside the United States which shall be governed by the death on the high seas act, title 46 of the United States code, section 30301 et seq. You further agree that any and all disputes described in this subparagraph shall be litigated, if at all, in and before the United States district court for the central district of California in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A., or as to those lawsuits over which the federal courts of the United States lack subject matter jurisdiction, before a court located in Los Angeles County, California, U.S.A., to the exclusion of the courts of any other country, state, city, municipality, county or locale. You consent to jurisdiction and waive any objection that may be available to any such action being brought in such courts.

b. All other cruises. You agree that any dispute whatsoever in connection with, related to, or arising directly or indirectly from a cruise, cruise tour, these terms, or the passenger ticket contract involving a voyage that does not embark, disembark or call at a U.S. Port, shall be determined exclusively in accordance with the statutory maritime and general law of Switzerland, except as otherwise provided in article 15 of the applicable passenger ticket contract. You further agree that any and all disputes described in this subparagraph shall be litigated, if at all, in and before the civil court of the canton of Basel-Stadt [Zivilgericht Basel-Stadt], to the exclusion of the courts of any other country, state, city, municipality, county or locale. You consent to jurisdiction and waive any objection that may be available to any such action being brought in such court.

#### CARRIER INFORMATION\*

VRC acts solely as a sales agent for the below listed Carriers for the vessels described in VRC advertising. VRC neither owns nor operates any of the vessels described herein and thus assumes no responsibility or liability for acts or omissions of any Carrier regarding the cruises described. The Carriers operate vessels worldwide and are neither domiciled nor based in Australia.

#### Ocean Cruise Ships

All ocean cruise ships are registered in Norway. The Carrier for the Viking Star and Viking Sky for cruises which do not include a port stop in Canada, the United States or its territories is Viking Ocean Cruises Ltd, and the Carrier for the Viking Sea, Viking Orion, Viking Jupiter, Viking Venus, Viking Mars and Viking Neptune for cruises which do include a port stop in Canada, the United States or its territories is Viking Ocean Cruises II Ltd. Both Viking Ocean Cruises Ltd and Viking Ocean Cruises II Ltd are Bermuda companies with vessel operating offices in Basel, Switzerland. When the Viking Star, Viking Sky, Viking Sea, Viking Orion, Viking Jupiter, Viking Venus, Viking Mars and Viking Neptune are on cruises which embark in the United States or its territories, the Carrier is Viking Cruises USA Ltd, a Bermuda company with an operating office in Basel, Switzerland.

#### River Cruise Ships

Except as otherwise noted, all river cruise ships are registered in Switzerland and the Carrier is Viking River Cruises AG, a Swiss company based in Basel, Switzerland. The Carrier for the Viking Forseti, Viking Buri, Viking Heimdal, Viking Delling, Viking Fjorgyn, Viking Kari, Viking Skaga and Viking Radgrid is Viking Cruises S.A., a French company with its vessel operating office in Basel, Switzerland.

The Viking Hemming, Viking Torgil, Viking Osfrid and Viking Helgrim are registered in Portugal and the Carrier is Viking Cruises Portugal, S.A., a Portuguese company based in Porto, Portugal.

The Viking Rurik, Viking Truvor, Viking Ingvar, Viking Helgi and Viking Akun are registered in Russia and the Carrier is OOO "Passenger Fleet" LLC, a Russian company based in St. Petersburg, Russia.

The Viking Ra and MS Antares are registered in Egypt. The Carrier for the Viking Ra is Sherry Nile Cruises Company for Touristic Floating Hotels (S.A.E.), and the Carrier for the MS Antares is Viking River Cruises Egypt for Floating Hotels (S.A.E.), both Egyptian companies based in Cairo, Egypt.

The Viking Sineus is registered in Ukraine and the Carrier is Viking Ukraine Ltd, a Ukrainian company based in Kiev, Ukraine.

The Viking Saigon is registered in Vietnam and the Carrier is Lotus Cruises Company Ltd, a Vietnamese company based in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam.

#### Mississippi River Cruise Ship

The Viking Mississippi is registered in the United States and the carrier is Viking USA LLC, a Delaware Corporation with an operating office in Woodland Hills, California.

#### Expedition Cruise Ships

The Viking Octantis and the Viking Polaris are registered in Norway. The Carrier is Viking Expedition Ltd, a Bermuda company with a vessel operating office in Basel, Switzerland.

\*Carrier information is subject to change. For an up-to-date listing of the registry and Carrier information for each individual ship, visit [viking.com](http://viking.com)

#### SERVICES PROVIDED BY AIRLINES:

VRC reserves the right to choose the air carrier, routing and city airport from each gateway city for passengers booking air through VRC. VRC may utilize contracted fares and contracted inventory as outlined by each specific air carrier, therefore all flights and routings may not be available. Any changes (including name changes) made to a booking or issued airline ticket will incur a minimum of AU\$50.00 per ticket change fee, plus any additional charges imposed by the subject air carrier. Any additional costs including penalties for cancellations/re-bookings will be made at the passenger's expense unless otherwise required by law. All airline tickets issued by VRC are non-refundable. Neither VRC nor Carrier are responsible for altered travel plans caused by airline delays or for any act, omission or event occurring with the airline. In some cases VRC may not be able to confirm ancillary services including, but not limited to airline seat assignments, frequent flyer credit, special meals, and wheelchair requests. In some cases, these ancillary services may not be offered by the airline, or in other cases, may be arranged by a passenger's travel agent or directly with the airline. Airline-imposed baggage fees and other fees may apply and be charged by the air carrier at the time of service.

#### PUBLIC HEALTH; ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND ACCEPTANCE OF RISKS.

Physician Consultation Recommended; Acknowledgement of Health Risks. You are encouraged to discuss the advisability of travel with your physician and to review the websites of the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC"), the World Health Organization ("WHO") or other relevant government agencies for updated information.

You acknowledge, understand and accept that while aboard the vessel, in terminals and boarding areas, or during activities ashore and/ or while traveling to or from the vessel, you or other guests may be exposed to communicable illnesses, including but not limited to Covid-19, influenza, colds and norovirus. You further understand and accept that the risk of exposures to these communicable illnesses and others is inherent in most activities where people interact or share common facilities, are beyond carrier or VRC's control, and cannot be eliminated under any circumstances. You knowingly and voluntarily accept these risks as part of your passenger ticket contract, including the risk of serious illness or death arising from such exposures, and/ or all related damages, loss, costs and expenses of any nature whatsoever.

Right to Refuse Booking or Passage, to Disembark or Quarantine. Unless otherwise prohibited by applicable law, Carrier reserves the right to refuse a booking, deny embarkation, disembark, confine to a stateroom, quarantine or remove any person from a cruise tour or Optional Shore Excursion who may be suffering from a contagious or infectious disease (including but not limited to COVID-19), or who, in Carrier's sole opinion, is not fit to travel, or whose presence, in the opinion of the Master or any doctor, may be detrimental to the comfort, safety or wellbeing of the person or any other person, or in the Master's opinion, might be excluded from landing at any destination by immigration or other governmental authorities. You agree that such decisions are final and binding.

#### PASSENGER'S WARRANTIES AND FITNESS; PREGNANCY; ACCESSIBILITY LIMITATIONS; HEALTH AND SPECIAL NEEDS; EXPEDITION CRUISES:

a. Warranties and Fitness: You warrant that you and all other passengers traveling in your party are physically, emotionally and otherwise fit to undertake the cruise or cruise tour; that you and

# BOOKING & SALE TERMS & CONDITIONS

(CONTINUED)

they have received all medical inoculations or vaccinations necessary; that you and they will at all times comply with the ship's rules and regulations, including the COVID-19 Policies and Procedures and the orders and directions of the ship's Master, officers and medical staff, as applicable, and that your conduct will not impair the safety of the ship or jeopardize or inconvenience other passengers. VRC and Carrier are not required to provide any inoculations, vaccinations or specialized health or mental care during your cruise tour and all such arrangements are your responsibility. VRC and the Carrier are unable to accommodate women past their 24th week of pregnancy. You are further advised that the living standards and practices at your travel destination(s), including those with respect to the provision of utilities, services and accommodation, may differ from those found in Australia or New Zealand.

**b. Special Needs:** You are strongly encouraged to advise us at 138 747 for Australia and 0800 447 913 for New Zealand of any accessibility requirements prior to booking so we can determine if reasonable accommodations are available. Please request the appropriate accessibility form for you to review, sign and return to us. Passengers are requested to advise us in writing, at or prior to the time a cruise or cruise tour is booked, of any physical, emotional or mental condition which may require accommodation during the cruise or cruise tour, including if the passenger requires the use of a wheelchair or other mobility equipment, not to exceed 56 cm in width. Passengers must bring and be solely responsible for all necessary items related to the medical condition or mobility challenge. If a mobility, medical, physical, emotional or mental condition arises after the cruise or cruise tour is booked which requires accommodation, you are requested to advise us in writing immediately. VRC and Carrier endeavour to reasonably accommodate special access needs but cannot guarantee they will be able to do so in all cases.

**c. General Accessibility Limitations:** Some ports of call may have physical conditions which may preclude certain passengers from going ashore. Additionally, for cruise tours in China, on the Mekong River, in Egypt, Peru/Galapagos and for other destinations not specifically noted, certain additional conditions, restrictions and limitations exist on board, at the ports, in excursions and on land that are beyond our control. Ship and airport access in these and other regions, including lack of wheelchair, walker or scooter accessibility, extended periods of standing and steps, are inherently present in tours that may not be appropriate for guests with certain medical conditions and physical restrictions. Due to restrictions on boat, ship and cabin sizes, certain cruise tours are not appropriate for travellers who use wheelchairs, walkers or scooters. Airports in certain regions typically do not have ramps or elevators. Excursions visit ancient sites with uneven terrain and stairs and include extended periods of walking over uneven surfaces. Passengers using walkers, crutches, or other mobility aids or who may need physical assistance throughout the trip should consider these needs when making a booking as our onboard personnel are not required to perform personal tasks or assist with eating, dressing, toileting, or provide extensive assistance to those with mobility concerns. Motorized scooters typically cannot be taken on board planes in certain regions because authorities such as the China Aviation Administration forbid any battery of capacity greater than 160 Wh (most scooter batteries) onboard an aircraft. Additionally, lithium batteries cannot be placed in checked baggage and must be hand-carried as onboard carry-on. All batteries must have the capacity clearly printed on the outside or they will not be allowed onboard. To calculate your battery capacity if it is only marked in mAh, divide the mAh number by 1,000 and multiply by 3.7. For example, a capacity of 10,400 mAh / 1000 = 10.4 mAh × 3.7 v = 28.48 Wh (under the limit of 160 Wh).

Most vessels and motorcoaches outside Australia and New Zealand are equipped to European standards. Most transportation services, including the vessels and motorcoaches, are not equipped with elevators or wheelchair ramps. VRC and Carrier are not liable for any denial of Services by the Carrier, air carriers, hotels, restaurants or other independent suppliers. VRC and Carrier cannot provide individual assistance for dining, extensive assistance in getting on and off vessels, motorcoaches and other vehicles, or other personal needs. You assume the full risk of use and of any prohibitions imposed by the Carrier or third-party vendors. Motorized scooters are not typically suitable on international tours.

**d. Ship Access In Foreign Ports:** To embark/disembark from all River ships in foreign ports, and on Ocean ships in various foreign ports, guests must be able to walk down/up steps and ramps without a walker or wheelchair, as gangways/ramps are typically not wide enough to accommodate these items. Not all ships have elevators, and some have split-level decks and/or significant thresholds. Please note: Our personnel are not required to lift guests or to provide other extensive assistance or assistance to those with mobility issues where such assistance creates safety concerns. Passengers with any medical, physical or other special needs should review their proposed ship's layout on our website and consider their needs. There are inherent risks associated with traveling aboard ships that are unique to cruise tour travel. For people who are ill, or have a mental or physical disability

or impairment, the risks can be more significant. Passengers acknowledge that access to some areas of the ship and ports of call may be limited or impossible, that assistance may be limited or impossible in case of an emergency or rough seas, and that there may be a lack of immediate access to medical services in certain parts of the world.

**e. Service Animals.** If you plan to bring a Service Animal on board, we request that you notify us at the time of booking and complete the Service Animal Request Form at least 60 days prior to the commencement of your cruise. This form should be completed and submitted to VRC at [customerrelations.anz@vikingcruises.com](mailto:customerrelations.anz@vikingcruises.com). Service Animal is defined according to Americans With Disability Act ("ADA") regulations relevant to cruise vessels and means any guide dog, signal dog, or other animal individually trained to work or perform tasks for an individual with a disability; emotional support animals are not Service Animals under relevant regulations. Service Animals are permitted in all public areas of the ship except for the galley, and other food preparation areas due to health regulations. Service Animals are not permitted to swim in the pools, whirlpools and spas, due to health regulations. Care and supervision are the responsibility of the owner. Service Animals must be leashed or harnessed in public areas. The passenger must provide food for any Service Animal. If refrigerated space is needed, please advise the ship's Special Request Department. If you decide to disembark in a port, the Service Animal must remain on board in the event the Service Animal does not meet the country's requirements to go ashore. Neither VRC nor Carrier has any control over ports that may prohibit Service Animals from going ashore. Local laws in the Galapagos restrict bringing animals. It is the guest's responsibility to research the ports on the cruise itinerary and confirm if the Service Animal meets those countries' entry requirements. Viking may decline to carry, or disembark, a service animal if it is not housebroken or if it is not under the control of its user and the user does not take effective action to control it. If the Service Animal's behaviour creates a fundamental or direct threat to safety, the Service Animal and passenger may be denied boarding or may be removed from the ship at the passenger's expense. You are also responsible for ensuring the Service Animal has all necessary vaccinations, as well for providing that documentation to customs or port officials if requested to do so.

**f. Use of Oxygen.** If you plan to bring oxygen on board, we request that you notify us at the time of booking and complete the Oxygen Concentrator Information Form at least 60 days prior to the commencement of your cruise. Approval to embark and use oxygen concentrators is at the discretion of the medical professionals, and the decision is final and binding. The Form should be completed and submitted to VRC at [customerrelations.anz@viking.com](mailto:customerrelations.anz@viking.com).

Guests who require supplemental oxygen administration are required to comply with the following:

- Approval to embark is at the discretion of the medical professionals.
- Guests must provide their own oxygen concentrator, enough for the length of the voyage.
- Liquid oxygen is strictly prohibited due to safety concerns.
- Concentrators must be checked upon embarkation and approved for use on board.
- Guests must contact the airlines directly to make the necessary arrangements if they are traveling with portable oxygen concentrators.
- Guests must provide their own accessories including:
  - o Cannula or mask
  - o Any equipment needed to maintain portable oxygen concentrator during the cruise. Ship does not have the resources to maintain.
  - o All connection accessories required to attach tubing to portable oxygen concentrator.
  - o Wheeled carrier for locomotion and mobility throughout the ship and ashore, or appropriate wheelchair connection to hold the portable oxygen concentrator.

**g. Expedition Cruises.** Passengers traveling on cruises offered by Viking Expedition, Ltd. and which may involve travel to remote locales, including, but not limited to, the Arctic or Antarctic regions ("Expedition Cruises") are subject to additional terms and conditions as set forth in the Passenger Ticket Contract. Such passengers should read the Passenger Ticket Contract carefully as it contains acknowledgements, requirements, and warranties specific to Expedition Cruises. Expedition Cruises involve additional risks and dangers above and beyond those of non-Expedition Cruises. Because of these inherent risks, all passengers traveling on Expedition Cruises are required to submit a Fit to Travel letter prior to travel and to update the Fit to Travel letter as also set forth in the Passenger Ticket Contract. Expedition Cruises are subject to greater restrictions on services and accommodations than would otherwise be generally applicable, including but not limited to what passengers may be

able to bring on board during their travel on an Expedition Cruise. If you are traveling on an Expedition Cruise, you warrant that you have no physical or psychological condition which would entail an unreasonable risk to the health or safety of others or to the safe conduct of the Expedition Cruise and agree to abide by all terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket Contract.

## POSSESSION OF PROHIBITED ITEMS, ILLEGAL DRUGS AND/OR MARIJUANA

Marijuana possession or use, including medical marijuana and CBD oil, and possession or use of any illegal drugs, is strictly prohibited in many jurisdictions visited and on all ships at all times, as well as in terminals, during shore excursions or any other part of the cruise tour, regardless of any local, state, or other laws which might permit use or possession of marijuana. Passengers who violate the laws of any jurisdiction are subject to being reported to law enforcement or customs authorities, arrest and prosecution. Passengers who bring dangerous items, marijuana (including medical marijuana) or any illegal drugs or controlled substances on board are also subject to immediate disembarkation or denial of boarding. You shall have no claim for refund, loss, damage, inconvenience or compensation whatsoever under any of these circumstances. Refer to the Passenger Ticket Contract for more details.

## SECURITY GUIDE

As required by the U.S. Cruise Vessel Security and Safety Act of 2010, applicable to ocean cruise ships that embark or disembark in the United States, this guide provides information on emergency contacts and proper procedures for ocean cruises during such voyages. In the event of a medical emergency, missing person or criminal activity, you should immediately dial 999 or contact:

- Security Officer (Deck 1; Phone 9009) (on Viking Star Deck 6; Phone 9708; on Viking Sea Deck 6; Phone 9775)
- Guest Services Desk (Deck 1; Phone 9710)
- Medical Center (Deck A; Phone 2010 Nurse)

All these contacts are available 24 hours a day to report any such incident. The ship's Security Officer is responsible for responding to alleged crimes and missing persons and should be contacted immediately for any such event. Any missing persons and criminal activity should be reported immediately so that appropriate personnel can take prompt action and secure necessary information. The Carrier has zero tolerance for crime on board its vessels. On international voyages that embark or disembark in the United States we are required by federal law to report on-board felonies and missing U.S. nationals to federal agencies. For a missing U.S. national and all serious felonies (homicide, suspicious death, kidnapping, assault with serious bodily injury, sexual assaults as defined by federal laws, firing or tampering with the vessel, or theft of money or property in excess of US\$10,000) the incident must be reported to the F.B.I. as soon as possible. These requirements apply to incidents that occur on board in U.S. territorial waters, or on the high seas or in foreign waters if the assailant or victim is a U.S. national. The F.B.I. can assert criminal jurisdiction in all these circumstances. Each of the nations visited, as well as the vessel's nation of registry, may also assert jurisdiction and/or impose additional reporting requirements. VRC and the Carrier reserve the right to report any/all criminal allegations to any national, state or local law enforcement agency in addition to those mentioned. For missing persons or felonies arising at any time during the voyage you may independently contact the F.B.I. or U.S. Coast Guard.

For incidents within state or foreign waters or ports you may, in addition, contact local law enforcement authorities. We request you timely report any incident to vessel management. Failure to do so may prevent a thorough collection of information and evidence.

Contact information for entities who may assist you are set forth below:

**U.S. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI) – [www.fbi.gov](http://www.fbi.gov)**

• National Threat Operation Center (NTOC) (800) 225-5324

**U.S. COAST GUARD – [www.uscg.mil](http://www.uscg.mil)**

• National Command Center (202) 372-2100

• Washington, D.C. Sector Command Center (202) 267-2100

• New York, New York Sector Command Center (718) 354-4120

• Boston, Massachusetts Sector Command Center (617) 223-5757

• San Juan, Puerto Rico Sector Command Center (787) 289-2041

**NATIONAL CENTER FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME**

• Phone: (855) 484-2846

• Website: <https://victimsofcrime.org>

**NATIONAL SEXUAL ASSAULT HOTLINE**

• Phone: (800) 656-4673

- Website: [www.rainn.org](http://www.rainn.org)

#### **NATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR VICTIM ASSISTANCE**

- Phone: (800) 879-6682

- Website: [www.trynova.org](http://www.trynova.org)

#### **LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT**

- Boston, Massachusetts Police Department – (888) 333-2353
- Halifax, Canada Regional Police – (902) 490-5016
- Montreal, Canada Police – (514) 280-2222
- New York, New York Police Department – (646) 610-5000
- Royal Barbados Police Force – (246) 430-7100
- San Juan, Puerto Rico Police Force – (340) 776-9110
- Charlotte Amalie, U.S. Virgin Islands Police Department – (340) 774-2211
- St. John's, Royal Police Force of Antigua and Barbuda – (268) 462-0125
- Castries, Royal St. Lucia Police Force – (758) 456 3850
- Pointe-à-Pitre, Police Municipale – 0590 239-161
- Basseterre, Royal St. Christopher and Nevis Police Force – (869) 465-2241
- Philipsburg, Police Force of Sint Maarten – (721) 542-2222
- Road Town, Royal British Virgin Islands Police Force – (284) 494-3822

#### **CHILDREN/MINORS**

Due to the nature of the cruise and travel itineraries, the Carrier does not maintain facilities or services on its vessels for individuals under the age of 18 years. For all cruises/cruise tours booked after August 1, 2018 (regardless of departure year), you must be 18 years old on or before the day you are scheduled to embark on the cruise tour.

#### **TIPS**

Gratuities for your Viking Program Director and onboard staff are included in your cruise fare. Gratuities for local city guides, bus drivers are not included in your cruise fare. Additional tipping is at the Guest's discretion.

#### **TRAVEL INSURANCE**

Viking Cruises strongly recommends that you obtain the appropriate travel insurance when you pay the deposit on your booking to cover any unforeseen circumstances that may occur before or during any cruise or associated travel (including but not limited to changes in itinerary as a result of significant flooding or low water levels). If you do not purchase travel insurance, you may not be able to recover any charges associated with the cancellation or unforeseen circumstances.

#### **EXTENSIONS:**

The Extension packages as listed herein and in VRC Advertising have been developed in association with various international hotels. Situations may arise, voluntarily or involuntarily, that necessitate changes. We reserve the right to substitute hotels as it is deemed necessary and to provide comparable alternatives.

#### **ITINERARIES, PRICES, AND ITEMS NOT INCLUDED; OMISSIONS:**

Itineraries are subject to change and may need to be altered or cancelled specifically because of water levels or wind or other factors. Prices shown in any brochure and on the website are subject to change with or without notice. Refer to the Passenger Ticket Contract for more information. Optional shore excursions/ tours/concerts, excess baggage charges, drinks, beverages and meals not included in the package are additional costs to the passenger. Neither VRC nor the Carrier are responsible for omissions, printing and/or presentation errors and reserve the right to make corrections as required. Check [viking.com](http://viking.com) for the most up-to-date prices, terms and conditions. In the event amendments or modifications of any nature are required, they may be added by the Carrier, by written notification to the passenger signed by an authorized director of the Carrier for the vessel.

#### **TRADEMARKS**

The trademarks, service marks, trade names and logos (the "Trademarks") appearing in VRC advertising are trademarks and registered trademarks of the VRC or its affiliates. A partial list of the Trademarks owned by VRC or its affiliates is set out below and may not be exhaustive. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. If you are unsure whether a trademark, service mark, trade name or logo not on the list is the property of VRC or its affiliates, please contact VRC at 138 747 (Australia) or at 0800 447 913 (New Zealand). VRC and its affiliates vigilantly enforce their intellectual property rights and will actively seek the recovery of any costs and/or damages they may incur in stopping the misuse or misappropriation of their intellectual property. Trademarks of VRC and its affiliates and related companies include but are not limited to AQUAVIT TERRACE; DARE TO COMPARE; EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT; LONGSHIPS; THE WORLD'S LEADING RIVER CRUISE LINE...BY FAR; VIKING;

VIKING and Ship Design; VIKING COASTAL CRUISES; VIKING COASTAL VOYAGES; VIKING CRUISES; VIKING EXPEDITIONS; VIKING EXPEDITIONS CRUISES; VIKING EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and Ship Design; VIKING INCLUSIVE CRUISING; VIKING OCEAN CRUISES; VIKING OCEANS; VIKING RIVER CRUISES; VIKING RIVER CRUISES and Ship Design; VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and Ship Design; VIKING RIVERS; VIKING SEA; VIKING SKY; VIKING STAR; VIKING SUN; VIKING ORION; VIKING JUPITER; AND VIKING VOYAGES. VRC also does business under the name VIKING TOURS, which is a registered trade name in the United States.

#### **PHOTO SUBMISSION**

You grant to VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates a non-exclusive, royalty-free, transferable, sublicensable, perpetual, worldwide license to photos, videos and other visual or audio portrayals of you in any pictorial medium of any nature (collectively, the "photos") you may submit to VRC or the Carrier, or any portion of your photo, in any manner or media whatsoever, (whether now known or hereafter devised), for the purpose of using your photo on any website maintained by VRC or the Carrier or their affiliates, or in any promotional materials distributed by them or in connection with a Viking cruise or travel Services. Further, you waive all moral rights you may hold in a photo you may submit to VRC or the Carrier, in favour of them and anyone they allow to use the photo. You hereby irrevocably assign to VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates all right, title and interest in and to any such photos. They reserve the right not to use your photo for any reason.

You also grant to VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates the unlimited right and permission to use, store, reproduce, distribute, modify, perform, display, create derivative works from and otherwise exploit your image, name, picture, likeness, voice and biographical information and any statements made by or concerning you as provided by you to Viking in connection with your submission of your photo ("Your Personal Information") or any material based thereon or derived therefrom, or to refrain from so doing, in any manner or media whatsoever (whether now known or hereafter devised), anywhere in the world, by any persons or entities deemed appropriate by them, for use on any of their websites, or in any promotional materials distributed by them, or in connection with any cruise or travel Services.

You agree you have the full right and authority to grant the rights granted in this section and agree that these terms do not in any way conflict with any existing commitment on your part. If the photos you submit include images of other travel companions, you agree and represent that you have obtained their permission to submit these photos (or that of their parent/legal guardian if they are a minor in their jurisdiction of residence) and that you have also obtained their agreement to these terms.

#### **RELEASE OF LIABILITY**

You shall have no right of approval, no claim to compensation and no claim (including, without limitation, claims based upon invasion of privacy, defamation or right of publicity) arising out of any use, alteration, blurring, distortion, faulty reproduction, illusionary effect or use in any composite form of the photo you submit to VRC or the Carrier or Your Personal Information. You hereby release and hold harmless VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates, and any persons or entities acting on behalf of or at the direction of them, from any claim for injury, compensation or negligence (including their own negligence) resulting or arising from any activities authorized by these terms.

#### **QUESTIONS; OFFICE ADDRESS**

If you have any questions regarding these Terms or the Passenger Ticket Contract, please advise us in writing at Viking River Cruises Australia Pty. Ltd. 6/66 Wentworth Avenue, Surry Hills, NSW 2010, Australia. You may also contact us by phone at 138 747 (Australia) or at 0800 447 913 (New Zealand).

#### **AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW**

Nothing in these Terms and Conditions operates to exclude, restrict or modify any provision of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth) or any equivalent laws applicable in any State or Territory in Australia.

#### **SEVERANCE**

If a provision in these Terms and Conditions is wholly or partly void, illegal or unenforceable in any relevant jurisdiction that provision or part must, to that extent, be treated as deleted from these Terms and Conditions for the purposes of that jurisdiction. This does not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the provision or any other provision of these Terms and Conditions.

# RIVER SEASONS AT A GLANCE

	Page #	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
<b>European Sojourn</b> 23 Days   Amersterdam - Bucharest or v.v	58												
<b>Grand European Tour</b> 15 Days   Amsterdam - Budapest or v.v	62												
<b>Passage to Eastern Europe</b> 11 Days   Budapest - Bucharest or v.v	66												
<b>Capitals of Eastern Europe</b> 17 Days   Bucharest - Vienna or v.v	70												
<b>Rhine Getaway</b> 8 Days   Basel - Amsterdam or v.v	74												
<b>Romantic Danube</b> 8 Days   Budapest - Regensburg or v.v	78												
<b>Lyon, Provence &amp; the Rhineland</b> 15 Days   Amsterdam - Avignon or v.v	82												
<b>Paris to the Swiss Alps</b> 12 Days   Paris - Zürich or v.v	86												
<b>Cities of Light</b> 12 Days   Paris - Prague or v.v	90												
<b>Danube Waltz</b> 8 Days   Budapest - Passau or v.v	92												
<b>Rhine &amp; Main Explorer</b> 11 Days   Nuremberg - Basel or v.v.	96												
<b>NEW Rhine, Main &amp; Danube Odyssey</b> 18 Days   Budapest - Basel or v.v.	98												
<b>Elegant Elbe</b> 10 Days   Prague - Berlin or v.v	100												
<b>Holland &amp; Belgium</b> 10 Days   Amsterdam - Antwerp or v.v	102												
<b>Tulips &amp; Windmills</b> 10 Days   Roundtrip Amsterdam	103												
<b>Christmas on the Rhine &amp; Moselle</b> 12 Days   Paris - Zürich or v.v	108												
<b>Christmas on the Main &amp; Moselle</b> 12 Days   Paris - Prague or v.v	110												
<b>Christmas on the Rhine</b> 8 Days   Amsterdam - Basel or v.v	112												

	Page #	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
<b>Christmas on the Danube</b> 8 Days   Regensburg - Budapest or v.v	114												
<b>Christmas on the Rhine &amp; Main</b> 11 Days   Nuremberg to Basel or v.v	116												
<b>Danube Christmas Delights</b> 8 Days   Passau - Budapest or v.v	118												
<b>Christmas Along the Elbe</b> 10 Days   Berlin to Prague or v.v	119												
<b>France's Finest</b> 15 Days   Avignon - Paris or v.v	122												
<b>Lyon &amp; Provence</b> 8 Days   Lyon - Avignon or v.v	126												
<b>Paris &amp; the Heart of Normandy</b> 8 Days   Roundtrip Paris	130												
<b>Châteaux, Rivers &amp; Wine</b> 8 Days   Roundtrip Bordeaux	134												
<b>London, Paris &amp; D-Day</b> 12 Days   London - Paris	138												
<b>Christmastime in Paris &amp; Normandy</b> 8 Days   Roundtrip Paris	140												
<b>Portugal's River of Gold</b> 10 Days   Lisbon - Porto	144												
<b>Pharaohs &amp; Pyramids</b> 12 Days   Roundtrip Cairo	152												
<b>Magnificent Mekong</b> 15 Days   Hanoi - Ho Chi Minh City or v.v	160												
<b>NEW Wonders of India</b> 15 Days   Roundtrip Delhi	168												
<b>Mississippi River Odyssey</b> 22 Days   New Orleans - St. Paul	176												
<b>Rhine &amp; Viking Shores &amp; Fjords</b> 15 Days   Bergen - Basel or v.v	186												
<b>NEW Iberian Odyssey</b> 17 Days   Barcelona - Porto	188												
<b>Grand European &amp; Viking Fjords</b> 22 Days   Bergen - Budapest or v.v	190												

Note: This table features a selection of our most popular itineraries. Please note that sailing seasons can vary in some instances year on year. For full details on each itinerary visit [viking.com](http://viking.com), call us on 138 747 (AU) 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel advisor.



**NO KIDS • VOTED WORLD'S BEST • ALL-INCLUSIVE PRICING**

**☎ 138 747 (AU) 0800 447 913 (NZ) 🌐 VIKING.COM  
OR CONTACT YOUR LOCAL TRAVEL ADVISOR**



VIK5888 | V1 01-2026

